

# Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 Programming Cookbook

Learn to customize, integrate and administer NAV 7 using practical, hands-on recipes





www.allitebooks.com

# Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 Programming Cookbook

Learn to customize, integrate and administer NAV 7 using practical, hands-on recipes

**Rakesh Raul** 



BIRMINGHAM - MUMBAI

www.allitebooks.com

# Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 Programming Cookbook

Copyright © 2013 Packt Publishing

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embedded in critical articles or reviews.

Every effort has been made in the preparation of this book to ensure the accuracy of the information presented. However, the information contained in this book is sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the author, nor Packt Publishing, and its dealers and distributors will be held liable for any damages caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by this book.

Packt Publishing has endeavored to provide trademark information about all of the companies and products mentioned in this book by the appropriate use of capitals. However, Packt Publishing cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

First published: September 2013

Production Reference: 1170913

Published by Packt Publishing Ltd. Livery Place 35 Livery Street Birmingham B3 2PB, UK.

ISBN 978-1-84968-910-6

www.packtpub.com

Cover Image by Jarek Blaminsky (milak6@wp.pl)

# **Credits**

#### Author

Rakesh Raul

Reviewers Danilo Capuano Neil Murray Giancarlo Zavala

Acquisition Editor James Jones

Lead Technical Editor Anila Vincent

#### **Technical Editors**

Veena Pagare Jinesh Kampani Iram Malik Sandeep Madnaik Shashank Desai

#### Copy Editors

Tanvi Gaitonde Sayanee Mukherjee Kirti Pai Alfida Paiva Adhiti Shetty

Project Coordinator Navu Dhillon

Proofreader Bridget Braund

Indexer Monica Ajmera

Graphics Abhinash Sahu

Production Coordinator Arvindkumar Gupta

Cover Work Arvindkumar Gupta

# **About the Author**

**Rakesh Raul** is from a small town in India, with a vision of doing something big in programming. He completed his first diploma in programming at the age of 16, and continued higher studies in computer software development.

He started his programming career with a small software development company in Mumbai. After 2 years of development in Visual Basic, he was introduced to Microsoft Dynamics NAV Version 3. For the first 2-3 years he worked as a Microsoft Dynamics NAV developer and at the same time he learned all the areas of the product and earned his first Microsoft Certification-Business Solutions Professional. He continues to stay updated with new releases of the product and is certified in multiple areas for versions 4.0, 5.0, 2009, and 2013. Apart from Microsoft Dynamics NAV, he also has good knowledge of Microsoft SQL Server and Business Intelligence.

His seven-year journey with Microsoft Dynamics NAV includes more than 30 implementations; one horizontal and two vertical solution designs and development.

Currently, he works in Tectura, India, as a Senior Technical Consultant. Tectura is a worldwide provider of business consulting services delivering innovative solutions.

I would like to thank my wife, Ashwini, for supporting and always standing by my side in good and bad days.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the mentors I was blessed with, who unconditionally shared their knowledge and inspired me.

Mibuso and all Microsoft Dynamics NAV related blogs are a great boon for all NAV consultants. I would like to thank all the contributors of these great sites.

Love you Aabha, my cute little princess!

# **About the Reviewers**

**Danilo Capuano** is a Software Engineer with over seven years of industry experience. He lives in Naples, Italy, where he earned a degree in computer science. He currently works as a developer on Microsoft Dynamics NAV in an IT company where he also completed the MCTS certification. You can visit his website: www.capuanodanilo.com or his Twitter account: @capuanodanilo.

**Neil Murray** began his development career as a C++ and Visual Basic developer, qualifying as a Microsoft Certified Solution Developer on Visual Basic 6.0 in 1999. He has been a Microsoft Dynamics NAV developer since 2001, providing consulting, customization, and support to customers across sub-Saharan Africa. He currently works for a large multi-national IT organization, providing technical and business process support to dairy, manufacturing, and retail clients.

I would like to thank my wife, Justine, and lovely daughters, Ember and Danica, for their love and understanding while I have dedicated precious family time to conduct the technical review of this book.

www.allitebooks.com

**Giancarlo Zavala** is an all-round expert in Microsoft Dynamics NAV technologies specializing in Application Analysis, Design and Development, and ERP implementations. He began as a network administrator in 1999 and eventually transitioned into application management. He also has a strong background with more than 15 years on Microsoft Server and networking technologies, Database Administration and Server Infrastructure deployment.

He has worked on a wide range of implementations and development projects in his career; including working as lead technical and functional consulting roles, as well as project management roles. He earned his first Microsoft Certification in SQL Database Administration in 2003, and later studied the Microsoft Dynamics ERP and CRM technologies.

He has now been managing business applications for over 10 years. He has built a unique set of skills working on full end-to-end implementations and application rollouts in various industries. He has helped various mid- to large-scale organizations successfully implement Microsoft Dynamics NAV in multiple countries around the globe, including Europe and Latin America.

Recently, he spent a couple of years in Houston working on the Oil and Energy industry with one of the largest NAV application setups around the globe. He worked on dozens of implementations as lead consultant, getting extensive knowledge of methodologies, business workflows, and best operational practices including Manufacturing, Distribution, Servicing, Warehouse Management, Intercompany Operations, Cost Accounting, and Financial Reporting amongst others. During this time, he also transitioned into design and development for Microsoft Dynamics NAV. He has worked with many of Microsoft's top partners and other well-known software vendors on multiple projects.

His passion is to always learn new skills and technologies related to Microsoft Dynamics, to create business specific solutions and to pass on his knowledge by training companies and coaching other colleagues. He enjoys building and working with a good team and taking on challenging projects with mission critical operations.

Currently, he lives in Miami and works at Tectura, U.S. as a Senior Consultant. He works on leading implementations, doing system analysis and in program development. Tectura is one of Microsoft's leading worldwide gold partners, providing consulting services and innovative solutions for small to large businesses.

Outside of work he enjoys travelling, surfing, and painting.

# Acknowledgements

I want to thank everyone who helped me so that I could have the time and opportunity to work on this book. I've taken time away from the people I love in order to be able to accomplish this task. I wouldn't have been successful without the support from my family and friends who have always been there for me; and from my colleagues who have given me endless help and motivation. A very special thank you to my loving wife, Carolina, for her unconditional support on this journey. While I spent many nights working away from my loved ones, she took care of our two beautiful daughters on her own and made it all possible. I would be nowhere without her and I can only hope that in time I can repay her for the time I took away from us.

I would like to give my gratitude to Rakesh Raul (the author of this book), and Anila Vincent (Lead Technical Editor) for giving me the opportunity to work on this cookbook project.

Big thanks to my grandfather who gave me strong roots and good moral values to live a positive life filled with love. Much love to my mom and dad who I wish could be here today to see this. Big thanks to my Brother and Tia Magaly for believing in me always and showing me the right path. Thanks again to all my friends and family who have been with us for so many years and to those who have supported me throughout the review of this book. Thanks to my friend, Chuck Luciano, for always giving me moral support; thanks to Jan Verleur, John Byrne, David Diaz, Steve Bloch, Stacy Racca, Sowmya Sridhar, Brett Boullion, Lurleen Cloud, Kim Parker, Craig Sanders, and Elizabeth Peña for teaching me, keeping faith in my abilities, and giving me some of the most important opportunities in the early years of my career.

For every night that I have not been able to kiss you goodnight, this work is dedicated to the two most beautiful and brightest lights in my world, Sofia and Valentina.

Live, Learn, Create, Teach, and Love.

# www.PacktPub.com

# Support files, eBooks, discount offers and more

You might want to visit www.PacktPub.com for support files and downloads related to your book.

Did you know that Packt offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at www.PacktPub.com and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at service@ packtpub.com for more details.

At www.PacktPub.com, you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters and receive exclusive discounts and offers on Packt books and eBooks.



http://PacktLib.PacktPub.com

Do you need instant solutions to your IT questions? PacktLib is Packt's online digital book library. Here, you can access, read and search across Packt's entire library of books.

#### Why Subscribe?

- ► Fully searchable across every book published by Packt
- Copy and paste, print and bookmark content
- On demand and accessible via web browser

#### Free Access for Packt account holders

If you have an account with Packt at www.PacktPub.com, you can use this to access PacktLib today and view nine entirely free books. Simply use your login credentials for immediate access.

### **Instant Updates on New Packt Books**

Get notified! Find out when new books are published by following @PacktEnterprise on Twitter, or the *Packt Enterprise* Facebook page.

www.allitebooks.com

# **Table of Contents**

| Preface  | 1  |
|--|----|
| Chapter 1: String, Dates, and Other Data Types         | 7  |
| Introduction   | 7  |
| Retrieving the system date and time                    | 8  |
| Retrieving the work date                               | 9  |
| Determining the day, month, and year from a given date | 11 |
| Using the date formula to calculate dates              | 13 |
| Converting a value to a formatted string               | 15 |
| Creating an array                                      | 17 |
| Creating an option variable                            | 19 |
| Converting a string to another data type               | 21 |
| Manipulating string contents                           | 23 |
| Chapter 2: General Development                         | 27 |
| Introduction   | 27 |
| Displaying the progress bar and data in process        | 28 |
| Repeating code using a loop                            | 30 |
| Checking for conditions using an IF statement          | 32 |
| Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions   | 34 |
| Rounding decimal values                                | 36 |
| Creating functions                                     | 37 |
| Passing parameters by reference                        | 39 |
| Referencing dynamic tables and fields                  | 41 |
| Using recursion  | 44 |
| Chapter 3: Working with Tables, Records, and Queries   | 47 |
| Introduction   | 48 |
| Creating a table                                       | 49 |
| Adding a key to a table                                | 51 |
| Retrieving data using the FIND and GET statements      | 52 |

| Table of Contents                                |     |
|--|-----|
| Advanced filtering                               | 55  |
| Adding a FlowField                               | 57  |
| Creating a SumIndexField                         | 59  |
| Retrieving data from FlowField and SumIndexField | 61  |
| Using a temporary table                          | 63  |
| Retrieving data from other companies             | 65  |
| Using a query to extract data                    | 66  |
| Creating a query to link three tables            | 69  |
| Working with queries in C/AL                     | /4  |
| Chapter 4: Designing Pages                       | 77  |
| Introduction                                     | 77  |
| Creating a page using a wizard                   | 79  |
| Using multiple options to run the page           | 84  |
| Applying filters on the lookup page              | 86  |
| Updating the subform page from a parent page     | 88  |
| Creating a FactBox page                          | 93  |
| Creating a Queue page                            | 95  |
| Creating a Role Center page                      | 99  |
| Creating a wizard page                           | 102 |
| Displaying a .NET add-in on a page               | 107 |
| Adding a chart to the page                       | 112 |
| Chapter 5: Report Design                         | 117 |
| Introduction                                     | 117 |
| Creating an RDLC report                          | 119 |
| Using multiple options to run a report           | 123 |
| Adding custom filters to the Request Page        | 124 |
| Setting filters when report is loaded            | 128 |
| Creating reports to process data                 | 130 |
| Creating a link from report to page              | 132 |
| Creating a link from report to report            | 135 |
| Adding totals on decimal field                   | 136 |
| Adding interactive sorting on reports            | 138 |
| Creating a matrix report                         | 140 |
| Chapter 6: Diagnosing Code Problems              | 147 |
| Introduction                                     | 147 |
| Using the debugger                               | 147 |
| Setting breakpoints                              | 154 |
| Handling runtime errors                          | 158 |
| Using About This Page and About This Report      | 161 |
| Finding errors while using NAS                   | 164 |
|  |     |

—**ii**—

|  | — Table of Contents |
|--|---------------------|
| Chapter 7: Roles and Security                            | 167                 |
| Introduction   | 167                 |
| Assigning a role to a user                               | 168                 |
| Creating a new role                                      | 170                 |
| Using the FILTERGROUP function                           | 172                 |
| Using security filters                                   | 174                 |
| Applying security filter modes                           | 176                 |
| Field-level security                                     | 177                 |
| Assigning permission to use the About This Page function | 182                 |
| Killing a user session                                   | 185                 |
| Chapter 8: Leveraging Microsoft Office                   | 187                 |
| Introduction   | 187                 |
| Sending data to Microsoft Word                           | 188                 |
| Managing stylesheets                                     | 190                 |
| Sending an e-mail from NAV through SMTP                  | 191                 |
| Exporting data using the Excel Buffer                    | 193                 |
| Creating data connection from Excel to NAV               | 197                 |
| Showing data in Excel using PowerPivot                   | 199                 |
| Creating an InfoPath form for the NAV data               | 204                 |
| Creating charts with Visio                               | 208                 |
| Chapter 9: OS Interaction                                | 213                 |
| Introduction   | 213                 |
| Using HYPERLINK to open external files                   | 214                 |
| Working with environmental variables                     | 216                 |
| Using SHELL to run external applications                 | 220                 |
| Browsing for a file                                      | 221                 |
| Browsing for a folder                                    | 223                 |
| Checking file and folder access permissions              | 225                 |
| Querying the registry                                    | 228                 |
| Zipping folders and files within NAV                     | 230                 |
| Chapter 10: Integration                                  | 233                 |
| Introduction   | 233                 |
| Sharing information through XMLports                     | 234                 |
| Writing to and reading from a file using the C/AL code   | 238                 |
| Creating web services                                    | 239                 |
| Consuming web services                                   | 241                 |
| Sending data through FTP                                 | 244                 |
| Printing a report in a PDF, Excel, and Word format       | 246                 |
| Writing your own automation using C#                     | 247                 |
| Using ADO to access outside data                         | 249                 |
|  |                     |

| Table of Contents                                  |     |
|--|-----|
| Chapter 11: Working with the SQL Server            | 253 |
| Introduction                                       | 253 |
| Creating a basic SQL query                         | 254 |
| Understanding SIFT                                 | 256 |
| Using the SQL profiler                             | 259 |
| Displaying data from a SQL view in NAV             | 262 |
| Identifying Blocked and Blocking sessions from SQL | 264 |
| Setting up a backup plan                           | 266 |
| Maintaining the transaction logfiles               | 269 |
| Chapter 12: NAV Server Administration              | 271 |
| Introduction                                       | 271 |
| Creating a NAV Server Instance                     | 273 |
| Configuring NAS to run Job Queue                   | 276 |
| Creating a user on NAV                             | 278 |
| Changing the NAV license                           | 281 |
| Creating a new database                            | 284 |
| Testing the NAV database                           | 286 |
| Index  | 289 |

— iv –

# Preface

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 is a product of the Microsoft Dynamics family. It's a business management solution that helps simplify and streamline business processes, such as finance, manufacturing, customer relationship management, supply chains, analytics, and electronic commerce for small and medium-sized enterprises. Microsoft Dynamics partners can have full access to the source code, which is very easy to customize. Learning NAV programming in NAV 7 will give a full inside view of the ERP system and open doors to many other exciting areas.

The Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 Programming Cookbook will take you through interesting topics that span a wide range of areas, for example, integrating the NAV system with other software applications, such as Microsoft Office and creating reports to present information from multiple areas of the system. You will not only learn the basics of NAV programming, but you will also be exposed to the technologies that surround the NAV system, such as .NET programming, SQL Server, and NAV system administration.

The first half of the cookbook will help programmers using NAV for the first time by walking them through the building blocks of writing code and creating objects, such as tables, pages, and reports.

The second half focuses on using the technologies surrounding NAV to build better solutions and administration of the NAV service tier. You will learn how to write .NET code that works with the NAV system and how to integrate the system with other software applications, such as Microsoft Office or even custom programs. Preface -

### What this book covers

*Chapter 1, String, Dates, and Other Data Types,* describes the method of working with the most common data types. You will learn how to use the functions related to data types. Every recipe includes actual NAV code with a brief explanation about code that will make the data type learning process very interesting.

*Chapter 2*, *General Development*, covers the C/AL development structure that includes loops, conditional statements, functions, and so on. You will find some recipes describing C/AL specific commands and functions.

*Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries,* focuses on the database structure and data retrieval. You will learn how to design a table using filters to retrieve specific data. This chapter will also discuss new object type Query.

*Chapter 4, Designing Pages,* focuses on data presentation using pages. You will learn how to develop different types of pages including Role Center, Queue, wizard, and many more.

*Chapter 5, Report Design,* explains how to design an RDLC report. You will find recipes describing the process of adding a request page, setting filters, linking two reports and many more interesting topics related to reports.

*Chapter 6, Diagnosing Code Problems,* explains how to use built-in tools to debug code problems. You will also learn about debugging the NAV application server.

*Chapter 7, Roles and Security,* focuses on NAV user security, which includes creating roles and assigning permissions to a role. It will also explain about security filters and filter groups.

*Chapter 8, Leveraging Microsoft Office*, describes different methods to integrate with the Microsoft Office suite, which includes Word, Excel, InfoPath, and Visio.

*Chapter 9*, OS *Interaction*, focuses on different ways to integrate with the Windows operating systems. You will learn how to search the filesystem as well as how to query the system registry.

*Chapter 10, Integration,* describes different ways of integrating NAV with other applications. You will learn how to exchange data using flat file and XMLport. You will find a recipe describing how to use ADO to access data stored in other databases.

*Chapter 11, Working with the SQL Server,* provides an introduction to the SQL Server environment. You will learn about writing queries, configuring automated backups, and maintaining SQL logfiles. There is a recipe that will help you to understand the Sum Index Field Technology.

*Chapter 12, NAV Server Administration,* will help you to learn and understand the NAV service tier. It will also explain about creating a user and maintaining a NAV license.



### What you need for this book

The following software are required for the recipes in this book:

- Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 with developer license
- Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2010
- Microsoft Office 2010

### Who this book is for

If you are an entry-level NAV developer, then the first half of the book is designed primarily for you. You may or may not have any experience in programming. It focuses on the basics of NAV programming. It would be best if you have already gone through a brief introduction to the NAV client.

If you are a mid-level NAV developer, you will find the second half more useful. These chapters explain how to think outside the NAV box when building solutions. Towards the end of the book, we will learn NAV server tier configuration.

### Conventions

In this book, you will find a number of styles of text that distinguish between different kinds of information. Here are some examples of these styles, and an explanation of their meaning.

Code words in text are shown as follows: "The sp\_who command returns a list of all connections to the server by querying the sys.sysprocesses system table."

A block of code is set as follows:

```
Customer.RESET;
IF Customer.FINDSET THEN
  REPEAT
  CustCount:=CustCount+1;
  UNTIL Customer.NEXT=0;
  MESSAGE('There are %1 customers in the database',
      CustCount);
```

Any command-line input or output is written as follows:

sn.exe -T "C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\
RoleTailored Client\Add-ins\NAV\_RSS.dll"

3 –

Preface -

**New terms** and **important words** are shown in bold. Words that you see on the screen, in menus or dialog boxes for example, appear in the text like this: "From the Tools menu in the NAV client select **Debugger** | **Debug Session** (Shift + Ctrl + F11)".



## **Reader feedback**

Feedback from our readers is always welcome. Let us know what you think about this book—what you liked or may have disliked. Reader feedback is important for us to develop titles that you really get the most out of.

To send us general feedback, simply send an e-mail to feedback@packtpub.com, and mention the book title via the subject of your message.

If there is a topic that you have expertise in and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, see our author guide on www.packtpub.com/authors.

### **Customer support**

Now that you are the proud owner of a Packt book, we have a number of things to help you to get the most from your purchase.

#### Errata

Although we have taken every care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do happen. If you find a mistake in one of our books—maybe a mistake in the text or the code—we would be grateful if you would report this to us. By doing so, you can save other readers from frustration and help us improve subsequent versions of this book. If you find any errata, please report them by visiting http://www.packtpub.com/submit-errata, selecting your book, clicking on the **errata submission form** link, and entering the details of your errata. Once your errata are verified, your submission will be accepted and the errata will be uploaded on our website, or added to any list of existing errata, under the Errata section of that title. Any existing errata can be viewed by selecting your title from http://www.packtpub.com/support.



#### **Piracy**

Piracy of copyright material on the Internet is an ongoing problem across all media. At Packt, we take the protection of our copyright and licenses very seriously. If you come across any illegal copies of our works, in any form, on the Internet, please provide us with the location address or website name immediately so that we can pursue a remedy.

Please contact us at copyright@packtpub.com with a link to the suspected pirated material.

We appreciate your help in protecting our authors, and our ability to bring you valuable content.

#### Questions

You can contact us at questions@packtpub.com if you are having a problem with any aspect of the book, and we will do our best to address it.

5

# **1** String, Dates, and Other Data Types

In this chapter, we will cover the following recipes:

- Retrieving the system date and time
- Retrieving the work date
- > Determining the day, month, and year from a given date
- Using the date formula to calculate dates
- Converting a value to a formatted string
- Creating an array
- Creating an option variable
- Converting a string to another data type
- Manipulating string contents

# Introduction

Data types are the base component in **C/AL** (**Client/server Application Language**) programming. Most of the data types are equivalent to the data types used in other programming language. Boolean, integer, decimal, dates, and strings are the most used data types in C/AL programming.

As developers, our job is to build a business tool that will manipulate the data input by users and make sure that data stored in tables is meaningful. Most of this data will be of the decimal, string, and date data types. NAV is, after all, a financial system at heart. At its most basic level, it cares about three things: "How much money?" (decimal), "What was it used for?" (string), and "When was it used?" (date).

www.allitebooks.com

String, Dates, and Other Data Types -

The recipes in this chapter are very basic, but they will help you to understand the basics of C/AL coding. All recipes are accompanied by actual C/AL code from NAV objects.

# **Retrieving the system date and time**

Most times, we need to capture the system date and time of users' actions on NAV. This recipe will illustrate how to get the system date and time.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Now add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

MESSAGE('Todays Date: %1\Current Time: %2', TODAY, TIME);

- 3. To complete the development of the codeunit, save and close it.
- 4. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

The  $\ensuremath{\texttt{TODAY}}$  keyword returns the date and the  $\ensuremath{\texttt{TIME}}$  keyword returns the time from the NAV Server system.

In the case of the older version of the NAV client—specifically the classic client—the date and time are taken from the client computer, which allows users to manipulate the system clock as per their personal requirement.

You can also retrieve the system date and time all at once using the CURRENTDATETIME function. The date and time can be extracted using the DT2DATE and DT2TIME functions respectively.



For a complete list of date functions, run a search for the date function and the time function in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** option in the **Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment



#### There's more...

The change log is a base NAV module that allows you to track changes to specific fields in tables. The following code can be found in the 423, Change Log Management codeunit in the InsertLogEntry() method:

```
ChangeLogEntry.INIT;
ChangeLogEntry."Date and Time" := CURRENTDATETIME;
ChangeLogEntry.Time := DT2TIME(ChangeLogEntry."Date and Time");
```

Here, instead of using the WORKDATE function, we use the CURRENTDATETIME function and then extract the time using the DT2TIME function. The system designers can just do the following setup:

```
ChangeLogEntry.Date := TODAY;
ChangeLogEntry.Time := TIME;
```

The advantage of using CURRENTDATETIME over TODAY and TIME is minimal.

CURRENTDATETIME makes one request to the system while the second method makes two. It is possible that another operation or thread on the client machine could take over between retrieving the date and time from the computer; however, this is very unlikely. The operations could also take place right before and after midnight, generating some very strange data. The requirements for your modification will determine which method is best suited, but generally CURRENTDATETIME is the correct method to use.

#### See also

- Retrieving the work date
- Determining the day, month, and year from a given date
- Converting a value to a formatted string

# **Retrieving the work date**

To perform tasks such as completing transactions for a date that is not the current date, you may have to temporarily change the work date. This recipe will show you how to determine what that actual work date is as well as when and where you should use it.

#### **Getting ready**

- 1. Navigate to **Application Menu** | **Set Work Date** or select the date in the status bar at the bottom of Microsoft Dynamics NAV.
- 2. Input the work date in the **Work Date** field or select it from the calendar.



String, Dates, and Other Data Types -

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
MESSAGE('Work Date: %1\Todays Date: %2\Current Time: %3',WORKDATE,
TODAY, TIME);
```

- 3. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 4. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

To understand WORKDATE, we have used two more keywords in this recipe. The work date is a date internal to the NAV system. This date is returned using the WORKDATE keyword. It can be changed at any time by the user. The next date is TODAY; it's a keyword to retrieve the present date that provides the date from the system. In the end, we used the TIME keyword, which provides current time information from the system clock.



It is important to understand the difference between the NAV work date and the computer system date; they should be used in specific circumstances. When performing general work in the system, you should almost always use the WORKDATE keyword. In cases where you need to log information and the exact date or time when an action occurred, you should use TODAY or TIME, or CURRENTDATETIME.

10

#### There's more...

The following code can be found in the 38, Purchase Header table, in the UpdateCurrencyFactor() method:

```
IF "Posting Date" <> 0D THEN
CurrencyDate := "Posting Date"
ELSE
CurrencyDate := WORKDATE;
```

Looking at this code snippet, we can see that if a user has not provided any specific posting date, the system will assign the value WORKDATE as the default value for the posting date.

#### See also

- > Determining the day, month, and year from a given date
- Converting a value to a formatted string
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- The Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# Determining the day, month, and year from a given date

Sometimes it is necessary to retrieve only part of a date. NAV has built-in functions to do just that. We will show you how to use them in this recipe.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables by navigating to **View** | **C/AL Globals** (Alt + V + B):

| Name  | Туре    |
|-------|---------|
| Day   | Integer |
| Month | Integer |
| Year  | Integer |



String, Dates, and Other Data Types -

3. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
Day := DATE2DMY(TODAY, 1);
Month := DATE2DMY(TODAY, 2);
Year := DATE2DMY(TODAY, 3);
MESSAGE('Day: %1\Month: %2\Year: %3', Day, Month, Year);
```

- 4. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



### How it works...

The Date2DMY function is a basic feature of NAV. The first parameter is a date variable. This parameter can be retrieved from the system using TODAY or WORKDATE. Additionally, a hardcoded date such as 01312010D or a field from a table, such as Sales Header or Order Date can be used as a first parameter. The second parameter is an integer that tells the function which part of the date to return. This number can be 1, 2, or 3, and corresponds to the day, month, and year (DMY) respectively.



NAV has a similar function called <code>Date2DWY</code>. It will return the week of the year instead of the month if 2 is passed as the second parameter.

#### There's more...

The following code can be found in the 485, Business Chart Buffer table in the UpdateCurrencyFactor() method of the GetNumberOfYears() function:

EXIT(DATE2DMY(ToDate,3) - DATE2DMY(FromDate,3));

This function has two parameters of type date and it returns the value in integer. The basic usage of this function is to calculate the duration between two dates in terms of years.



#### See also

- Retrieving the system date and time
- ▶ Retrieving the work date
- ▶ The Repeating code using a loop recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# Using the date formula to calculate dates

The date formula allows us to determine a new date based on a reference date. This recipe will show you how to use the built-in CALCDATE NAV function for date calculations.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variable by navigating to **View** | **C/AL Globals** (*Alt* + *V* + *B*):

| Name           | Туре |
|----------------|------|
| CalculatedDate | Date |

3. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
CalculatedDate := CALCDATE('CM+1D', 010110D);
MESSAGE('Calculated Date: %1', CalculatedDate);
```

- 4. Now save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:





String, Dates, and Other Data Types

How it works...

The CALCDATE () function takes in two parameters: a calculation formula and a starting date. The calculation formula is a string that tells the function how to calculate the new date. The second parameter tells the function which date it should start with. A new date is returned by this function, so the value must be assigned to a variable.

The following units can be used in the calculation formula:

| Unit | Description |
|------|-------------|
| D    | Day         |
| WD   | Weekday     |
| W    | Week        |
| М    | Month       |
| Q    | Quarter     |
| Y    | Year        |

These units may be different depending on what language version NAV is running under.

You have two options to place the number before the unit. It can either be a standard number ranging between 1 and 9 or the letter C, which stands for current. These units can be added and subtracted to determine a new date based on any starting date.

Calculation formulas can become very complex. The best way to fully understand them is to write your own formulas to see the results. Start out with basic formulas such as 1M + 2W - 1D and move on to more complex ones, such as -CY + 2Q - 1W.

#### There's more...

The following code is part of the CalcNumberOfPeriods() function of the 485, Business Chart Buffer table:

```
"Period Length"::Week:
NumberOfPeriods := (CALCDATE('<-CW>',ToDate)-
CALCDATE('<CW>',FromDate)) DIV 7;
```

The preceding code snippet will return the difference between two dates in terms of weeks. <-CW> will provide a week start date of ToDate whereas <CW> will provide a week end day of FromDate. The difference between the calculated days will be divided by 7 to get the total number of weeks.

For more details on CALCDATE, visit the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd301368(v=nav.70).aspx



#### See also

- Retrieving the system date and time
- ▶ Retrieving the work date
- Determining the day, month, and year from a given date
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# **Converting a value to a formatted string**

There will be many occasions when you will need to display information in a certain way or multiple variable types on a single line. The FORMAT function will help you change almost any data type into a string that can be manipulated in any way you see fit.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variable:

| Name          | Туре | Length |
|---------------|------|--------|
| FormattedDate | Text | 30     |

3. Now write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
FormattedDate := FORMAT(TODAY, 0, '<Month Text> <Day,2>,<Year4>');
MESSAGE('Today is %1', FormattedDate);
```

- 4. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:





String, Dates, and Other Data Types

#### How it works...

The FORMAT function takes one to three parameters. The first parameter is required and can be of almost any type: date, time, integer, decimal, and so on. This parameter is returned as a string.

The second parameter is the length of the string to be returned. The default, zero, means that the entire string will be returned, a positive number tells the function to return a string of exactly that length, and a negative number returns a string not larger than that length.

There are two options for the third, and final, parameter. One is a number, representing a predefined format you want to use for the string, and the other is a literal string. In the example, we used the actual format string. The text contained in the angular brackets (< >) will be parsed and replaced with the data in the first parameter.



There are many predefined formats for dates. Run a search for Format Property in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** option in the **Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment or visit the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ dd301059(v=nav.70).aspx

#### There's more...

The following code can be found on the OnValidate() trigger of the Starting Date field from the 50, Accounting Period table:

Name := FORMAT("Starting Date",0,Text000);

In the preceding code, Text000 is a text constant and carries the <Month Text> value. This code will return month of "Starting Date" in text format.

#### See also

- Retrieving the system date and time
- Retrieving the work date
- Determining the day, month, and year from a given date
- Converting a string to another data type
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- The Advanced filtering recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries
- The Retrieving data using the FIND and GET statements recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries

- 16

# **Creating an array**

Creating multiple variables to store related information can be time consuming. It leads to more code and more work. Using an array to store related and similar types of information can speed up development and lead to much more manageable code. This recipe will show you how to create and access array elements.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables by navigating to **View** | C/AL Globals (Alt + V + B):

| Name     | Туре    |
|----------|---------|
| i        | Integer |
| IntArray | Integer |

- 3. Now, with the cursor on the IntArray variable, navigate to **View** | **Properties** (Shift + F4).
- 4. In the **Property** window, set the following property:

| Property   | Value |
|------------|-------|
| Dimensions | 10    |

5. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
FOR i := 1 TO ARRAYLEN(IntArray) DO BEGIN
IntArray[i] := i;
MESSAGE('IntArray[%1] = %2', i, IntArray[i]);
END;
```

- 6. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 7. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:





String, Dates, and Other Data Types

#### How it works...

An array is a single variable that holds multiple values. The values are accessed using an integer index. The index is passed within square brackets ([]).



NAV provides several functions to work with arrays. For instance, ARRAYLEN returns the number of dimensions of the array and COPYARRAY will copy all of the values from one array into a new array variable. You can find a complete list of the array functions in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** option in the **Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment.

#### There's more...

Open the 365, Format Address codeunit. Notice that the first function, FormatAddr, has a parameter that is an array. This is the basic function that all of the address formats use. It is rather long, so we will discuss only a few parts of it here.

This first section determines how the address should be presented based on the country of the user. Variables are initialized depending on which line of the address should carry certain information. These variables will be the indexes of our array.

```
CASE Country."Contact Address Format" OF
Country."Contact Address Format"::First:
BEGIN
NameLineNo := 2;
Name2LineNo := 3;
ContLineNo := 1;
AddrLineNo := 1;
AddrLineNo := 4;
Addr2LineNo := 5;
PostCodeCityLineNo := 6;
CountyLineNo := 7;
CountryLineNo := 8;
END;
```

Then we will fill in the array values in the following manner:

```
AddrArray[NameLineNo] := Name;
AddrArray[Name2LineNo] := Name2;
AddrArray[AddrLineNo] := Addr;
AddrArray[Addr2LineNo] := Addr2;
```

18

Scroll down and take a look at all of the other functions. You'll see that they all take in an array as the first parameter. It is always a text array of length 90 with eight dimensions. These are the functions you will call when you want to format an address. To use this codeunit correctly, we will need to create an empty array with the specifications listed before and pass it to the correct function. Our array will be populated with the appropriately formatted address data.

#### See also

- Manipulating string contents
- The Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# **Creating an option variable**

If you need to force the user to select a value from a predefined list, an **option** is the way to go. This recipe explains how to create an Option variable and access each of its values.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variable:

| Name        | Туре   |  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| ColorOption | Option |  |

- 3. With the cursor on the ColorOption variable, navigate to **View** | **Properties** or (Shift + F4).
- 4. In the **Property** window, set the following property:

| Property     | Value               |
|--------------|---------------------|
| OptionString | None,Red,Green,Blue |

5. Now write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
ColorOption := ColorOption::Green;
CASE ColorOption OF
ColorOption::None: MESSAGE('No Color Selected');
ColorOption::Red: MESSAGE('Red');
ColorOption::Green: MESSAGE('Green');
ColorOption::Blue: MESSAGE('Blue');
END;
```

6. Save and close the codeunit.



String, Dates, and Other Data Types

7. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:



### How it works...

An Option is a field or variable that stores one value from a selectable list. In a form, this list will appear as a dropdown from which the user can select a value. The list of options is stored as a comma-separated string in the OptionString property. If we query such stored values from a SQL database, we will receive an integer value representing each option. In our current example, the integer value has been mapped with options, where None = 0, Red = 1, Green = 2, and Blue = 3.

These values are accessed using the variable\_name::option\_name syntax. The first line of the example assigns one of the possible values (Green) to the variable. Then we use a CASE statement to determine which of the values were selected.



There are many predefined formats for dates. Run a search for Format Property in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** option in the **Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment.

#### There's more...

The Option fields are prevalent throughout the NAV system, but most commonly on documents. In NAV, many documents share the same table. For example, sales quotes, orders, invoices, and return orders are all based on the Sales Header table. In order to distinguish between the types, there is an Option field called Document Type. Design the 36, Sales Header table to see the available options for this field.

Now design the 80, Sales-Post codeunit. Examine the OnRun trigger. At the start of the function, you will see the following code:

```
CASE "Document Type" OF
"Document Type"::Order:
Receive := FALSE;
"Document Type"::Invoice:
```

```
BEGIN
Ship := TRUE;
Invoice := TRUE;
Receive := FALSE;
END;
"Document Type"::"Return Order":
Ship := FALSE;
"Document Type"::"Credit Memo":
BEGIN
Ship := FALSE;
Invoice := TRUE;
Receive := TRUE;
END;
END;
```

This is a common example of how options are used in NAV. You can scroll through the codeunit to find more examples.

#### See also

 The Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# Converting a string to another data type

Sometimes, a string representation isn't enough. In order to perform certain actions, you need your data to be in a certain format. For example, we are reading data from a text file, so our entire data is simple text, which needs to be converted into an appropriate data type to use it in NAV. This recipe will show you how to change that data into a format that you can use.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 2. Now add the following global variables:

| Name      | Туре | Length |
|-----------|------|--------|
| DateText  | Text | 30     |
| DateValue | Date |        |



String, Dates, and Other Data Types

3. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
DateText := '01/10/2012';
EVALUATE(DateValue, DateText);
MESSAGE('Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 launch date is %1',
DateValue);
```

- 4. To complete the development, save and close the codeunit.
- On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:



### How it works...

The EVALUATE () function takes in two parameters. The first is a variable of the type that we want our value to be converted into. This could be date, time, Boolean, integer, or any other simple data type. This parameter is passed by reference, meaning that the result of the function is stored in that variable. There is no need to do a manual assignment to get a return value.

The second parameter is the string that you need to convert. This text is usually stored in a field or variable, but can also be hardcoded.



EVALUATE () returns a Boolean value when executed. If the conversion is successful, it returns TRUE or 1; otherwise, it returns FALSE or 0. If the function returns FALSE, an error will be generated.

#### There's more...

The EVALUATE() function is widely used in NAV C/AL code. The following code snippet is taken from the CheckCreditCardData() function of the 825, Do Payment Mgt codeunit:

```
EVALUATE (IntValue1,FORMAT(TODAY,0,'<Year>'));
EVALUATE (IntValue2,COPYSTR(DOPaymentCreditCard."Expiry Date",3,2));
IF IntValue1 > IntValue2 THEN
ERROR (Text006, CreditCardNo,
DOPaymentCreditCard.FIELDCAPTION ("No."));
```

Before completing a transaction, the credit card's validity period needs to be checked. The preceding code extracts the year from the current date provided by the TODAY function and the expiry date of the credit card. Both the values are evaluated using the relational operator. If the card has expired, the system will execute a predefined error message in text constant Text006.

#### See also

- Converting a value to a formatted string
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- > The Passing parameters by reference recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

## **Manipulating string contents**

It can be very useful to parse a string and retrieve certain values. This recipe will show you how to examine the contents of a string and manipulate that data.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add a function called RemoveNonNumeric. It should return a text variable called NewString.
- 3. Add the following parameters for the same function:

| Name   | Туре | Length |
|--------|------|--------|
| String | Text | 30     |

4. Now add the following global variables:

| Name           | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|---------|--------|
| OldPhoneNumber | Text    | 30     |
| NewPhoneNumber | Text    | 30     |
| 1              | Integer |        |

5. Write the following code to the RemoveNonNumeric function:

```
FOR i := 1 TO STRLEN(String) DO BEGIN
IF String[i] IN ['0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7','8','9']
THEN
NewString := NewString + FORMAT(String[i]);
END;
```

23 –
String, Dates, and Other Data Types

6. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
OldPhoneNumber := '(230) 299-876';
NewPhoneNumber := RemoveNonNumeric(OldPhoneNumber);
MESSAGE('Old Phone Number: %1\New Phone Number: %2',
OldPhoneNumber, NewPhoneNumber);
```

- 7. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 8. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

A string is actually an array of characters. The same array syntax will be used to access the individual characters of the string.

We start with a FOR loop that begins at the first character, with index 1, and goes on until we reach the end of our string. This is determined using the STRLEN() function, which stands for string length. As the first index is 1, the last index will be N or the number of characters in the string.

Next, we access the character at that index using square brackets. If the character is a number, meaning we want to keep it because it is a numeric value, we add it to our resulting string.



NAV comes with plenty of built-in string manipulation functions to remove characters, return substrings, find characters within strings, and many more. A search in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** option of the **Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment for string functions will give you a complete list.

#### There's more...

The CheckIBAN function of the 79, Company Information table is a simple example of string manipulation to validate **IBAN** (**International Bank Account Number**). IBAN is internationally agreed on and adopted. It consists of up to 34 alphanumeric characters: the first two letters are the country code, then two check digits, and finally a country-specific Basic Bank Account Number. The same is validated by manipulating the input string using various functions. The following code gives you an example for the same:

```
IF IBANCode = '' THEN
EXIT;
IBANCode := DELCHR(IBANCode);
Modulus97 := 97;
IF (STRLEN(IBANCode) <= 5) OR (STRLEN(IBANCode) > 34) THEN
IBANError;
ConvertIBAN(IBANCode);
WHILE STRLEN(IBANCode) > 6 DO
IBANCode := CalcModulus(COPYSTR(IBANCode,1,6),Modulus97) +
COPYSTR(IBANCode,7);
EVALUATE(I,IBANCode);
IF (I MOD Modulus97) <> 1 THEN
IBANError;
```

There are a few more functions used to validate the string; such as ConvertIBAN, CalcModulus, and ConvertLetter. These functions can give you a basic idea to write your own code.

For more complex examples, please follow the DecomposeRowID() function in the 6500, Item Tracking Management codeunit. The code evaluates the value stored in the Source RowId field of the 6508, Value Entry Relation table.

#### See also

- Converting a value to a formatted string
- Creating an array
- > The Repeating code using a loop recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

In this chapter, we will learn the following:

- Displaying the progress bar and data in process
- Repeating code using a loop
- ► Checking for conditions using an IF statement
- ▶ Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions
- Rounding decimal values
- Creating functions
- Passing parameters by reference
- Referencing dynamic tables and fields
- Using recursion

# Introduction

C/AL (Client/server Application Language) is a programming language used in Client/ server Integrated Development Environment (C/SIDE). Using C/AL, we can create business rules to ensure that the data stored in the database is consistent and meaningful. The main purpose of using C/AL is to manipulate data. Besides handling data, C/AL helps to manage execution of C/SIDE objects (such as a table, page, report, codeunit, query, and XMLport).

This chapter consists of recipes that will make understanding of C/AL very easy.

# Displaying the progress bar and data in process

During the execution of a big batch job or reports, if the system is not displaying any progress information it can be frustrating and confusing. To avoid this for our customers, we should always display the progress bar and/or data in progress.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name             | Туре    |
|------------------|---------|
| ProgressBar      | Dialog  |
| AmountProcessed  | Integer |
| AmountToProcess  | Integer |
| PercentCompleted | Integer |

3. Now let's add the following code to the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

UNTIL AmountProcessed = AmountToProcess;

- 4. Save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| Microsoft Dynamics NAV |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| 2103                   | 21%    |
|                        | Cancel |



#### How it works...

In order to track the progress of something, we need to know two things: how much we have to do and how much we have already done. We create two variables for this data, AmountToProcess and AmountProcessed. In our code shown in step 3, we have set the AmountToProcess value equal to 500000. Depending on the speed of the computer, this may make the progress bar advance either too quickly or too slowly.

Basic information such as this is displayed to the user using what is called a **dialog**. A string as an input parameter is given to the dialog. The @ sign tells the dialog to display the information as a progress indicator, and 1 identifies the indicator for later updates. The rest of the @ signs specify the length of the progress bar, whereas the # sign tells it to display the information as a data string, and 2 identifies the indicator for later updates. The rest of the # signs specify the length of the string to display.

The minimum and maximum values for the progress bar are not 0 and 100 as you might expect. Instead, they are 0 and 10000 respectively. This is why we multiply ROUND (AmountProcessed / AmountToProcess) by 10000 when we are calculating our PercentComplete value. As the PercentComplete variable is an integer value, we must also round up our result to the nearest digit.

#### There's more...

As I mentioned in the *Introduction* section, we should display the progress information on the batch job activities; a common way to process a large amount of data is to create a "processing only" report. In this situation, our AmountToProcess variable would be the number of records in the table. This would be calculated in the OnPreDataItem trigger. We would also open the dialog here. In the OnAfterGetRecord trigger, we would update our AmountProcessed variable and update the progress bar as necessary.

Some examples of the "processing only" reports in the base system are 296 (Batch Post Sales Orders) and 299 (Delete Invoiced Sales Orders).

#### See also

- Checking for conditions using an IF statement
- Creating a report to process data

# **Repeating code using a loop**

Looping is an essential part of any data manipulation. Same as the other programming languages, C/AL offers a variety of looping methods. The following recipe will help you understand how to use the FOR loop in C/AL code.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name      | Туре    |
|-----------|---------|
| n         | Integer |
| i         | Integer |
| Factorial | Integer |

3. Now write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
Factorial := 1;
n := 4;
FOR i := 1 TO n DO BEGIN
Factorial := Factorial * i;
MESSAGE('Factorial of %1 = %2', n, Factorial);
END;
```

- 4. To complete the task, save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

A FOR loop has four parts: a counter, a starting value, the step to be taken, and an ending value. In this code, our counter variable is i. The starting value is 1 and the ending value is n, which in this case has been assigned the value 4.

On execution of the previous code, we will get four messages with values 1, 2, 6, and 24. Each time the loop iterates, the value of  $\pm$  is increased by one (the step). The code indented under the FOR loop will be executed four times. It is exactly the same as:

```
Factorial := Factorial * 1;
Factorial := Factorial * 2;
Factorial := Factorial * 3;
Factorial := Factorial * 4;
```



If we want to use a step other than 1 or -1, we need to use a  $\tt WHILE$  loop or a <code>REPEAT..UNTIL</code> loop.

#### There's more...

You can also use a FOR loop by decreasing the counter. To do this, instead of TO, use DOWNTO. The structure for this type of loop is as follows:

```
Factorial := 1;
n := 4;
FOR i := n DOWNTO 1 DO
Factorial := Factorial * i;
MESSAGE('Factorial of %1 = %2', n, Factorial);
```

#### Using a WHILE loop

A WHILE loop is similar to a FOR loop; the main difference is that you have to take control of the counter, as shown in the following code:

```
Factorial := 1;
n := 4;
i := 1;
WHILE i <= n DO BEGIN
Factorial := Factorial * i;
i += 1;
END;
MESSAGE('Factorial of %1 = %2', n, Factorial);
```

The following is what happens in the WHILE loop:

- First we have to initialize our starting value, which is accomplished by the third line i := 1.
- 2. Then in the WHILE line, we have to give a stop condition. As long as  $i \le n$  (4) holds true, we want the statements to execute.
- 3. Finally, we have added the i += 1; command to the code inside our loop. A FOR loop does this behind the scenes, but a WHILE loop doesn't. Here, we can increment our counter by any value we want. This basic line is perhaps most important. Without it, we will never reach our stop condition, and will be stuck in an infinite loop.

#### Using a REPEAT..UNTIL loop

The difference between this type of loop and a standard WHILE loop is that the code is guaranteed to execute at least once; we will use this type of loop often to access records through tables. The following is the structure of a REPEAT..UNTIL loop:

```
Factorial := 1;
n := 4;
i := 1;
REPEAT
Factorial := Factorial * i;
i += 1;
UNTIL i > n;
MESSAGE('Factorial of %1 = %2', n, Factorial);
```

#### See also

- Checking for conditions using an IF statement
- ▶ The Creating reports to process data recipe in Chapter 5, Report Design

# Checking for conditions using an IF statement

Sometimes, we want to execute a section of code on a specific condition; this recipe will help to explain the syntax for the same.



#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name             | Туре    | SubType      |
|------------------|---------|--------------|
| SalesHeader      | Record  | Sales header |
| RecordsProcessed | Integer |              |

3. Now write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
IF SalesHeader.FINDSET THEN BEGIN
    REPEAT
    RecordsProcessed += 1;
    UNTIL SalesHeader.NEXT = 0;
    MESSAGE('Processed %1 records.', RecordsProcessed);
END ELSE
    MESSAGE('No records to process.');
```

- 4. Save and close the codeunit to complete the task.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

In order to execute the code that processes the records, there must be records in the table. That's exactly what the first line of the previous code does. It tells the code that *if* you find some records, *then* it should do these actions. In this case, the action is to count the records in the table and display a message to the user.

When the condition in the IF statement does not evaluate to true, the control falls to the next ELSE statement. So if we find some records, then the code must do something, otherwise (ELSE) it should do something else. Our "something else" is to inform the user that no records were found. The ELSE part is not required, but we should always consider what should happen if the condition is false.



#### There's more...

You can also use the nested IF statement.

#### The nested IF statement

The following is the code for a nested IF statement:

```
IF DATE2DMY(WORKDATE,1) = 1 THEN
MESSAGE('Monday')
ELSE IF DATE2DMY(WORKDATE,1) = 2 THEN
MESSAGE('Tuesday')
ELSE IF DATE2DMY(WORKDATE,1) = 3 THEN
MESSAGE('Wednesday')
ELSE IF DATE2DMY(WORKDATE,1) = 4 THEN
MESSAGE('Thursday')
ELSE IF DATE2DMY(WORKDATE,1) = 5 THEN
MESSAGE('Friday')
ELSE
MESSAGE('Its the weekend!');
```

We can combine the operators (AND, OR, and NOT) to form complex conditionals, and test as many conditions as necessary.

#### See also

Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions

# Using the CASE statement to test multiple conditions

When we have more than two conditions to test, it will be beneficial to use a CASE statement for better code readability.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Let's add the following global variables:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| i    | Integer |



3. Now write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
i := 2;
CASE i OF
1:
    MESSAGE('Your number is %1.', i);
2:
    MESSAGE('Your number is %1.', i);
ELSE
    MESSAGE('Your number is not 1 or 2.');
END;
```

- 4. It's time to save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| Microsoft I | Dynamics NAV      |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 0           | Your number is 2. |  |  |
|             | ОК                |  |  |

#### How it works...

A CASE statement compares the value given, in this case i, to various conditions contained within that statement. Each condition other than the default ELSE condition is followed by a colon. The same logic can be written using the IF statement:

```
IF i = 1 THEN
  MESSAGE('Your number is %1.', i)
ELSE IF i = 2 THEN
  MESSAGE('Your number is %1.', i)
ELSE
  MESSAGE('Your number is not 1 or 2.');
```

#### See also

• Checking for conditions using an IF statement



### **Rounding decimal values**

As Navision is a financial system, it's obvious that most of the time we need to handle decimal values, and rounding decimals is a very important part of it. When we are converting high-value currency to low-value currency, a small decimal can make a big difference.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name           | Туре    |
|----------------|---------|
| AmountToRound  | Decimal |
| RoundToNearest | Decimal |
| RoundToUp      | Decimal |
| RoundToDown    | Decimal |

3. Now write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
AmountToRound:=345.8689999999;
RoundToNearest:=ROUND(AmountToRound,0.01,'=');
RoundToUp:=ROUND(AmountToRound,0.01,'>');
RoundToDown:=ROUND(AmountToRound,0.01,'<');</pre>
```

MESSAGE('Amount Before Rounding = %1 \\Rounded to nearest value =
%2'+'\Rounded to upper value = %3\Rounded to lower value = %4',Amo
untToRound,RoundToNearest,RoundToUp,RoundToDown);

- 4. It's time to save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:





#### How it works...

For a Round function, we need to specify three parameters, that is, a number to round, the precision, and the direction. The precision parameter determines the precision used when rounding off. The default value of the precision parameter is 0.01. The direction parameter details how to round. The default value for direction is =, which will round our number to the nearest value; > will round to the greater value, whereas < will round to a lesser value.



For more rounding examples, search for a Round Function in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu in **Help** of the **Microsoft NAV Development Environment** page or visit the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ dd301418(v=nav.70).aspx

#### See also

 The Retrieving data from a database with different FIND statements recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries

### **Creating functions**

Most programs will need to execute code from different NAV objects. This code is contained in functions. This recipe will show you how to create a function and explain in more detail what functions are.

#### How to do it...

- 1. To start, let's create a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 2. Add a function called CountToN that takes an integer parameter n.
- 3. Now add the following global variables:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| i    | Integer |

4. Write the following code in the function:

FOR i := 1 TO n DO
 MESSAGE('%1', i);

- Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit: CountToN(3);
- 6. It's time to save and close the codeunit.



7. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

By creating a function, we can reference multiple lines of code using one easy-to-understand name. Our function is called CountTON, and it takes an integer n as a parameter. This function will display a message box for every number ranging between one and the number that is passed to the function.

#### There's more...

Proper use of functions is essential to good software development. You will have difficulty finding any objects in NAV that don't contain even a single function.

The main use of functions is to divide complex tasks into manageable chunks of code. This makes debugging a lot easier. Other developers who may add content to our code later will be able to understand better what we were trying to accomplish. By encapsulating code in functions, you also reduce the number of places where changes need to be made when you find faulty business logic.

Once written, these functions can then be called from other objects. A better practice is to keep a codeunit with common utility functions in it. We can load this codeunit into any database we happen to be working on, and have instant access to our code from any object in the system.

#### **Creating local or private functions**

By default, all functions are created as global functions, which means that they can be accessed from any object in the system. Sometimes, though, you may only want a function to be accessed from within the object in which it resides.

It may seem counterintuitive, but you still define these functions in the same way you define global functions. If you view the properties of the function (*Shift* + F4 or navigate to **View** | **Properties** from the menu), you will see one called **Local**. Set this property to **Yes**, and it will only be available in the current object.



#### See also

Passing parameters by reference

# **Passing parameters by reference**

Sometimes, we may want our function to modify multiple values. As we can't return more than one value from a function (unless we use an array), it can be beneficial to pass our parameters by reference to the function.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name        | Туре   | SubType  | Length |
|-------------|--------|----------|--------|
| CustomerRec | Record | Customer |        |
| OldName     | Text   |          | 50     |
| NewName     | Text   |          | 50     |

- 3. Then add a function called ChangeCustomerName.
- 4. The function should take the following parameter:

| Name     | Туре | SubType  |
|----------|------|----------|
| Customer | Rec  | Customer |

- 5. Let's write the following code in the ChangeCustomerName function: Customer.Name := 'Changed Name';
- 6. Add another function called ChangeCustomerNameRef.
- 7. The function should take the following parameter:

| Name     | Туре | SubType  |
|----------|------|----------|
| Customer | Rec  | Customer |

- 8. Place a check mark in the Var column for the parameter.
- 9. Write the following code in the ChangeCustomerNameRef function:

Customer.Name := 'Changed Name';



10. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

- 11. It's time to save and close the codeunit.
- 12. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

The first function, ChangeCustomerName, passes the parameter by value, which means that a copy of the variable is created and the function uses that copy. So, even though the customer name is changed in the function, only its copy is changed. The original stays the same.

The second function, ChangeCustomerNameRef, passes the parameter by reference. When you pass a parameter by reference, the parameter refers to the same location in memory that the actual variable is stored in. No copy is made. Any changes made to the parameter will be reflected in the original variable.

#### There's more...

Reference parameters are common throughout NAV, especially in codeunits. Codeunits such as 12 (General Journal Lines), 80 (Sales), and 90 (Purchases) are all written to work with a specific type of record. This is defined under the TableNo property in the codeunit's properties. When you set a value here, the OnRun trigger will automatically have a reference parameter named Rec added to it. Any changes made to the Rec variable will change the actual value in that record. Also, if you only pass a record by value to a function, you do not get any of the filters applied to the record set.

#### See also

Creating functions

# **Referencing dynamic tables and fields**

On occasions, we may need to retrieve data from the system, but not know in advance where that data should come from. NAV accommodates this by allowing you to reference tables and fields dynamically.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add a global function, GetFirstRecord:
- 3. The function should take the following parameter:

| Name    | Туре    |
|---------|---------|
| TableNo | Integer |

4. Now add the following local variables:

| Name     | Туре      |
|----------|-----------|
| RecRef   | RecordRef |
| FieldRef | FieldRef  |

- 5. With the cursor on the FieldRef variable, navigate to **View** | **Properties** or press Shift + F4.
- 6. Let's set the following property:

| Property   | Value |
|------------|-------|
| Dimensions | 2     |



```
7. Write the following code in the GetFirstRecord function:
RecRef.OPEN(TableNo);
IF RecRef.FINDFIRST THEN BEGIN
IF RecRef.FIELDEXIST(1) THEN
FieldRef[1] := RecRef.FIELDINDEX(1);
IF RecRef.FIELDEXIST(2) THEN
FieldRef[2] := RecRef.FIELDINDEX(2);
IF FieldRef[1].ACTIVE AND FieldRef[2].ACTIVE THEN
MESSAGE('Table: %1\%2: %3\%4: %5', RecRef.NAME,
FieldRef[1].NAME, FieldRef[1].VALUE,
FieldRef[2].NAME, FieldRef[2].VALUE)
ELSE
MESSAGE('You cannot retrieve an inactive field.');
END ELSE
MESSAGE('No records found!');
```

8. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
GetFirstRecord(DATABASE::Customer);
GetFirstRecord(DATABASE::Vendor);
```

- 9. It's time to save and close the codeunit.
- On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:



42

#### How it works...

We are creating a function, GetFirstRecord, which will return information about the first record found in an unknown table. The TableNo parameter will tell the function which table in the database to find the data in.

When you don't know the table until runtime, you must use a RecordRef variable, which stands for record reference, and can refer to any record/table in the database. To point it to the right table, you use the OPEN command. Here, we tell the RecordRef variable to open any table we pass into the function. If a record is found in that table, we continue on, otherwise we display the message **No records found!**.

To store references to the fields, we have created an array of the FieldRef variables called FieldRef. In this function, we have hardcoded a lookup for fields 1 and 2. We can even pass another parameter with the ID value of the field we need. If that field exists, we assign its value into our FieldRef variable to an appropriate index.

Finally, we have to determine whether the fields are active or in use and available for use by the system. If they were not, we would not have been able to retrieve their values, and would instead display a message to the user. But if they are active, we display the name and value of each field using the properties of the same name.

The code in the OnRun trigger runs the function with two different tables. The DATABASE:: "Table Name" syntax resolves to an integer. You could also pass the actual ID of the tables.

#### There's more...

Record references act just like their record counterparts. We can use them to insert, modify, or delete records. We can set filters on them and use them to find records. For a complete list of functions and properties, use the **Symbol** menu and investigate in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu from **Help** of the **Microsoft NAV Development Environment** page.

The data migration codeunits in NAV are full of functions that use record and field references. I recommend you to start with the functions in codeunit 8611 (Config. Package Management). This is a great place to see real examples of how this type of code can be used.

#### See also

- Checking for conditions using an IF statement
- Passing parameters by reference

### **Using recursion**

Recursion is not used often in NAV, but the option is available, and can shorten your code. Recursion is the process by which a function calls itself.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add a global function called Fibonacci that returns an integer with no name.
- 3. Provide the following parameters for the function:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| i    | Integer |

4. Now write the following code to the Fibonacci function:

```
IF (i <= 2) THEN
EXIT(1);
```

EXIT ( Fibonacci(i-1) + Fibonacci(i-2) );

- 5. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit: MESSAGE('Fibonacci(%1) = %2', 4, Fibonacci(4));
- 6. It's time to save and close the codeunit.
- 7. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:





#### How it works...

The Fibonacci sequence is a series of numbers, where the value in a certain position is the sum of the number in the previous two positions, that is, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, 55, and so on.

A recursive function has two parts. The first is a stopping condition. In our Fibonacci function, the stopping condition is when the variable i is less than or equal to 2. In that case, the function will return 1 as the output.

The second part is where the function calls itself with a different parameter. Recursion can be confusing, so let's go through the code to get a better understanding. We'll use the following diagram to explain this more clearly:



#### There's more...

We start by passing the number 4 as a parameter to our function, which means that the variable i is equal to 4. As 4 is not less than or equal to 2, we move to the last line of the function. The function will exit the loop with the value Fibonacci(4 - 1) + Fibonacci(4 - 2) expression, but we don't know what those values are. Now we evaluate each of those function calls separately.

Fibonacci(3) has a parameter that is also not less than 2. Again, we move to the last line of the function and exit with Fibonacci(3 - 1) + Fibonacci(3 - 2). This time, it gets easier.

```
Fibonacci(2) exits with the value 1. Fibonacci(1) also exits with the value 1, hence
Fibonacci(2) = 1 and Fibonacci(1) = 1. Substituting them back in, we get
Fibonacci(3) = Fibonacci(2) + Fibonacci(1) = 1 + 1 = 2.
```

But we're not done. We still have the original Fibonacci (4 – 2) expression to evaluate:

```
Fibonacci(2) = 1. So let's sum it all up.
```

```
Fibonacci(4) = [ Fibonacci(3) ] + [ Fibonacci(2) ] =
```

```
[Fibonacci(2) + Fibonacci(1)] + [Fibonacci(2)] = [1 + 1] + [1] = 3.
```

#### See also

- Repeating code using a loop
- Sharing information through XMLports



# **3** Working with Tables, Records, and Queries

In this chapter, we will cover:

- Creating a table
- Adding a key to a table
- Retrieving data using the FIND and GET statements
- Advanced filtering
- Adding a FlowField
- Creating a SumIndexField
- Retrieving data from FlowField and SumIndexField
- Using a temporary table
- Retrieving data from other companies
- Using a query to extract data
- Creating a query to link three tables
- ▶ Working with queries in C/AL

www.allitebooks.com

Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

# Introduction

Microsoft Dynamics NAV systems store business information (data) in tables. Tables may be visualized as two-dimensional matrices consisting of columns and rows. Data stored in a table can be viewed by clicking on **Run** in **Object Designer**. Each row is the record and each column is the field, as shown in the following screeenshot:

| 🏄 Edit - Vendor  |                               |             |                     |     |                         | 23                      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| - Home           | Actions                       |             |                     |     | CRONUS International    | Ltd. 🔞                  |
| New View<br>List | Edit Delete                   |             |                     |     |                         |                         |
| Vendor -         | manage                        |             | Type to filter (F3) | No. | • >                     | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ |
| Sorting: No. 🔻   | A ↓                           |             |                     |     | No filters a            | oplied                  |
| No.              | Name                          | Search Name | Name 2              |     | Address                 | *                       |
| 01254796         | Progressive Home Furnishings  | PROGRESSIV  |                     |     | 222 Reagan Drive        | E                       |
| 01587796         | Custom Metals Incorporated    | CUSTOM M    |                     |     | 640 Nixon Blvd.         |                         |
| 01863656         | American Wood Exports         | AMERICAN    |                     |     | 723 North Hampton Drive |                         |
| 01905283         | Mundersand Corporation        | MUNDERSA    |                     |     | 21 W. Arthur St.        |                         |
| 01905382         | NewCaSup                      | NEWCASUP    |                     |     | 12002 Simcoe St.        |                         |
| 01905777         | OakvilleWorld                 | OAKVILLEW   |                     |     | 1 Sherwood Heights Dr.  |                         |
| 10000            | London Postmaster             | LONDON P    |                     |     | 10 North Lake Avenue    |                         |
| 20000            | AR Day Property Management    | AR DAY PRO. |                     |     | 100 Day Drive           |                         |
| 20300190         | Malay-Dan Export Unit Sdn Bhd | MALAY-DA    | 12, Jalan Ampang    |     |                         |                         |
| < III            |                               |             |                     |     |                         | - F                     |
|                  |                               |             |                     |     | 0                       | <                       |



NAV 2013 displays table data in the RTC client, so it is necessary to have NAV Server and Microsoft SQL Server (which is holding the NAV database) configured and running even for viewing data from NAV Developer Environment. Be careful! It is easy to accidently change something while executing the table with **Object Designer**.

A table can be divided into two parts: table data and table design. Table design comprises properties, triggers, fields, and keys. The following diagram can help to understand how all these are related to each other:



Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 introduced a new object named **Query**; it helps you retrieve data from one or more tables as a single dataset. This chapter will help you understand how to create and use tables and queries. Detailed information on tables and queries can be found in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu from **Help** of **Microsoft NAV Development Environment**.

# **Creating a table**

Tables are the building blocks for all other Dynamics NAV objects. They store the data that the business needs to access. This recipe will show you how to create a basic table and save it in the system.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new table object with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following fields in the table designer window:

| Field No. | Field Name   | Data Type | Length |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| 1         | Entry No.    | Integer   |        |
| 2         | Document No. | Code      | 20     |
| 3         | Description  | Text      | 30     |
| 4         | Value        | Decimal   |        |
| 5         | Posting Date | Date      |        |



Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

It should look like the window shown in the following screenshot:

| F | Enabled | Field No. | Field Name   | Data Type | Length | Description |  |
|---|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--|
|   | ~       | 1         | Entry No.    | Integer   |        |             |  |
|   | ~       | 2         | Document No. | Code      | 20     |             |  |
|   | ~       | 3         | Description  | Text      | 30     |             |  |
|   | ~       | 4         | / Value      | Decimal   |        |             |  |
| Þ | ~       | 5         | Posting Date | Date      |        |             |  |
| _ |         |           |              |           |        |             |  |
| _ |         |           |              |           |        |             |  |
|   |         |           |              |           |        |             |  |

3. To save the table, go to File | Save (or press Ctrl + S).

In the **Save As** window, provide values to the **ID** and **Name** fields and keep the **Compiled** checkbox selected to save the table.

#### How it works...

Each field is just like a variable. These variables, however, are grouped together to form a new type of variable called a **record**. The field definitions provide the structure for all of the tables, as well as the data in them, inside the system. The data type of your fields can be almost anything. In this example, we have created five fields of the most common types.

#### There's more...

After completing the initial draft of your object, it is good practice to add a few notes, such as your initials and a date or a version number in the **Description** column, whenever you add a new field. This allows future developers to know precisely when the change was made and also what other modifications were made. An example description could be XX 01/01/2013 MOD001.

To maintain consistency and enable multilevel development, Microsoft has restricted designing of table and fields depending on their IDs. Visit the following URL for more detailed information on object numbering conventions:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ee414238(v=nav.70).aspx



#### See also

- Adding a key to a table
- Adding a FlowField
- Creating a SumIndexField
- Using a query to extract data

# Adding a key to a table

Keys are used to make sure that every record in the table is unique. They are often also referred to as indexes and are used to sort your data in ways that are most beneficial to the user. If you do not specify a key manually, the field you have placed in Field No. with the value 1 will act as the primary key for your table.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Follow the steps from the *Creating a table* recipe to create a table.
- 2. Navigate to **Design** in **Object Designer** to open the **Table Designer** page for that table.
- 3. Navigate to **Key** in **View** (Alt + V + K).
- 4. On the empty line, add a new key for **Document No., Posting date**.
- 5. Our key should look like the window shown in the following screenshot:

| 🛅 Table 60 | 📰 Table  | e 60000 9106_03_03 - Keys |                |      |      |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|------|------|
| Enable     | E        | . Key                     | SumIndexFields | s    |      |
| · ·        | <b>~</b> | Entry No.                 |                | *    | A    |
|            | ✓        | Document No.,Posting Date |                |      |      |
| <b>~</b>   | *• *     |                           | 主              |      |      |
| ~          |          |                           |                |      |      |
| ► <b>~</b> |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      | Help |
|            |          |                           |                | Help |      |
|            |          |                           |                |      |      |



Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

#### How it works...

Keys allow you to sort data in a way that will increase your application's performance. There is a trade-off, though; increased application performance later, costs you some effort earlier.

When we insert data into a table, it is automatically sorted based on the primary key of that table, but what about the other keys? The database engine doesn't just magically know how records should be sorted. For every key, the database keeps some sort of information about how the data will be ordered. More keys means it will take more time to insert and track all of that information. This increase in time is usually not noticeable to users, but you should be aware that there is a trade-off. One common technique for database optimization is to remove the keys that are not being used, especially on tables that have a high volume of transactions, such as Item Ledger Entry or G/L Entry.

#### There's more...

Tables can hold up to 40 active keys, out of which the first key will be the primary key and all the rest are secondary keys. For more details on keys, visit the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd338755(v=nav.70).aspx

#### See also

- Adding a key to a table
- Adding a FlowField
- Creating a SumIndexField
- Retrieving data from FlowField and SumIndexField

# **Retrieving data using the FIND and GET statements**

The FIND and GET statements are two of the most commonly used functions in NAV programming. When it comes to retrieving data, we need to select the right FIND/GET function as it has a significant effect on the performance of the system. This recipe will help you understand how to use the FIND and GET functions.



### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following local variables into the run trigger:

| Na | ime      | Туре    | Subtype  |
|----|----------|---------|----------|
| Cu | istomer  | Record  | Customer |
| Cu | IstCount | Integer |          |

3. Add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
//FINDFIRST
Customer.RESET;
IF Customer.FINDFIRST THEN
  \texttt{MESSAGE('The first customer in the database is: No.: \$1 Name: \$2',}
          Customer."No.", Customer.Name);
//FINDLAST
Customer.RESET;
IF Customer.FINDLAST THEN
  MESSAGE('The last customer in the database is:\No.: %1\Name:%2',
          Customer."No.", Customer.Name);
//FINDSET
Customer.RESET;
IF Customer.FINDSET THEN
REPEAT
  CustCount:=CustCount+1;
UNTIL Customer.NEXT=0;
MESSAGE('There are %1 customers in the database',
      CustCount);
//GET
IF Customer.GET('20000') THEN
 MESSAGE('Record Found!')
ELSE
  MESSAGE('Record NOT Found!');
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

53 —

Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

5. On executing the codeunit, you should see windows similar to those shown in the following screenshot:

| Microsoft Dynamics NAV   | Microsoft Dynamics NAV  |  |
|--|---|--|
| The first customer in the database is:<br>No.: 01121212<br>Name:Spotsmeyer's Furnishings | The last customer in the database is:<br>No.: IC1030<br>Name:Cronus Cardoxy Procurement |  |
| ОК   | ОК  |  |
| Microsoft Dynamics NAV   |   |  |
| There are 68 customers in the database   | Record Found!   |  |
| ОК   | ОК  |  |

#### How it works...

There are three types of FIND functions, each of which will be discussed. The first two types are self-explanatory. FINDFIRST returns the first record in the dataset while FINDLAST returns the last record. These functions should only be used when we want to retrieve a single record from the database. For retrieving more than one record, we should use the FINDSET function in combination with the function REPEAT..UNTIL.



<code>FINDSET</code> can retrieve records only in ascending order. If you want to loop from the bottom up, you should use <code>FIND('+')</code>.

The GET function always uses the primary key already associated with the table. It ignores any filters that are set, except for the security filters. As No. is the primary key for the Customer table, we provided the value 20000. A value can be replaced by a variable as well.

#### There's more...

These functions were not introduced until Version 5.0 of NAV. In earlier versions, we would use FIND('-') for FINDFIRST and FIND('+') for FINDLAST.



#### See also

- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- Advanced filtering

# **Advanced filtering**

Storing and retrieving data are the two main activities in Dynamics NAV. While retrieving data, most times we are looking for a specific set of data. To choose our desired data, the system needs to handle large datasets; in this situation, filtering plays a very important role. In this recipe, we will look at the advanced filtering of datasets in the C/AL code.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following local variable into the OnRun trigger:

| Name    | Туре   | Subtype   |
|---------|--------|-----------|
| GLEntry | Record | G/L Entry |

3. Add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
GLEntry.RESET;
GLEntry.SETCURRENTKEY("Document No.","Posting Date");
GLEntry.SETRANGE("Posting Date",010113D,310113D);
GLEntry.SETRANGE("Document Type",GLEntry."Document
Type"::Invoice);
GLEntry.SETFILTER(Amount,'>%1',25000);
IF GLEntry.FINDFIRST THEN
MESSAGE('Found!\Document No.: %1\Amount: %2', GLEntry."Document
No.",
GLEntry.Amount)
ELSE
MESSAGE('Not Found!');
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to that shown in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

In this recipe, we are filtering the G/L Entry table to retrieve a specific record set and selecting the first record out of the filtered record set. The RESET function will remove all filters and change the current key to the primary key. SETCURRENTKEY is used to select a key for a record and set the order of sorting. The key selected by us will sort data by Document No. and then by Posting Date.

SETRANGE removes any filters that were set previously and replaces them with the "fromvalue" and "to-value" parameters. While providing Date as a parameter, we need to remove date separators and add D at the end of the Date value. In the filter, when we provide the Date value, we need to consider the current system's data format. In this recipe, the data format used is dd/mm/yyyy. If you are following the US date format, the value should be 013113D, and if it is the UK date format, the value should be 310113D. Our filter will provide data between 01/01/2013 and 31/01/2013.

In the next SETRANGE filter, we provide only one value ("from-value"). In this system, we will set the "to-value" to the same as the "from-value".

SETFILTER provides functionalities to use multiple operators to filter data. We selected the Amount field and provided the relational operator > (greater than) with a placeholder. Finally, we set the value 25000 for the placeholder. If you are not sure about the exact filter value, you can use operators such as \* and @ to provide an approximate or nearby value.

After applying filters, we used the FINDFIRST function to choose the first record out of the filtered record set. If your database does not have any value for a given filter, you will receive the **Not Found!** message.

#### There's more...

There are many ways to filter your data; for more detailed information, run a search for the help topic titled Field Filters and Table Filters in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu in the **Help** menu of **Microsoft NAV Development Environment**. Microsoft provides wonderful examples of all of the available filtering options, both individually and combined.

#### See also

- ▶ The Creating functions recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- > The Passing parameters by reference recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- Retrieving a single record from the database
- Retrieving data using the FIND and GET statements

# Adding a FlowField

FlowFields are fields that are not actually stored in the database. They are calculated fields that the user can call instead of performing the calculations themselves. This recipe will show you how to add a FlowField to your tables.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Follow the steps from the *Creating a table* recipe to create a table.
- 2. Add the following field to the table:

| Field no. | Field name           | Data type | Length |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|
| 10        | Sell-to Customer No. | Code      | 20     |

- 3. View the properties for this field (Shift + F4).
- 4. Set the following properties:

| Property    | Value  |
|-------------|--|
| FieldClass  | Flowfield                                      |
| CalcFormula | Lookup("Sales Invoice Header"."Sell-to         |
|             | Customer No." WHERE (No.=FIELD(Document No.))) |
| Editable    | No   |

- 5. Close the Properties window.
- 6. Save and close the table.



Working with Tables, Records, and Queries -

#### How it works...

To start, we create a field like any other field. It should have an ID number, name, and type. In order to make it a FlowField, we have to change the property named FieldClass. This property tells the system whether or not this is an actual field to be stored in the database (normal) or a field that should be calculated or used to calculate a value on the fly (FlowField or FlowFilter).

When defining a FlowField, you must tell the database how to calculate its value. This is done with the CalcFormula property. Our field is a lookup, meaning we just want to pull a value from another table that matches any given criteria. We also have to tell the database which table to pull its value from and which filters should be used to determine the value.

| Enab  | led Field No. | Field Na    | ame                       | D   | ata Type                   | Length       | Description   |                 |              |          |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| •   | •             | 1 Entry N   | No.                       | I   | nteger                     |              |               |                 |              |          |
| ✓ 2 Docu<br>✓ 3 Desc<br>✓ 4 Value                   |               | 2 Docum     | ment No.<br>ription       |     | Code                       | 20           |               |                 |              |          |
|   |               | 3 Descrip   |                           |     | ext                        | 30           |               |                 |              |          |
|   |               | 4 Value     |                           |     | )ecimal                    |              |               |                 |              |          |
| •   | •             | 5 Posting   | g Date                    | D   | )ate                       |              |               |                 |              |          |
| •   | •             | 6 Bill-to ( | Customer No.              | C   | Code                       | 20           |               |                 |              |          |
| Bill-to   | Customer No.  | - Proper    | ties 🗖 🖸                  | • ( | 23                         | Calculati    | on Formula    |                 |              |          |
| operty  |               |             | Value                     |     |                            | Method.      | • • • • • • • | . Lookup        |              |          |
| ield No.  |               |             | Dill to Customer No.      | 6   | A II                       | Reverse Si   | ign           |                 |              |          |
| lame  |               |             | Bill-to Customer No.      |     | Table Sales Invoice Header |              |               |                 |              |          |
| aption  |               |             | < Undefined >             |     |                            | Field        |               | . Bill-to Custo | mer No.      | <b>(</b> |
| LapuonimiL  |               |             | <ondenned></ondenned>     |     |                            | Table Filter |               |                 | Document No. | )        |
| lata Type   |               |             | Code                      |     |                            | TODIC FIRE   |               |                 | Documentino  | /        |
| inabled   |               |             | <vec></vec>               |     |                            |              |               |                 | Cancel       | Help     |
| )atal enoth   |               |             | KIC32                     | 20  | Ξ                          |              |               |                 | Cancer       | Пар      |
| nitValue  |               |             | <undefined></undefined>   |     |                            |              |               |                 |              |          |
| ieldClass   |               |             | FlowField                 |     |                            | 📰 Table Fi   | lter          |                 |              |          |
| CalcFormula   |               |             | Lookup("Sales Invoice     |     |                            |              |               |                 |              |          |
|   | atType        |             |                           | <0> |                            | Field        |               | Туре            | Value        |          |
| utoForm   | utoFormatExpr |             | <>                        |     |                            | ▶ No.        |               | FIELD           | Document N   | lo.      |
| utoForm<br>utoForm                                  |               |             | $\diamond$                |     |                            |              |               |                 |              |          |
| utoForm<br>utoForm<br>aptionC                       | ass           |             |                           |     |                            |              |               |                 |              |          |
| utoForm<br>utoForm<br>aptionC<br>ditable            | ass           |             | <yes></yes>               |     |                            |              |               |                 |              |          |
| utoForm<br>utoForm<br>aptionC<br>ditable<br>otBlank | ass           |             | <yes><br/><no></no></yes> |     |                            | •            |               | III             |              | F.       |

- 58

#### There's more...

A FlowField is not actually stored in the database, which means it can't be used outside the NAV client in other applications. It can't even be used in a SQL procedure. So what exactly is its use?

FlowFields can be used to display related information more easily. A great example is the Cost fields from the Item Ledger Entry table. The actual cost of an item is the sum of 67all of the associated records from the Value Entry table. You wouldn't want to manually check its value every time you require that information. You also wouldn't want to calculate them using code (this method of calculating and storing in a global variable does not allow you to filter the values). That's where the FlowField comes in. Not only does it allow you to compile information about related entries, but also the database keeps a track of it all for you, allowing for faster reporting and viewing of data.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Adding a key to a table
- Creating a SumIndexField
- ▶ Retrieving data from FlowField and SumIndexField

# **Creating a SumIndexField**

A SumIndexField is like a running total of certain fields in your table. Instead of calculating these sums manually, you can tell NAV to do it for you. Here, we'll tell you how to add a SumIndexField to your table and show you how to use it.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Follow the steps from the *Creating a table* recipe to create a table.
- 2. View the key by clicking on Keys in the View menu.
- 3. Add a key for the Posting Date field with a SumIndexField value.
- 4. Close the Keys window.
- 5. Save and close your table.
#### How it works...

This recipe, unlike a few others, is very straightforward. By adding fields to list in the SumIndexFields column of a key, you tell the database to keep a track of the totals for those fields for every combination of filters in the key, as shown in the following screenshot:

|            | Field No.                 | Field Name           | Data Type | Length | Description |  |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--|
| ~          | 1                         | Entry No.            | Integer   |        |             |  |
| ~          | 2                         | Document No.         | Code      | 20     |             |  |
| ~          | 3                         | Description          | Text      | 30     |             |  |
| · •        | 4                         | Value                | Decimal   |        |             |  |
| <b>~</b>   | 5                         | Posting Date         | Date      |        |             |  |
| ~          | 6                         | Bill-to Customer No. | Code      | 20     |             |  |
|            | Entry No.                 |                      | bumindext |        | *           |  |
|            | Entry No.<br>Posting Date | 2                    | 🖈 Value   |        | *           |  |
| <b>•</b> • |                           |                      |           |        |             |  |
| • •        |                           |                      |           |        |             |  |

#### There's more...

Why use SumIndexFields? Why not just calculate these totals manually? The answer is that it is much faster to let the database do it. We won't get into the details behind the scenes regarding SumIndexFields, but will demonstrate how it works using a short example shown in the following screenshot:

| Entry No. | Value | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1         | 10    | 10    |
| 2         | 20    | 30    |
| 3         | 30    | 60    |
| 4         | 40    | 100   |
| 5         | 50    | 150   |
| 6         | 60    | 210   |
| 7         | 70    | 280   |
| 8         | 80    | 360   |
| 9         | 90    | 450   |
| 10        | 100   | 550   |

60

In the background, NAV keeps a running total or sum of the values defined as SumIndexFields. If you were to calculate the total manually, you would have to sum up all ten entries individually.

With **SIFT** (**Sum Index Field Technology**), NAV can sum up the entires with only two entries. Let's try and find the sum of the entries 4 through 8. By manually adding up these five entries, we have the total 300. From the database, SIFT will take the sum of the values up until our first entry (so, the total of entries 1 through 3; that is, 60) and subtract that from the total of our last entry, the number 8 entry that is equal to 360.360 - 60 = 300 gives us the same result.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Adding a key to a table
- Creating a FlowField
- Retrieving data from Flowfield and SumIndexField

# Retrieving data from FlowField and SumIndexField

We have seen how to add FlowFields and SumIndexField; in this recipe, we will see how to calculate these fields using C/AL code.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following local variables into the OnRun trigger:

| Name      | Туре   | Subtype     |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| GLAccount | Record | G/L Account |
| GLEntry   | Record | G/L Entry   |

3. Add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
GLAccount.GET('8410');
GLAccount.SETRANGE("Date Filter",0D,TODAY);
GLAccount.CALCFIELDS("Balance at Date");
```

```
GLEntry.SETCURRENTKEY("G/L Account No.", "Posting Date");
GLEntry.SETRANGE("G/L Account No.", '8410');
GLEntry.SETRANGE("Posting Date", 0D, TODAY);
```

61

```
GLEntry.CALCSUMS(Amount);
MESSAGE ('G/L Account 8410 Balance at %1\By FlowField : %2 \By
SumIndex Field : %3', TODAY,GLAccount."Balance at Date", GLEntry.
Amount)
```

- 4. Save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

FlowFields are automatically updated when they are the direct source expressions of controls, but when they are part of a more complex expression, the calculations must be performed explicitly. First, we filtered the GL account for the A/C number 8410 and then the filters applied on the date filter limited the data for the dates given in the database. The Date Filter field is a virtual field of the type FlowFilter. FlowFilter fields are generally used to limit the scope of FlowField data; in other words, they are used to apply filters to the FlowFields. Filters applied to these fields are passed to the source table of the FlowField. Finally, the CALCFIELD function will update the Balance at Date field. In the G/L Account table, the Balance at Date field represents the Amount field from the G/L Entry table. So basically, the Balance at Date data is fetched from the G/L Entry table.

#### There's more...

With NAV 2013, Microsoft introduced a new function, SETAUTOCALCFIELDS. This function will update the FlowFields before we retrieve the record and improve performance as we need not call CALCFIELD for every record.

For detailed information, search for the help topic titled **FlowFields and SumIndex** fields in the **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu in the **Help** menu of **Microsoft NAV Development Environment**.



#### See also

- Creating a table
- Adding a key to a table
- Creating a FlowField
- ▶ Retrieving data from Flowfield and SumIndexField

# Using a temporary table

Temporary tables can be useful when you need to insert data into a table to perform calculations but don't want it saved to the database. This recipe will show you how to mark your records as temporary and what to watch out for when you do so.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name         | Туре   | Subtype  |
|--------------|--------|----------|
| Customer     | Record | Customer |
| TempCustomer | Record | Customer |

- 3. With the cursor hovering over the Tempcustomer variable, click on **Properties** in the **View** menu or press Shift + F4.
- 4. Set the following property:

| Property  | Value |
|-----------|-------|
| Temporary | Yes   |

5. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

MESSAGE('Customer Count: %1\TempCustomer Count: %2', Customer.COUNT, TempCustomer.COUNT);

6. Save and close the codeunit.

63 —

7. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

Declaring a record variable as temporary is as easy as setting the Temporary property to Yes. But what is the purpose of setting a temporary table? A temporary table has all the code and properties of a normal table. They function in exactly the same way. The only difference is that when you perform a transaction, such as insert, modify, delete, or rename with a temporary table the data is not stored in the database. Instead, it is held in memory, just like any other variable.

#### There's more...

It may sound obvious, but when planning to work with a temporary table, don't forget to mark it as Temporary! There's nothing worse than running TempGLEntry.DELETEALL and realizing that all of your real data is gone. This is a perfect example of why you should always perform your development in a test system and have a recent backup of your data before performing any changes. Also, if you run a DELETEALL (TRUE) command on a temporary record variable, the code that is called in the OnDelete trigger will run with variables that are not temporary, which means that the actual data will be deleted. Again, be careful!

#### Storing records to be processed

Just as you can mark records that have to be processed using the MARK function, you can also create a temporary table to store them. Instead of MARK, the following code can be used:

```
TempCustomer := Customer;
TempCustomer.INSERT;
```

You assign the value of the actual data to a temporary record and then insert it into the temporary table. The data will be stored in memory, but not in the database, and you can use it for later operations.

#### See also

• Creating a table

# **Retrieving data from other companies**

NAV can hold data for many companies under your corporate umbrella. Often, users will request consolidated reports that show them the data from all of the companies in the system. This recipe will show you how to retrieve that data from anywhere in the system.

#### **Getting ready...**

Make sure you have at least two companies in your database.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре   | Subtype  |
|----------|--------|----------|
| Customer | Record | Customer |
| Company  | Record | Company  |

3. Write the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
IF Company.FINDSET THEN
REPEAT
Customer.CHANGECOMPANY(Company.Name);
MESSAGE('Company Name: %1\Customer Count: %2',
Company.Name,Customer.COUNT);
UNTIL Company.NEXT = 0;
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

65 -

5. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one in the following screenshot; the number of message screens displayed depends on the number of companies available in the database:



#### How it works...

In order to get data from another company within NAV, we have to tell it which company we want access to. Records have a built-in function called CHANGECOMPANY. This function takes in a text value that represents the name of the company as a parameter.

In our example, we are going to show the number of customers in every company in NAV. That's why we have the Record variable for Company. Looping through each record in the dataset, we pass the name of the company through the CHANGECOMPANY command and display the customer count. We could just as easily have stored our other company name in a text constant and passed that value instead. In most cases though it is good to store the name of the company you want to access in a setup table. This way if the company is renamed, your code will not break.

#### See also

• Retrieving data using the FIND and GET Statements

# Using a query to extract data

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 introduced a new object type called **query**. We can use a query to retrieve data from one or multiple tables. A query can be configured with specific filters, joins, and totaling methods. The following recipe will help to build a simple query to retrieve data from one table.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new query with Object Designer.
- 2. In **Query Designer**, leave the default value of the column Type as it is; that is, DataItem.

- 3. Select Customer as Data Source from the table list.
- 4. In the next row, select Column as Type and No. as Data Source. Keep the method None as it is.
- 5. Add another two columns, Name and Balance, with the Method Type value None.
- 6. With the cursor hovering over the Balance row, click on **Properties** in the **View** menu or press Shift + F4.
- 7. In ColumnFilter, select the assist edit button to apply the following filter:

| Column  | Туре   | Value |
|---------|--------|-------|
| Balance | Filter | <>0   |

You should see the following screenshot:

| EType       | Data Source                 | Name  |           | Method Type | Method    | Group By |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| DataItem    | Customer                    | <custom< th=""><th>er&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></custom<> | er>       |             |           |          |
| Column      | No.                         | <no></no>   |           | None        |           |          |
| Column      | Name                        | <name></name>   |           | None        |           |          |
| Column      | Balance                     | <balance></balance>   |           | None        |           |          |
| Vame        | <balance></balance>         | *   | ► Balance | e 🔒         | FILTER <  | <>0      |
| Property    | Value                       |   | Column    |             | Type Va   | alue     |
| Caption     |                             |   |           |             | , acter , |          |
| Caption     |                             |   |           |             |           |          |
| CaptionML   | <enu=balance></enu=balance> |   |           |             |           |          |
| Description | <>                          |   |           |             |           |          |
| DataSource  | Balance                     | -   |           |             |           |          |
| MethodType  | None                        | -   |           |             |           |          |
| Method      | <undefined></undefined>     |   | •         | 111         |           | •        |
| ReverseSign | <undefined></undefined>     |   |           |             |           |          |
|             |                             |   |           |             |           |          |

- 8. Select the blank row and click on **Properties** from the **View** menu, or press *Shift* + *F*4, to select the query properties.
- 9. In OrderBy, select the assist edit button and select the following fields:

| Column | Direction |
|--------|-----------|
| Name   | Ascending |



10. You should be able to see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| EType           | Data Source  | Nam  | ne       |   |        | Method Type | Method | Group By |   |
|-----------------|--|--|----------|---|--------|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| DataItem        | Customer   | <c< th=""><th>ustomer&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></c<>      | ustomer> |   |        |             |        |          |   |
| Column          | No.  | <nc< td=""><td>o&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td>None</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nc<>      | o>       |   |        | None        |        |          |   |
| Column          | Name   | <na< td=""><td>ame&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td>None</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></na<>    | ame>     |   |        | None        |        |          |   |
| Column          | Balance  | <ba< td=""><td>alance&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td>None</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ba<> | alance>  |   |        | None        |        |          |   |
| ID              |  | 60001  | *        |   | Name   |             | As     | cending  |   |
| Property        | Value  |  |          |   | Column |             | Dir    | ection   |   |
| Name            | 9106 03 13   |  |          | * | 1      |             | Δ      | cending  |   |
| Cantion         | <9106_03_13>   |  |          |   | 1      |             |        |          |   |
| CaptionMI       | <undefined></undefined>  |  |          |   |        |             |        |          |   |
| Description     | <>   |  |          |   |        |             |        |          |   |
| Permissions     | <undefined></undefined>  |  |          |   |        |             |        |          |   |
| OrderBy         | <undefined></undefined>  |  |          |   |        |             |        |          |   |
| TopNumberOfRows | <undefined></undefined>  |  |          |   |        |             |        |          |   |
|                 | <d and="" incommitted<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></d> |  |          |   | _      |             |        |          | _ |

- 11. Save and close the query.
- 12. On executing the query, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| Ac     | tions  |                                 |   |   |   | (      | ? |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--------|---|
| Þ      | Email a  | s Attachmei                     | nt 🔣 Export as XN   | ИL  | 🖶 Print Pa                                      | age    |   |
| w      | Micros   | oft Word                        |   |   |   |        |   |
| x      | Micros   | oft Excel                       |   |   |   |        |   |
|        |  | Send                            | То  |   | Genera  | al     |   |
|        |  |                                 |   |   |   |        | _ |
| $\sim$ |  |                                 |   |   |   |        | _ |
|        | Ne   |                                 | Manag   | D-I   |   | ^      |   |
|        | No   | 565                             | Name  | Bal   | ance  | ^<br>^ | 1 |
|        | No<br>32656  | 565                             | Name<br>Antarcticopy  | Bal<br>374                                    | ance<br>4.29                                    |        |   |
|        | No<br>32656<br>49633                                     | 565<br>663                      | Name<br>Antarcticopy<br>Autohaus Miel   | Bal<br>374<br>600                             | ance<br>4.29<br>0                               |        |   |
|        | No<br>32656<br>49633<br>49525                            | 565<br>663<br>252               | Name<br>Antarcticopy<br>Autohaus Miel<br>Beef House   | Bal<br>374<br>600                             | ance<br>4.29<br>0                               |        |   |
|        | No<br>32656<br>49633<br>49525<br>42147                   | 565<br>663<br>252<br>258        | Name<br>Antarcticopy<br>Autohaus Miel<br>Beef House<br>BYT-KOMPLET                                      | Bal<br>374<br>600<br>920<br>680               | ance<br>4.29<br>0<br>0<br>66.58                 |        |   |
|        | No<br>32656<br>49633<br>49525<br>42147<br>40000          | 565<br>663<br>252<br>258        | Name<br>Antarcticopy<br>Autohaus Miel<br>Beef House<br>BYT-KOMPLET<br>Deerfield Graph                   | Bal<br>374<br>600<br>920<br>680<br>132        | ance<br>4.29<br>0<br>0<br>66.58<br>8.88         |        |   |
|        | No<br>32656<br>49633<br>49525<br>42147<br>40000<br>43687 | 565<br>663<br>252<br>258<br>129 | Name<br>Antarcticopy<br>Autohaus Miel<br>Beef House<br>BYT-KOMPLET<br>Deerfield Graph<br>Designstudio G | Bal<br>374<br>600<br>920<br>680<br>132<br>362 | ance<br>4.29<br>0<br>0<br>66.58<br>8.88<br>1.48 |        |   |



#### How it works...

In **Query Designer**, DataItem refers to the table whereas Column refers to a table field. Our query is retrieving data from the Customer table for the No., Name, and Balance fields. Query autocalculated FlowField; that's why we have not selected any method to calculate the value of the Balance fields. To avoid data with zero balances, we have added a filter on the Balance field. At the end of the query, we added the sorting order based on the Name field. As an output of our query, we see a window with multiple data export options.

#### There's more...

A query can be used to generate charts, export data (XML or CSV format), or expose the data as an OData web service.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Creating a query to link three tables

# **Creating a query to link three tables**

Most times, we need to extract data from multiple tables; so, it's very important to understand how to join multiple tables. In this recipe, we will see how to join three tables, set up the method to calculate totals, and add filters to limit the result.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new query object with **Object Designer**.
- 2. In **Query Designer**, choose DataItem from the drop-down list in the Type column.
- 3. Select Currency as a Data Source value from the table list.
- 4. In next row, select Column as Type and Code as Data Source. Keep the method None as it is.
- 5. In the next row, select DataItem in the Type column and Sales Invoice Header in the Data Source column.
- 6. In the next row, select DataItem in the Type column and Sales Invoice Line in the Data Source column.
- 7. Add one more row with Column as Type and Amount as Data Source. For this row, change Method Type to Totals and Method to Sum.



8. Maintain the indentation of all rows as shown in the following screenshot:

| 🗐 Qı | 3 Query 60002 9106_03_14 - Query Designer |          |                      |   |             |        |          |                         |  |
|------|---|----------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|--|
|      | E   | Туре     | Data Source          | Name  | Method Type | Method | Group By |                         |  |
|      |   | DataItem | Currency             | <currency></currency>                         |             |        |          | ~                       |  |
| ►    |   | Column   | Code                 | <code></code>                                 | None        |        |          |                         |  |
|      |   | DataItem | Sales Invoice Header | <sales_invoice_header></sales_invoice_header> |             |        |          |                         |  |
|      |   | DataItem | Sales Invoice Line   | <sales_invoice_line></sales_invoice_line>     |             |        |          |                         |  |
|      |   | Column   | Amount               | <sum_amount></sum_amount>                     | Totals      | Sum    |          |                         |  |
|      |   |          |                      |   |             |        |          | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ |  |
|      |   |          |                      |   | •           |        | Help     |                         |  |

- 9. To set up a relation between the Currency and Sales Invoice Header table, hold the cursor over the Sales Invoice Header row and click on **Properties** in the **View** menu, or press Shift + F4.
- 10. In DataItemLink, select the assist edit button to apply the following filter:

| Field         | <b>Reference DataItem</b> | <b>Reference Field</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Currency Code | Currency                  | Code                   |

11. You should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

|   | E]   | Туре                                | Data Source   | Name  |   | Method Type    | Method   | Group By          |          |  |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|--|
|   |  | DataItem                            | Currency  | <curre< th=""><th>ency&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></curre<>             | ency>                                     |                |          |                   |          |  |
|   |  | Column                              | Code  | <code></code>   | >   | None           |          |                   | <b>~</b> |  |
| ►   | Ξ  | DataItem                            | Sales Invoice Header  | <sales< th=""><th>_Invoice_Header&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></sales<>  | _Invoice_Header>                          |                |          |                   |          |  |
|   | Ξ  | DataItem                            | Sales Invoice Line  | <sales< td=""><td>_Invoice_Line&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></sales<>    | _Invoice_Line>                            |                |          |                   |          |  |
|   | 1  | Column                              | Amount  | <sum_ <="" td=""><td>Amount&gt;</td><td>Totals</td><td>Sum</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></sum_> | Amount>                                   | Totals         | Sum      |                   |          |  |
| rop   | erty   |                                     | Value   |   | 6   | <b>+ + +</b>   |          |                   | Help     |  |
| 'rop<br>'D  | erty   |                                     | Value   | 3 🔺   | (   | <b>+ + + +</b> |          |                   | Help     |  |
| rop<br>D<br>inde                                  | erty<br>entat  | ion                                 | Value   | 3 ^   | DataItem Link                             | < → <b>↑</b> ↓ |          |                   | Help     |  |
| Prop<br>ID<br>Inde<br>Nam                         | erty<br>entat  | tion                                | Value<br><sales_invoice_header< td=""><td>3 ^<br/>1</td><td>🗊 DataItem Link</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Help</td><td></td></sales_invoice_header<> | 3 ^<br>1  | 🗊 DataItem Link                           |                |          |                   | Help     |  |
| Prop<br>ID<br>Inde<br>Vam<br>Desc                 | erty<br>entat<br>ne<br>cripti                            | tion                                | Value<br>Sales_Invoice_Header<br><>   | 3 ^<br>1<br>>   | DataItem Link     Field                   | Reference I    | DataItem | Reference         | Help     |  |
| Prop<br>ID<br>Inde<br>Nam<br>Desc<br>Data         | erty<br>entat<br>ne<br>cripti<br>aIten                   | tion<br>on<br>nTable                | Value<br><sales_invoice_header<br>&lt;&gt;<br/>Sales Invoice Header</sales_invoice_header<br>   | 3 ^<br>1<br>>   | DataItem Link     Field     Currency Code | Reference I    | DataItem | Reference         | e Field  |  |
| Prop<br>ID<br>Inde<br>Vam<br>Desc<br>Data<br>Data | erty<br>entat<br>re<br>cripti<br>aIten<br>aIten          | ion<br>ion<br>nTable<br>nLink       | Value <sales_invoice_header <=""> Sales Invoice Header <undefined></undefined></sales_invoice_header>   | 3 *   | Field<br>Currency Code                    | Reference I    | DataItem | Reference         | Help     |  |
| Prop<br>ID<br>Inde<br>Vam<br>Desc<br>Data<br>Data | erty<br>entat<br>ie<br>cripti<br>aIten<br>aIten<br>aIten | ion<br>nTable<br>nLink<br>nLinkType | Value Sales_Invoice_Header Sales Invoice Header Cundefined> <use default="" if="" n<="" p="" values=""></use>   | 3 ▲<br>1<br>><br>   | Field                                     | Reference I    | DataItem | Reference<br>Code | Help     |  |

12. Next, to set up a relation between the Sales Invoice Header and Sales Invoice Line tables, hold the cursor over the Sales Invoice Line row and click on **Properties** in the **View** menu, or press Shift + F4.



13. In DataItemLink, select the assist edit button to apply the following filter:

| Field        | Reference data item  | <b>Reference field</b> |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Document No. | Sales_Invoice_Header | No.                    |

- 14. Select Exclude Row If No Match as DataItemLinkType.
- 15. Save and close the query.
- 16. On executing the query, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| Actions                                 |  | (                                     |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 间 Email as Atta                         | Email as Attachment 🔣 Export as XML                                    |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 🕡 Microsoft W                           | ord  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 🔀 Microsoft Ex                          | cel  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | Send To  | General                               |  |  |  |  |
| Code                                    | Sum Amount   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |  |  |  |  |
| About mis c                             | 2001y. 9100_03_14 - FI   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |  |  |  |  |
| Code                                    | Sum_Amount   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |  |  |  |  |
| Code<br>CZK                             | Sum_Amount<br>68066.58<br>8715.14                                      | eview of hist 100                     |  |  |  |  |
| Code<br>CZK<br>EUR                      | Sum_Amount<br>68066.58<br>8715.14<br>334624.04                         | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |  |  |  |  |
| Code<br>CZK<br>EUR<br>ISK<br>NOK        | Sum_Amount<br>68066.58<br>8715.14<br>334624.04<br>134945.03            | eview of hist 100                     |  |  |  |  |
| Code<br>CZK<br>EUR<br>ISK<br>NOK<br>SEK | Sum_Amount<br>68066.58<br>8715.14<br>334624.04<br>134945.03<br>9123.91 | EVIEW OF HIST 100                     |  |  |  |  |

### How it works...

As a result of the previous steps, we need to find total sales by each currency. To achieve this, we are building a new query. As we want the final result per currency, we will take the Currency table as the base table and add the Code field in the query. NAV saves the sales history data in the Sales Invoice Header and Sales Invoice Line tables. The sales value for each transaction is recorded in the Amount field of the Sales Invoice Line table. To get the desired output, we added these two tables and the Amount field in our query.

To get the sum of amounts, we selected Method Type as Totals and Method as Sum. You may have noticed that the system automatically selected Currency Code as a Group By column. This will consolidate all values as per the currency code.



After selecting all tables and fields, we need to set up a relation between all the tables. In the **Property** window of the child table we need to set up DataItemLink. The relation of the Currency and Sales Invoice Header tables is based on Currency Code, whereas the Sales Invoice Header and Line tables' relation is based on Document No.

If we execute a query with the previous setup, we will get an output with all of the currency codes and their respective sales values. To filter out currency with a zero amount value, we selected DataItemLinkType of the Sales Invoice Line table as Exclude Row If No Match. As the output of our query, we receive a window with multiple data export options.

#### There's more...

A query can be used to generate charts, export data (in XML or CSV format), or expose the data as an OData web service.

A NAV query provides advanced options while joining tables. To access the advanced options, we need to select the DataItemLinkType value **SQL Advanced Option**. On selecting this option, we activate another property called SQLJoinType. This property provides multiple options of join that we can use in the SQL queries. Let's take a quick look at these options.

#### Left outer join

The result for table A and B (as shown in the following diagram) always contains all records of the left/upper table (A), even if the join condition does not find any matching record in the right/lower table (B):





#### Inner join

An inner join creates a new result table, as shown in the following diagram, by combining the column values of two tables (A and B) based on the value of the linked column:



#### **Right outer join**

The result for tables A and B, as shown in the following diagram, always contains all records of the right/lower table (B), even if the join condition does not find any matching record in the left/upper table (A):



#### Full outer join

The result contains all records from the left/upper table (A) and the right/lower table (B), as shown in the following diagram, including records that do not have matching values for columns that are linked by the DataItemLink property:





#### **Cross join**

A cross join contains rows that combine each row from the left/upper table (A) with each row from a right/lower table (B). Cross joins are also called **Cartesian products**. A cross join does not apply any comparisons between columns of data items, so the DataItemLink property is left blank.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Using a query to extract data
- Working with queries in C/AL

# Working with queries in C/AL

We can run a query and retrieve data using the C/AL code. To achieve this, NAV provides several functions. This recipe will demonstrate a simple example of executing a query using C/AL code.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Follow the steps from the Using a query to extract data recipe to create a query and save it as Customer Balance.
- 2. Create a new codeunit with **Object Designer**.
- 3. Add the following local variable to the run trigger:

| Name        | Туре  | Subtype          |
|-------------|-------|------------------|
| CustBalance | Query | Customer Balance |

4. Add the following code into the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
CustBalance.TOPNUMBEROFROWS(2);
CustBalance.SETFILTER(Balance, '>10000');
CustBalance.OPEN;
WHILE CustBalance.READ DO
BEGIN
MESSAGE('Customer Name : %1 \Balance : %2', CustBalance.
Name,CustBalance.Balance);
END;
CustBalance.CLOSE;
```

5. Save and close the codeunit.



6. On executing the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:



#### How it works...

We use the dataset provided by the Customer Balance query by setting it up as the CustBalance variable. The function TOPNUMBEROFROWS helps to filter the desired number of records from the result set. NAV provides functionality to filter the query objects using the SETRANGE and SETFILTER functions. Using the SETFILTER function, we are filtering the result dataset for amounts greater than 1000.

Open the function, run the query and provide the dataset. Read the function retrieve row provided by the Open function. The values of columns in the row can be accessed by calling Query.ColumnName.

#### There's more...

We can use the SAVEASCSV or SAVEASXML function to generate the query output in a file.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Using a query to extract data
- Creating a query to link three tables



In this chapter, we will cover the following recipes:

- Creating a page using a wizard
- Using multiple options to run the page
- Applying filters on the lookup page
- Updating the subform page from a parent page
- Creating a FactBox page
- Creating a Queue page
- Creating a Role Center page
- Creating a wizard page
- Displaying a .NET add-in on a page
- Adding a chart to the page

# Introduction

Microsoft announced a three-tier **RoleTailored client** (**RTC**) with Version 2009. As from Version 2013, Microsoft offers only three-tier RTC with NAV. In RTC, the object of type "FORM" is replaced by "PAGE". Pages provide the core way to interact with an NAV RoleTailored client. The business logic called by the page is executed on the NAV Server tier, whereas previously, the form was used by the client system to execute the business logic.

A page and form share lots of similarities in terms of properties, triggers, and controls. Some controls and features are reintroduced with a new presentation style and name. For example, "buttons" become "actions", "Tab Control" becomes "FastTabs", and "Zoom" is known as "About this Page". The following screenshot will help you to understand new naming conventions of page controls:



- 78

The preceding screenshot is of the **Role Center** page for the **Sales Order Processor** profile. With NAV 2013, we received 21 profiles and 21 Role Center pages, designed considering each profile work area. The following screenshot also gives additional information about the same profile:

| Application Menu T                             | itle Bar          |               | Action Pa            | ne/Ribbon          |          |          |           | Sear        | ch Box                |                |       |
|--|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|
| A Sales Orders - Microsoft Dynamics            | NAV               |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             |                       |                | х     |
| CRONUS Interna                                 | tional Ltd. 🕨 H   | ome 🕨 Sales   | Orders 🕨             |                    |          |          |           | <b>4</b> 7  | Search (Ctrl+F3)      |                |       |
| Home Actions Navigate Report                   |                   |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | CRONUS In             | ternational Lt | td. 🔞 |
| *  |                   |               | 👷 🔄 🛛                | M 🖹                | F)       |          | X         |             |                       |                | ອີ    |
| New Edit View Delete                           | Release Reop      | en Post       | Post and Post Sta    | atistics Shipments | Invoices | Order    | Microsoft | Show        | w Show as OneNot      | e Notes Li     | nks   |
| New Manage                                     | Release           |               | Posting C            | Order Docum        | ents     | Print    | Send To   | as Li       | View Shi              | ow Attached    |       |
| Role Center                                    | Sales Orde        | rs -          |                      | Type to filter (F3 | No.      |          | • >       | <u>&gt;</u> | Customer Statistics   | s 🔺            |       |
| <ul> <li>Sales Orders</li> </ul>               | Sorting: Do       | cument Type,I | No. ▼ 👌 🕶            |                    |          |          |           |             | Customer No.:         |                |       |
| Shipped Not Invoiced                           |                   |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | Balance (LCY):        |                |       |
| Completely Snipped Not Inv<br>Pending Approval | Show results      |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | Sales                 |                |       |
| Approved                                       | X where           | INO. VIS      | Enter a value.       |                    |          |          |           |             | Outstanding Ord       |                |       |
| Sales Orders - Open                            | Add Filter        |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | Shipped Not Inv       |                |       |
| Ready to Ship                                  | Limit totals to   |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | Outstanding Inv       |                |       |
| Partially Shipped                              | 💥 Where           | Date Filter   | ▼ is "22/01/1        | 4                  |          |          |           |             | Outstanding Ser       |                |       |
| Delayed  | 💠 Add Filter      |               |                      |                    |          |          |           |             | Serv Shipped No       |                | =     |
| Blanket Sales Orders                           | No.               | Sell-to Cu    | Sell-to Customer Nan | ne External D      | Location | Assigned | Status    | Si ^        | Outstanding Ser       |                |       |
| Sales Invoices                                 | 1001              |               |                      |                    |          | -        | Open      |             | Total (LCY):          | 0.00           |       |
| Sales Return Orders                            | 101005            | 30000         | John Haddock Insuran | nce Co.            |          |          | Released  | P5 =        | Credit Limit (LCY):   |                |       |
| Sales Credit Memos                             | 101009            | 38128456      | MEMA Ljubljana d.o.o |                    | RED      |          | Released  | JR          | Total Sales (LCV):    | 0.00           |       |
| Items  | 101011            | 43687129      | Designstudio Gmunde  | en                 | RED      |          | Released  | JR          | Customer Details      |                | - 11  |
| Item Journals                                  | 101013            | 46897889      | Englunds Kontorsmöb  | oler AB            | YELLOW   |          | Released  | JR          | Customer Details      | ^              |       |
| Sales Journals                                 | 101015            | 49633663      | Autohaus Mielberg K  | 5                  | GREEN    |          | Released  | JR          |                       |                |       |
| Cash Receipt Journals                          | 101016            | 10000         | The Cannon Group PL  | .c                 | BLUE     |          | Released  | PS          | Customer No.:         |                |       |
|  | 101017            | 20000         | Selangorian Ltd.     |                    |          |          | Open      | PS          | Phone No.:<br>F-Mail: |                |       |
| A 11   | 101018            | 01454545      | New Concepts Furnitu | ire                | YELLOW   |          | Open      | JR          | Fax No.:              |                |       |
| in Home  | 101019            | 31987987      | Candoxy Nederland B  | v                  | YELLOW   |          | Released  | JR          | Credit Limit (LCY):   |                |       |
| Posted Documents                               | 101020            | 32789456      | Lovaina Contractors  |                    | YELLOW   |          | Open      | JR          | Available Credit (    | 0.00           |       |
|  | 101022            | 38128456      | MEMA Ljubljana d.o.o |                    | RED      |          | Open      | JR          | Payment Terms C       |                |       |
| 8  | 101023            | 30000         | John Haddock Insurar | nce Co.            |          |          | Open      | PS          | Neter                 |                | -     |
| ×  | <                 | 10000         |                      |                    | DUUE.    |          | ^         | P.          | Notes                 | ^              |       |
| CRONUS International Ltd. Thursd               | ay, January 23, 2 | 014           |                      |                    |          |          |           |             |                       |                |       |
|  |                   |               |                      |                    | _        |          |           |             |                       |                |       |
|  |                   | Filter        | Pane                 |                    |          |          |           |             | Fact                  | Box Pan        | е     |

# Creating a page using a wizard

Microsoft Dynamics NAV provides an option of a wizard to generate a page quickly. |The page wizard presents a user with a sequence of dialog boxes that leads the user through well-defined steps. The next recipe will demonstrate the page wizard.

79 -

# How to do it...

- 1. To start, create a new page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then select or type Customer in the Table selection.
- 3. Choose the Create a page using a wizard: option.
- 4. From the list of page types select **Card**.

| 💷 New Page   |      |
|--|------|
| Table Customer<br>Page<br>© Create blank page<br>© Create a page using a wizard: |      |
| List<br>RoleCenter 🔻   |      |
| OK Cancel  | Help |

- 5. Click on **OK** to proceed to the next step.
- 6. To create a new FastTab addition to the default one, add a line called Communication.

| 🔲 Card Page  | e Wizard                             |     |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|
| ₩<br>₩<br>wh | iich FastTabs do you want on your pa | ge? |  |
|              | FastTab Name                         |     |  |
|              | General                              | A   |  |
|              | *                                    |     |  |
|              |                                      |     |  |
|              |                                      | Ŧ   |  |
|              |                                      |     |  |
|              |                                      |     |  |
|              |                                      |     |  |



- 7. Click on **Next >** to complete the current step.
- 8. Let's add some fields to our page. Add the **No.**, **Name**, **Address**, **City**, and **County** fields to the **General** tab.
- 9. Add the Phone No. and E-Mail fields to the Communication tab.

| Card F | Page Wizard   |                         |   |           |
|--------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| >2~    | Which fields from the Custom<br>General Communication<br>Available Fields   | er table do you want on | the FastTabs?<br>Field Order                  |           |
|        | Fax No.<br>Telex Answer Back<br>VAT Registration No.<br>Combine Shipments<br>Gen. Bus. Posting Group<br>Picture<br>Debit Amount | <                       | No.<br>Name<br>Address<br>Post Code<br>County | ×         |
|        | Back Next >   | Preview                 | Fini <u>s</u> h Car                           | ncel Help |

- 10. Click on the **Finish** button.
- 11. The page design generated by the wizard will look similar to the following screenshot:

| Ex | Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr  | Name                   | Caption                         |  |
|----|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Ξ  | Container | ContentArea |             | <control1></control1>  | <control1></control1>           |  |
|    | Group     | Group       |             | General                | <general></general>             |  |
|    | Field     |             | "No."       | <no.></no.>            | <no.></no.>                     |  |
|    | Field     |             | "Name"      | <name></name>          | <name></name>                   |  |
|    | Field     |             | "Address"   | <address></address>    | <address></address>             |  |
|    | Field     |             | "Post Code" | <post code=""></post>  | <post code=""></post>           |  |
|    | Field     |             | "County"    | <county></county>      | <county></county>               |  |
| -  | Group     | Group       |             | Communication          | <communication></communication> |  |
|    | Field     |             | "Phone No." | <phone no.=""></phone> | <phone no.=""></phone>          |  |
|    | Field     |             | "E-Mail"    | <e-mail></e-mail>      | <e-mail></e-mail>               |  |
|    |           |             |             |                        |                                 |  |

12. Compile, save, and close the page to complete our development.



13. On execution of the page from the object designer, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| 🏄 View - Custor | ner Card -Test - 01121212 · Spotsmeyer's Furnishings |            |   |                  |
|-----------------|--|------------|---|------------------|
| Hom             | e Actions  |            | CRONUS Inte                             | rnational Ltd. 🕡 |
| View X Dele     | v<br>OneNote Notes Links<br>Show Attached            |            |   |                  |
| 01121212 - 9    | Spotsmeyer's Furnishings                             |            |   |                  |
| General         |  |            |   | ^                |
| No.:            | 01121212   | Post Code: | US-FL 37125                             | -                |
| Name:           | Spotsmeyer's Furnishings                             | County:    |   |                  |
| Address:        | 612 South Sunset Drive                               |            |   |                  |
| Communicat      | ion  |            |   | ^                |
| Phone No.:      | Ŵ  | E-Mail:    | spotsmeyer's.furnishings@cronuscorp.net |                  |
|                 |  |            |   | Close            |

# How it works...

Pages are the primary objects that capture and present data. They are similar to forms in functionality, but different in their design. There is no visual Page Designer as a Form Designer. The fastest way to design a page is by using the wizard. The page wizard is very similar to the form wizard; it starts by selecting a table on which the page will be based on.

In RTC, vertical tabs are called FastTabs. The basic functionality of the FastTab is to group the table fields as well as provide options to maximize or minimize the FastTab window. The wizard creates one default FastTab with the name General. In this recipe, we have added one more FastTab called Communication.

Now we must select fields that need to be displayed in the FastTabs. There is an option to transfer a field from a table to a selected pool. The field selection process is the same as it was available in the form wizard of the classic client.

82

To display additional brief information about the current record, NAV provides an option of the FactBox. These are basically divided into three types such as Page, System, and Chart. In the next dialog box, we will select a FactBox for our page. This is an optional dialog box as we can design a page without any FactBox to maintain the standard of the NAV GUI interface (I will suggest adding FactBox).

Let's look at the **Page Designer** window. Type and SubType are the two primary columns/settings to create a page. The following table will help you understand Type and SubType options.

| Туре      | SubType        | Purpose   |
|-----------|----------------|---|
| Container |                |   |
|           | ContentArea    | It is used as a general usage. An ordinary page (non-Role<br>Center) has this as the topmost element.                     |
|           | FactBoxArea    | It is used to define FactBox controls in a page.  |
|           | RoleCenterArea | It is used for the Role Center page instead of ContentArea.   |
| Group     |                |   |
|           | Group          | It is used to create FastTabs in the card pages and/or group several controls together.                                   |
|           | Repeater       | It presents data in a tabular format, such as in the list page.   |
|           | CueGroup       | It creates CueGroups such as in the SO Processor Activities page.   |
|           | FixedLayout    | It fixes the layout of other controls, such as controls in the bottom section of journals, for example, General Journals. |
|           | GridLayout     | It is used for nesting fields in a group.   |
| Field     |                | It maps a data source, such as the table field or variable.   |
| Part      |                | It is used to add subforms or FactBox to a page.  |
|           | Page           | It provides a list of pages.  |
|           | System         | This is used to select a fixed page in Outlook, Notes,<br>MyNotes, and RecordLinks  |
|           | Chart          | It is used to add predefined graphical presentation of data.  |

Now we have an option to preview the page from Page Designer.

83 —

#### There's more...

In the previous recipe, we have seen that NAV does not provide any visual Page Designer. The presentation of controls depends on the type of the page; that means it's very important to select a right page type. Some of the page types and their examples are as follows:

| Page               | Example                                |
|--------------------|--|
| Role Center        | Order Processor Role Center, Page 9006 |
| List               | Customer List, Page 22                 |
| Card               | Customer Card, Page 21                 |
| CardPart           | Customer Details FactBox, Page 9084    |
| ListPart           | My Customers, Page 9150                |
| Document           | Sales Order, Page 42                   |
| Worksheet          | General Journal, Page 39               |
| ConfirmationDialog | Check Availability, Page 342           |
| NavigatePage       | Navigate, Page 344                     |
| ListPlus           | Standard Sales Code Card, Page 170     |
| StandardDialog     | Change Exchange Rate, Page 511         |

#### See also

- Using multiple options to run the page
- ▶ The Creating a table recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries
- Updating the subform page from a parent page
- Creating a FactBox page

# Using multiple options to run the page

During development or the testing phase we may need to run the page individually. This recipe has multiple subrecipes that will demonstrate the options to run the Customer Card page.

#### How to do it...

While using **Object Designer**, perform the following steps:

- 1. Open Microsoft Dynamics NAV development environment.
- 2. Go to the Tools menu, choose Object Designer, and then choose Page.
- 3. From the page list, select page 21 (Customer Card) and then click on Run.



While using the command prompt, perform the following steps:

1. In the command prompt window, select the RoleTailored Client directory by using the CD command.

CD C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\RoleTailored Client

- Use the following command: Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe Dynamicsnav:///runpage?page=21
- 3. While using the Run window, perform the following steps:
- 4. On the taskbar, choose Start and then choose Run.
- In the Run window, type the following command: Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe Dynamicsnav:///runpage?page=21
- 6. Finally, to execute our command, click on OK.
- 7. While using a browser, perform the following steps:
- 8. Open the Internet Explorer browser.
- In the address bar, type the following: Dynamicsnav:///runpage?page=21

#### How it works...

It is important to have a configured NAV server and RTC to run a page using any option mentioned previously. On execution of any of the preceding options, the system will start RTC with the last used database and company.

In the preceding commands, Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe represents a RoleTailored client, whereas Dynamicsnav:///runpage?page= is a keyword to run the page object type. Number 21 represents the Customer Card Page.

#### There's more...

At the time of NAV installation, Windows updates the registry entry to execute NAV clients. The default value of the registry entry will always be the last NAV client installed. If you have installed NAV 2009 R2 after NAV 2013, then Windows will execute the NAV 2009 R2 RoleTailored client on execution of the Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe command.

85

A simple modification in the registry will help to execute the desired client version. In the **Run** window, type regedit; it will start **Registry Editor**. In **Registry Editor**, open the following folder and update Default and the path string value.

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE | SOFTWARE | MICROSOFT | WINDOWS | CurrentVersion | App Paths | Microsoft.Dynamics.NAV.Client.exe

To execute other NAV objects, we can use the preceding method by changing the keyword. For example, to execute a report, use Dynamicsnav:///runreport?report=, and to execute a table, use Dynamicsnav:///runtable?table=.

#### See also

- Creating a page using a wizard
- ▶ The Using multiple options to run the report recipe in Chapter 5, Report Design

# Applying filters on the lookup page

Execution of the page with the filtered data is the usual requirement in NAV. Read the next recipe to understand lookup options.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variable:

| Name    | Data Type | SubType |
|---------|-----------|---------|
| ItemRec | Record    | Item    |

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
ItemRec.RESET;
ItemRec.SETRANGE("Inventory Posting Group",'FINISHED');
IF PAGE.RUNMODAL(PAGE::"Item List",ItemRec) = ACTION::LookupOK
THEN
MESSAGE('Selected Item is %1, %2', ItemRec."No.", ItemRec.
Description);
```

4. To complete development, save and close the codeunit.



|       | Home  | Actions Navigate Report - Invento | ry Rep | oort - Sales Rep | port - Purcha | ses Report - Fi | nance & Costing Re | port - Manufactu | iring      |           |        | CRONUS I                             | nternational L |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
|       | / Edi | t 🕂 Item Availability by 🔹        | 🥎 Sal  | es Prices        | 🥎 Prices      |                 | 🛅 Orders           | Entries +        | Inventory  | Availabil | ity    |                                      | N One N        |
|       | Vie   | w 📑 Item Journal                  | 🛅 Or   | ders             | 🔒 Vendors     |                 | 🖶 Return Orders    | Comments         | Price List |           |        |                                      | Notes          |
| ew    | X Del | ete 🛛 Statistics                  | 🚰 Re   | turns Orders     | 🛄 Requisiti   | ion Worksheet   |                    |                  | Inventory  | Cost and  | l Pric | e List 🔝 Microsoft<br>Excel          | Links          |
| ew    | Mana  | ge Inventory                      |        | Sales            |               | Purchases       |                    | History          |            | Report    |        | Send To                              | Show Atta      |
| m Lis | t •   |                                   |        |                  |               | Туре            | to filter (F3) N   | D.               | <b>.</b>   | →         |        | Itom FactBox                         |                |
| ting: | No. 🔻 | 2 -                               |        |                  |               |                 |                    |                  | Filter:    | FINISHEE  |        | Item Factbox                         | 100            |
| No.   |       | Description                       | As     | Base Unit o      | Cost          | Unit Cost       | Unit Price         | Vendor No.       | Search Des | Bloc      | ~      | Description:                         | Bicycle        |
| 000   |       | Bicycle                           | No     | PCS              |               | 350.59          | 4,000.00           |                  | BICYCLE    |           |        | Inventory:                           | 3.             |
| 001   |       | Touring Bicycle                   | No     | PCS              |               | 350.59          | 4,000.00           |                  | TOURING BI |           |        | Item Details - Invo                  | oici           |
| 100   |       | Front Wheel                       | No     | PCS              |               | 129.67          | L 1,000.00         | 20000            | FRONT WHE  |           |        | Item No.:                            | 100            |
| 110   |       | Rim                               | No     | PCS              | V             | 1.0             | 5 0.00             | 01587796         | RIM        |           |        | Costing Method:                      | Standar        |
| 150   |       | Front Hub                         | No     | PCS              | V             | 12.44           | L 500.00           |                  | FRONT HUB  |           |        | Cost is Adjusted:                    | N              |
| 200   |       | Back Wheel                        | No     | PCS              |               | 129.681         | 5 1,200.00         |                  | BACK WHEEL |           |        | Cost is Posted to                    | Ye             |
| 250   |       | Back Hub                          | No     | PCS              | V             | 12.451          | 5 1,100.00         |                  | BACK HUB   |           |        | Standard Cost:                       | 350.59         |
| 300   |       | Chain Assy                        | No     | PCS              |               | 13.156          | 5 800.00           |                  | CHAIN ASSY |           | Ε      | Overhead Rate:                       | 0.0            |
| 310   |       | Chain                             | No     | PCS              | V             | 1.9             | 0.00               | 32456123         | CHAIN      |           |        | Indirect Cost %:                     |                |
| 700   |       | Brake                             | No     | PCS              |               | 9.76            | 5 600.00           |                  | BRAKE      |           |        | Last Direct Cost:                    | 0.0            |
| 710   |       | Hand rear wheel Brake             | No     | PCS              | V             | 4.5             | 0.00               | 32456123         | HAND REAR  |           |        | Profit %:                            | 91.2351        |
| 924-W | /     | CHAMONIX Base Storage Unit        | Yes    | PCS              |               | 81.7            | 136.40             | 20000            | CHAMONIX   |           |        | Unit Price:                          | 4,000.0        |
| 928-W | /     | ST.MORITZ Storage Unit/Drawers    | Yes    | PCS              |               | 191.9           | 342.10             |                  | ST.MORITZ  |           |        | Item Details - Plar                  | nni 🔍 ·        |
| 952-W | /     | OSLO Storage Unit/Shelf           | Yes    | PCS              |               | 93.6            | 158.50             |                  | OSLO STOR  |           |        | Item No.:                            | 100            |
| 964-W | /     | INNSBRUCK Storage Unit/G.Door     | Yes    | PCS              |               | 171.4           | 292.00             |                  | INNSBRUCK  |           |        | Reordering Policy:                   | Fixed Reo.     |
| 968-W | /     | GRENOBLE Whiteboard, red          | Yes    | PCS              |               | 708.6           | 974.80             |                  | GRENOBLE   |           |        | Reorder Point:                       | 10             |
| 972-W | /     | SAPPORO Whiteboard, black         | Yes    | PCS              |               | 708.6           | 974.80             |                  | SAPPORO W  |           |        | Maximum Invent                       | 10             |
| 76-W  | /     | INNSBRUCK Storage Unit/W.Door     | Yes    | PCS              |               | 150.6           | 256.10             |                  | INNSBRUCK  |           |        | Overflow Level:                      |                |
| 984-W | /     | SARAJEVO Whiteboard, blue         | Yes    | PCS              |               | 708.6           | 974.80             |                  | SARAJEVO   |           |        | Time Bucket:                         | 1V             |
| 088-W | /     | CAI GARY Whiteboard vellow        | Ves    | PCS              | [m]           | 708.6           | 974.80             |                  | CALGARY W  | -         | *      | Lot Accumulatio<br>Rescheduling Peri |                |

5. On execution of the codeunit, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

6. Select a desired record and click on **OK**, or you can even simply double-click on the record to select it.



## How it works...

For executing a page, NAV provides two functions RUN and RUNMODAL. If we use the RUN function, we need to define a page variable that we can use before we run the page. If we use the RUNMODAL function, we can use the variable before and after we run the page.



We added a filter on the record variable of the table on which our page is based, and passed it to our page. As we want our page to return the selected record, we are setting an action lookup on our page. Now we add the code to display a message as we want to show information about the selected record.

Once we execute our codeunit, it will open the Item List page with our filtered data. At this time, our page is waiting for a user action to select the desired record. If the user does not select any record and clicks on the **OK** button, the system will consider the first record as a user selection.

#### There's more...

When a page is run modally, no input, such as a keyboard or a mouse click, can occur, except for objects on the modal page. The RUN function is available for Page, Report, Codeunit, and XMLport, whereas the RUNMODAL function is only available for Page and Report.

#### See also

- ▶ The Advance filters recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries
- The Create functions recipe in Chapter 2, General Development

# Updating the subform page from a parent page

The subform page only reloads data when it knows it needs to. Unfortunately, it is not very smart. This recipe will show you how to force a subform page to refresh itself.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Choose the Create Blank Page option to design a page from scratch.
- 3. Add the following global variables to the page:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| A    | Integer |
| В    | Integer |

4. Next, add a global function called SetValues.



5. Add the following parameters to the function:

| Name   | Туре    |  |
|--------|---------|--|
| Aparam | Integer |  |
| Bparam | Integer |  |

- 6. Now add the following code to the function.
  - A := Aparam; B := Bparam;
- 7. Add another global function called UpdateSelf.
- 8. Then add the following code to the function:

CurrPage.UPDATE;

9. From the **Page Designer** window, set the following page property (Shift + F4):

| Property | Value    |
|----------|----------|
| PageType | CardPart |

10. Add the following variables in the **Page Designer** window:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr | Name          |
|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Container | ContentArea |            | MainContainer |
| Group     | Group       |            | MainGroup     |
| Field     |             | A+B        | Sum of A & B  |

11. After the previous configuration and coding, **Page Designer** will look similar to the following screenshot:

| EType                     | SubType     | SourceExpr | Name          | Caption                          |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Container                 | ContentArea |            | MainContainer | <maincontainer></maincontainer>  |  |
| Group                     | Group       |            | MainGroup     | <maingroup></maingroup>          |  |
| Field                     |             | A+B        | Sum of A & B  | <sum &="" a="" b="" of=""></sum> |  |
| <ul> <li>Field</li> </ul> |             |            |               |                                  |  |
|                           |             |            |               |                                  |  |
|                           |             |            |               |                                  |  |
|                           |             |            |               |                                  |  |
|                           |             |            |               |                                  |  |

89 -

- 12. Save and close the page (for later use, remember the ID it is saved under).
- 13. Now let's create another new page using **Object Designer**.
- 14. Then add the following global variables:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| A    | Integer |
| В    | Integer |

15. Later, add the following variables in the Page Designer window:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr | Name          |
|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Container | ContentArea |            | MainContainer |
| Group     | Group       |            | MainGroup     |
| Field     |             | A          | Value For A   |
| Field     |             | В          | Value For B   |
| Part      | Page        |            | ChildPage     |

16. Make sure all controls are indented under Container as shown in the following screenshot:

| EType     | SubType     | SourceExpr | Name          | Caption                         |  |
|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Container | ContentArea |            | MainContainer | <maincontainer></maincontainer> |  |
| Group     | Group       |            | MainGroup     | <maingroup></maingroup>         |  |
| Field     |             | A          | Value For A   | <value a="" for=""></value>     |  |
| Field     |             | В          | Value For B   | <value b="" for=""></value>     |  |
| Part      | Page        |            | ChildPage     | <childpage></childpage>         |  |
|           |             |            |               |                                 |  |
|           |             |            |               |                                 |  |
|           |             |            |               |                                 |  |



17. Next, in the OnValidate trigger for each field, add the following code:

```
CurrPage.ChildPage.PAGE.SetValues(A,B);
CurrPage.ChildPage.PAGE.UpdateSelf;
```

- 18. In the next row, add the value Part for the column Type, and for the column SubType add value as Page.
- 19. Set the following properties for the Part section (Shift + F4):

| Property   | Value                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name       | ChildPage                           |
| PagePartID | The ID of the page you just created |

- 20. Finally save and close the page.
- 21. On execution of the page, you will see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| 👍 View -        | Parent Pag | je            |              |                   |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>/ij</u> -    | Home       | Actions       |              | CRONUS Internat 🔞 |
| $\widehat{P}$   | N          | <b>e</b>      |              |                   |
| View            | OneNote    | e Notes Links |              |                   |
| Manage          | Sho        | ow Attached   |              |                   |
| Parent          | Page       |               |              |                   |
| MainG           | roup       |               |              | ^                 |
| Value           | For A:     | 3             | Value For B: | þ                 |
| Child F         | age        |               |              | ^                 |
| MainGr<br>Sum o | f A & B:   |               | 8            |                   |
|                 |            |               |              | Close             |



#### How it works...

To understand the concepts behind this recipe, we will use the following figure:



The main page knows only about things that are directly on itself, that is, two integer variables and a subform page. The main page can request the subform page to return some values and can also tell the subform page to set values if it needs to, but it cannot do it directly. The subform page can only be of type CardPart Or ListPart.

Also, the subform page knows only about things that are on its own page. These include the two integer variables (completely different than the two integer variables on the main page), the SetValues function, and the UpdateSelf function. While the main page can request information from the subform page, the opposite does not hold true. The subform page knows nothing about the main page.

That explains why we add code where we do. For the subform page to display the sum of A and B, we have to tell it what the values of A and B are. Remember that just changing the values on the main page is not enough. That's why we have the SetValues function. We call this function every time the values are changed (OnValidate) in the main form.

That again is not enough, though. Just because the values have changed in the subform page, it doesn't mean the subform page is smart enough to understand that it must display the new information. Ordinarily, you would have to click on the subform page (or select it; you can do anything that makes it the active control on the page) for it to refresh. You can also do this with code, using the CurrPage.UPDATE command.



# See also

• Creating a page using a wizard

# **Creating a FactBox page**

In RTC, we can see small boxes on the right-hand side of the pages, which display brief information about the current record. To maintain the standard NAV GUI in customized pages, it is suggested to add FactBox related to the pages. In this recipe, we will create a FactBox page based on Item table and add it on the default Item List page.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Leave the Table Name field blank and choose the **Create Blank Page** option to design a page from scratch.
- 3. From the **Page Designer** window, set the following page properties (Shift + F4):

| Property    | Value    |
|-------------|----------|
| PageType    | CardPart |
| SourceTable | Item     |

4. Add the following variables in the Page Designer window:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr  | Name                        |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Container | ContentArea |             | MainContainer               |
| Field     |             | "No."       | <no.></no.>                 |
| Field     |             | Description | <description></description> |
| Field     |             | Inventory   | <inventory></inventory>     |

5. The indented **Page Designer** window will look similar to the following screenshot:

| Ex | Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr  | Name                        | Caption                         |
|----|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|    | Container | ContentArea |             | MainContainer               | <maincontainer></maincontainer> |
|    | Field     |             | "No."       | <no.></no.>                 | <no.></no.>                     |
|    | Field     |             | Description | <description></description> | <description></description>     |
|    | Field     |             | Inventory   | <inventory></inventory>     | <inventory></inventory>         |
| 1  |           |             |             |                             |                                 |
|    |           |             |             |                             | Preview Help                    |

- 6. Save and close the page (for later use, remember the ID it is saved under).
- 7. Choose page 31 (Item List) in **Object Designer** and click on the **Design** button.
- 8. At the end of **Page Designer**, under FactBoxArea, add a new Part of type Page.
- 9. Now set the following properties for Part (Shift + F4):

| Property    | Value                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| PagePartID  | The ID of the page you just created |
| SubPageLink | No.=FIELD(No.)                      |

10. To adjust the sequence of FactBoxes, use the up and down arrow buttons.

| EType     | SubType     | SourceExpr               | Name  | Caption   |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| Field     |             | "Purch. Unit of Measure" | <purch. o<="" td="" unit=""><td><purch. measure="" of="" unit=""></purch.></td></purch.>  | <purch. measure="" of="" unit=""></purch.>      |
| Field     |             | "Lead Time Calculation"  | <lead ca<="" td="" time=""><td><lead calculation="" time=""></lead></td></lead>           | <lead calculation="" time=""></lead>            |
| Field     |             | "Manufacturing Policy"   | <manufacturin< td=""><td><manufacturing policy=""></manufacturing></td></manufacturin<>   | <manufacturing policy=""></manufacturing>       |
| Field     |             | "Flushing Method"        | <flushing met<="" td=""><td><flushing method=""></flushing></td></flushing>               | <flushing method=""></flushing>                 |
| Field     |             | "Assembly Policy"        | <assembly poli<="" td=""><td><assembly policy=""></assembly></td></assembly>              | <assembly policy=""></assembly>                 |
| Field     |             | "Item Tracking Code"     | <item td="" trackin<=""><td><item code="" tracking=""></item></td></item>                 | <item code="" tracking=""></item>               |
| Container | FactBoxArea |                          | <control190000< td=""><td><control190000007></control190000007></td></control190000<>     | <control190000007></control190000007>           |
| Part      | Page        |                          | <item factbox=""></item>  | <item factbox=""></item>                        |
| Part      | Page        |                          | <item invoicing<="" td=""><td><item factbox="" invoicing=""></item></td></item>           | <item factbox="" invoicing=""></item>           |
| Part      | Page        |                          | <item replenish<="" td=""><td><item factbo<="" replenishment="" td=""></item></td></item> | <item factbo<="" replenishment="" td=""></item> |
| Part      | Page        |                          | <item planning<="" td=""><td><item factbox="" planning=""></item></td></item>             | <item factbox="" planning=""></item>            |
| Part      | Page        |                          | <item td="" warehou<=""><td><item factbox="" warehouse=""></item></td></item>             | <item factbox="" warehouse=""></item>           |
| Part      | System      |                          | <recordlinks></recordlinks>   | <recordlinks></recordlinks>                     |
| Part      | System      |                          | <notes></notes>   | <notes></notes>                                 |

11. Save, close, and run the page. You should find your FactBox in the Item List page.

|                       | Edit     Edit     Edit     View     Item Journal | lity by + | Sales Price                     | 5        | Prices Vendors | 🛅 Ord<br>🚮 Retu | ers<br>Irn Orders | Entries •   | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | nventory Avail<br>Price List | ability        |                               | Notes               | ote                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| New Delete Statistics |  | ,         | Returns Orders Requisition Work |          |                | rchases         |                   | History     | 1 🔝 I                                 | nventory Cost<br>Rep         | and Pri<br>ort | ice List iii Excel<br>Send To | Links<br>Show Attac | Links<br>Show Attached |  |
| em List               | •  |           |                                 |          |                | Type to filter  | (F3) N            | lo.         |                                       | • >                          | •              | Item FactBox                  | ^                   | ٦                      |  |
| orting:               | No. ▼ AZ↓▼                                       |           |                                 |          |                |                 |                   |             |                                       | No filters ap                | plied          | No.:                          | 1000                | 1                      |  |
| No.                   | Description                                      | As        | Base Unit                       | Cost     | Unit Cost      | Unit Price      | Vendor No         | . Search De | Bloc                                  | Product                      | Ite ^          | Description:                  | Bicycle             | 1                      |  |
| 1000                  | Bicycle  | No        | PCS                             |          | 350.594        | 4,000.00        |                   | BICYCLE     |                                       |                              | =              | Inventory:                    | 32                  |                        |  |
| 1001                  | Touring Bicycle                                  | No        | PCS                             | V        | 350.594        | 4,000.00        |                   | TOURING     |                                       |                              |                | Item Details - Invo           | ici ^               | ľ                      |  |
| 1100                  | Front Wheel                                      | No        | PCS                             |          | 129.671        | 1,000.00        | 20000             | FRONT W     |                                       |                              |                | Item No.:                     | 1000                |                        |  |
| 1110                  | Rim  | No        | PCS                             | V        | 1.05           | 0.00            | 01587796          | RIM         |                                       |                              |                | Costing Method:               | Standard            |                        |  |
| 1120                  | Spokes   | No        | PCS                             | 1        | 2.00           | 0.00            | 01587796          | SPOKES      |                                       |                              |                | Cost is Adjusted:             | No                  |                        |  |
| 1150                  | Front Hub  | No        | PCS                             | <b>V</b> | 12.441         | 500.00          |                   | FRONT HUB   |                                       |                              |                | Cost is Posted to             | Yes                 |                        |  |
| 1151                  | Axle Front Wheel                                 | No        | PCS                             | <b>V</b> | 0.45           | 0.00            | 32456123          | AXLE FRO    |                                       |                              |                | Standard Cost:     Unit Cost: | 350.594             |                        |  |
| 1155                  | Socket Front                                     | No        | PCS                             | V        | 0.77           | 0.00            | 32456123          | SOCKET F    |                                       |                              |                | Overhead Rate:                | 0.00                |                        |  |
| 1160                  | Tire   | No        | PCS                             | V        | 1.23           | 0.00            | 01587796          | TIRE        |                                       |                              |                | Indirect Cost %:              | 0                   |                        |  |
| 1170                  | Tube   | No        | PCS                             | V        | 1.75           | 0.00            | 01587796          | TUBE        |                                       |                              |                | Last Direct Cost:             | 0.00                |                        |  |
| 1200                  | Back Wheel                                       | No        | PCS                             |          | 129.6815       | 1,200.00        |                   | BACK WH     |                                       |                              |                | Profit %:                     | 91.23515            |                        |  |
| 1250                  | Back Hub   | No        | PCS                             | V        | 12.4515        | 1,100.00        |                   | BACK HUB    |                                       |                              |                | Unit Price:                   | 4,000.00            |                        |  |
| 1251                  | Axle Back Wheel                                  | No        | PCS                             | V        | 0.33           | 0.00            | 01587796          | AXLE BAC    |                                       |                              |                | Item Details - Plan           | ni 🔺                |                        |  |
| 1255                  | Socket Back                                      | No        | PCS                             |          | 0.90           | 0.00            | 01587796          | SOCKET B    |                                       |                              | +              | Item No.:                     | 1000                |                        |  |
|                       |  |           | m                               |          |                |                 |                   |             |                                       |                              |                | Reordering Policy:            | Fixed Reo           |                        |  |

#### How it works...

FactBox is nothing but a subform page; that's why the page type has to be a CardPart or ListPart page. We have created our page based on the Item table with three simple fields. As we are assigning the Inventory field directly to a control, even though it is of type flowfield, we do not need to explicitly calculate it using CALCFIELD.

To use our new subform page as FactBox, it's important to add it under a container of type FactBoxArea. To set the first position (by default), we used indentation buttons. Users can use the personalization functionality of RTC and rearrange the position of FactBox as per their convenience.

To associate the FactBox data with the main page's record, we need to set up the relation between the main page and the FactBox page. To achieve this, we used the SubPageLink property. If we do not set this property, we will see that of all the item records, FactBox displays information of only the first record.

#### There's more...

Microsoft suggests using the word "FactBox" as a suffix for all the FactBox pages. It will help to identify these pages easily.

#### See also

- Creating a page using a wizard
- Creating a Queue page
- Creating a Role Center page

# **Creating a Queue page**

The Queue page is a part of the Role Center page. This recipe will help us to create a Queue page, which we will be utilizing in our next recipe, *Creating a Role Center page*.

95
#### Designing Pages -

# How to do it...

- 1. Create a new blank page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Set the properties of the page as follows:

| Property    | Value      |
|-------------|------------|
| Caption     | Activities |
| PageType    | CardPart   |
| SourceTable | Sales Cue  |

3. Add the following variables in the **Page Designer** window:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr        | Name            | Caption                         |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Container | ContentArea |                   | MainContainer   | <maincontainer></maincontainer> |
| Group     | CueGroup    |                   | ForReleaseGroup | For Release                     |
| Field     |             | "Sales            | OpenQuotes      | Open Sales                      |
|           |             | Quotes -<br>Open" |                 | Quotes                          |
| Field     |             | "Sales            | OpenOrders      | Open Sales                      |
|           |             | Orders -<br>Open" |                 | Orders                          |

 $\mbox{ 4. Set the following property in the OpenQuotes line: } \label{eq: following property}$ 

| Property        | Value        |
|-----------------|--------------|
| DrillDownPagelD | Sales Quotes |

5. Set the following property in the OpenOrders line:

| Property        | Value        |  |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| DrillDownPageID | Sales Orders |  |



6. After the previous configuration and coding, our page should look similar to the following screenshot:

| age 0 | - Page Designer |             |                       |               |                                     |   |
|-------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Ex    | Туре            | SubType     | SourceExpr            | Name          | Caption                             |   |
| Ξ     | Container       | ContentArea |                       | MainContainer | <maincontainer></maincontainer>     |   |
| • 🗉   | Group           | CueGroup    |                       | ForReleaseGro | <forreleasegroup></forreleasegroup> |   |
|       | Field           |             | "Sales Quotes - Open" | OpenQuotes    | Open Sales Quotes                   |   |
|       | Field           |             | "Sales Orders - Open" | OpenOrders    | Open Sales Orders                   |   |
|       |                 |             |                       |               |                                     |   |
|       |                 |             |                       |               |                                     |   |
|       |                 |             |                       |               |                                     |   |
|       |                 |             |                       |               |                                     |   |
|       |                 |             |                       |               | Preview Held                        | , |

- 7. Keep the cursor on the ForReleaseGroup line and navigate to View | Control Actions.
- 8. Then add the following variables:

| Туре   | Name    | Caption         |
|--------|---------|-----------------|
| Action | Action1 | New Sales Quote |
| Action | Action2 | New Sales Order |

9. Set the following property in the New Sales Quote line:

| Property  | Value             |
|-----------|-------------------|
| RunObject | Page Sales Quotes |

10. Set the following property in the New Sales Order line:

| Property  | Value |       |       |  |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| RunObject | Page  | Sales | Order |  |

11. Compile, save, and close the page.

97 —

**Designing Pages** 

12. When you run the page, you will see a window similar to the following screenshot:



## How it works...

The first part of the Role Center is known as activities. This is where the users look to know what actions they need to perform. The activities are built on top of special tables known as cues. These cue tables are made mostly of FlowFields and FlowFilters. We are going to build our activities part on the Sales Cue table. It should display any Open Sales documents we are working on.

By adding the Group line to our page and specifying SubType as CueGroup, we tell the RTC to display the fields indented beneath it in a specific way. Activities are displayed as stacks of paper that grow and shrink based on the numbers returned by the FlowFields in the cue table. Additionally, in order to provide the same type of data access that you would gain on a form, we specify DrillDownFormID for each of the fields or activities. We can also define actions on our group lines. In this example we have created simple links to create new sales quotes and sales orders.

## See also

- Creating a page using a wizard
- Creating a FactBox page
- Creating a Role Center page
- Adding a chart to the page



# **Creating a Role Center page**

The Role Center is like a dashboard that displays data and functionality related to a specific user role. This recipe will show you how to create a Role Center page for the new RTC.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Set the properties of the page as follows:

| Property | Value      |
|----------|------------|
| PageType | RoleCenter |

3. Add the following variables in the **Page Designer** window:

| Туре      | SubType        | SourceExpr | Name        |
|-----------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Container | RoleCenterArea |            | Content     |
| Group     | Group          |            | LeftSide    |
| Part      | Page           |            | Activities  |
| Part      | System         |            | Outlook     |
| Group     | Group          |            | RightSide   |
| Part      | Page           |            | MyCustomers |
| Part      | Page           |            | MyItems     |
| Part      | System         |            | MyNotes     |

4. All of the previous lines should be indented as shown in the following screenshot:

| Ex | Туре      | SubType        | SourceExpr | Name        | Caption                     |  |
|----|-----------|----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
|    | Container | RoleCenterArea |            | Content     | <content></content>         |  |
|    | Group     | Group          |            | LeftSide    | <leftside></leftside>       |  |
|    | Part      | Page           |            | Activities  | <activities></activities>   |  |
|    | Part      | System         |            | Outlook     | <outlook></outlook>         |  |
| Ξ  | Group     | Group          |            | RightSide   | <rightside></rightside>     |  |
|    | Part      | Page           |            | MyCustomers | <mycustomers></mycustomers> |  |
|    | Part      | Page           |            | MyItems     | <myitems></myitems>         |  |
|    | Part      | System         |            | MyNotes     | <mynotes></mynotes>         |  |
|    |           |                |            |             |                             |  |



Designing Pages -

5. Now set the following properties in the Activities line:

| Property   | Value   |
|------------|---|
| PartType   | Page  |
| PagePartID | The Queue ID of the Activities page that we created<br>in the previous recipe |

6. Then set the following properties in the Outlook line:

| Property     | Value   |
|--------------|---------|
| PartType     | System  |
| SystemPartID | Outlook |

7. Set the following properties in the MyCustomers line:

| Property |            | Value        |  |
|----------|------------|--------------|--|
|          | PartType   | Page         |  |
|          | PagePartID | My Customers |  |

8. Set the following properties in the MyItems line:

| Property   | Value    |
|------------|----------|
| PartType   | Page     |
| PagePartID | My Items |

9. Set the following properties in the  $M_{yNOtes}$  line:

| Property     | Value  |
|--------------|--------|
| PartType     | System |
| SystemPartID | Notes  |



10. Compile, save, and close the page. The resulting Role Center should look similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| M Role Center Page  |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Actions   | CRONUS International Ltd. 🔞           |
| 4.  |                                       |
| Refresh   |                                       |
| Dage  |                                       |
| Role Center Page  |                                       |
| Activities  | My Clistomers                         |
| Fan Delasar   | Manage List / Open @ Find             |
| For Release   | Customer No. Phone No. Name           |
| Open Sales     Open Sales     Open Sales     Open Sales     Orders     Orders |                                       |
|   | My Itams                              |
| Microsoft Outlook   | Manage List / Open @ Find             |
| M-1   | Item No. Description Unit Price       |
| Inhoy 2   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Calendar  |                                       |
| Tasks   |                                       |
|   | Notes                                 |
|   | Click here to create a new note.      |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |
|   |                                       |

# How it works...

We begin with a container, but this time we set the SubType field to RoleCenterArea. This essentially divides the page vertically into a left and right section. We add groups for each of these sections and then choose what to display.

101—

#### Designing Pages

Deciding what to display is fairly straightforward. Instead of adding fields to our group, we add parts. First we choose what type of part will be shown. For our activities, this will be a Page object, so we set the PartType property to Page and PagePartID to the object ID of the page. Directly beneath that part, we are displaying the built-in Outlook part. For this, we set the PartType property to System, because it comes with NAV, and the SystemPartID property to Outlook. The right-hand side is made up of similar parts.



For more details on the PartType option, visit the following URL: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ dd355029(v=nav.70).aspx

## See also

- Creating a page using a wizard
- ▶ Creating a FactBox page
- ▶ Creating a Queue page

# **Creating a wizard page**

A wizard is a page that takes you through specific sections using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. Here we will show you how to design a page that will do exactly that.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new blank page from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Set the properties of the page as follows:

| Property | Value        |
|----------|--------------|
| PageType | NavigatePage |

3. Create the following global variables:

| Name         | Туре    | Length |
|--------------|---------|--------|
| FullName     | Text    | 200    |
| Address      | Text    | 200    |
| DateofBirth  | Date    |        |
| ContactNo    | Text    | 30     |
| BackEnable   | Boolean |        |
| NextEnable   | Boolean |        |
| FinishEnable | Boolean |        |



#### Chapter 4

| Name         | Туре    | Length |
|--------------|---------|--------|
| Step1Visible | Boolean |        |
| Step2Visible | Boolean |        |
| Step3Visible | Boolean |        |
| Step4Visible | Boolean |        |

4. Add the following variables in **Page Designer**:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr  | Name                       |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Container | ContentArea |             | Content                    |
| Group     | Group       |             | Step1                      |
| Field     |             | FullName    | Enter Your Full Name       |
| Group     | Group       |             | Step2                      |
| Field     |             | Address     | Enter Your Present Address |
| Group     | Group       |             | Step3                      |
| Field     |             | DateofBirth | Enter Your Date of Birth   |
| Group     | Group       |             | Step4                      |
| Field     |             | ContactNo   | Enter Your Contact no.     |

5. They should be indented as shown in the following screenshot:

| Ex | Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr  | Name            | Caption  |
|----|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
|    | Container | ContentArea |             | Content         | <content></content>                            |
|    | Group     | Group       |             | Step1           | <step1></step1>                                |
|    | Field     |             | FullName    | Enter Your Full | <enter full="" name="" your=""></enter>        |
|    | Group     | Group       |             | Step2           | <step2></step2>                                |
|    | Field     |             | Address     | Enter Your Pre  | <enter address="" present="" your=""></enter>  |
|    | Group     | Group       |             | Step3           | <step3></step3>                                |
|    | Field     |             | DateofBirth | Enter Your Dat  | <enter birth="" date="" of="" your=""></enter> |
|    | Group     | Group       |             | Step4           | <step4></step4>                                |
|    | Field     |             | ContactNo   | Enter Your Co   | <enter contact="" no="" your=""></enter>       |
|    |           |             |             |                 |  |
|    |           |             |             |                 |  |

- 6. Select Group and Step1 and set the Enable property with a value Step1Visible.
- 7. Select Group and Step2 and set the Enable property with a value Step2Visible.
- 8. Select Group and Step3 and set the Enable property with a value Step3Visible.
- 9. Select Group and Step4 and set the Enable property with a value Step4Visible.
- 10. Then navigate to **View** | **Page Actions** (*Ctrl* + *Alt* + *F*4) to add actions on the page.



Designing Pages -

11. In Action Designer, add the following variables:

| Туре   | Name    | Caption |
|--------|---------|---------|
| Action | Action1 | &Back   |
| Action | Action2 | &Next   |
| Action | Action3 | &Finish |

12. Set the following properties for Action1:

| Property    | Value          |
|-------------|----------------|
| Enabled     | BackEnable     |
| Image       | PreviousRecord |
| InFooterBar | Yes            |

13. Set the following properties for Action2:

| Property    | Value      |
|-------------|------------|
| Enabled     | NextEnable |
| Image       | NextRecord |
| InFooterBar | Yes        |

14. Set the following properties for Action3:

| Property    | Value        |
|-------------|--------------|
| Enabled     | FinishEnable |
| Image       | Approve      |
| InFooterBar | Yes          |

15. Add this code on the action trigger of Action1:

DoStep(CurrentStep-1); CurrPage.UPDATE;

16. Add this code on the action trigger of Action2 and Action3:

DoStep(CurrentStep+1); CurrPage.UPDATE;

- 17. Next, create a new function DoStep.
- 18. Add the following parameters to the function:

| Name | Туре    |
|------|---------|
| Step | Integer |

-104

19. Add the following code to the function:

```
CurrentStep:=Step;
CASE Step OF
 1:
    BEGIN
      Step1Visible:=TRUE;
      Step2Visible:=FALSE;
      BackEnable := FALSE;
      NextEnable := TRUE;
      FinishEnable := FALSE;
   END;
  2:
    BEGIN
      Step2Visible:=TRUE;
      Step1Visible:=FALSE;
      Step3Visible:=FALSE;
      BackEnable := TRUE;
      NextEnable := TRUE;
      FinishEnable := FALSE;
    END;
  3:
    BEGIN
      Step3Visible:=TRUE;
      Step2Visible:=FALSE;
      Step4Visible:=FALSE;
      BackEnable := TRUE;
      NextEnable := TRUE;
      FinishEnable := FALSE;
    END;
  4:
    BEGIN
      Step4Visible:=TRUE;
      Step3Visible:=FALSE;
      BackEnable := TRUE;
      NextEnable := FALSE;
      FinishEnable := TRUE;
    END;
  5:
    BEGIN
    MESSAGE('%1\%2\%3\%4',FullName,Address,
      DateofBirth,ContactNo);
    CurrPage.CLOSE;
    END
  END;
CurrPage.UPDATE;
```

105—

**Designing Pages** 

- 20. To start with step 1, add the following code to the OnOpenPage trigger: DoStep(1);
- 21. Compile, save, and close the page.
- 22. When you run the page, you will see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| M Edit - Wizard Page     |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Actions                  | CRONUS International Ltd. 🕡 |
|                          |                             |
| Back Next Finish Refresh |                             |
| New Document Page        |                             |
| Enter Your Full Name:    |                             |
|                          |                             |
|                          |                             |
|                          |                             |
|                          |                             |
| Back Next                | U Finish Close              |

## How it works...

The page contains four steps, only one of which is visible at any given time. To control this, we assigned a Boolean variable to all the StepxVisible properties. To control the movement of steps, we need to control our actions. To achieve this, we added other Boolean variables to the Enable property of our actions.

Our custom function DoStep decides what should be visible and what should not. It is just a large CASE statement based on the Step variable. In the first frame, for example, we can't move backwards to disable the **Back** button. We can't finish until we get to the last frame, so the **Finish** button is disabled until that point.

In the **Back** and **Next** buttons, we decrement and increment the Step variable, so that the DoStep function knows what to do. To keep track of the current step, we assign a value to the global CurrentStep variable; on the back action, we subtract 1 whereas on the next action we add 1 into CurrentStep.

#### See also

Creating a page using a wizard



# Displaying a .NET add-in on a page

The Microsoft Dynamics NAV Page Designer is limited in what it can do and what data it can display. By creating a visual .NET add-in and adding it to a page, you can display your data in the same formats that are available in .NET Windows Forms.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Visual Studio must be installed on your system to use this recipe. I have used Visual Studio 2010; however, this recipe is compatible with Visual Studio 2008 as well.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new class library project in Visual Studio.
- 2. Add the following references to the project:

```
System.Windows.Forms
Microsoft.Dynamics.Framework.UI.Extensibility
```

- 3. The latter can be found in the NAV's installation folder under RoleTailored Client.
- 4. Add the following code to the program:

```
using System.Xml;
using System.Data;
using System.Windows.Forms;
using Microsoft.Dynamics.Framework.UI.Extensibility;
using Microsoft.Dynamics.Framework.UI.Extensibility.WinForms;
namespace RSSReader
{
  [ControlAddInExport("NAV RSS")]
 public class RSSReaderAddIn : WinFormsControlAddInBase
  {
    private DataGridView grid;
    public void LoadRSS(string URL)
      System.Net.WebRequest myRequest =
        System.Net.WebRequest.Create(URL);
      System.Net.WebResponse myResponse =
        myRequest.GetResponse();
      System.IO.Stream rssStream =
        myResponse.GetResponseStream();
      System.Xml.XmlDocument rssDoc = new
        System.Xml.XmlDocument();
      rssDoc.Load(rssStream);
```



```
Designing Pages
             System.Xml.XmlNodeList rssItems =
               rssDoc.SelectNodes("rss/channel/item");
             XmlNode attribute;
             int i = 0;
             foreach (XmlNode node in rssItems)
             {
              attribute = node.SelectSingleNode("title");
              string[] rowArray = new string[] {
                 attribute.InnerText };
              grid.Rows.Add(rowArray);
               i++;
             }
           }
          public override bool AllowCaptionControl
           {
            get
             {
              return false;
             }
           }
          protected override Control CreateControl()
           {
            grid = new DataGridView();
            grid.Columns.Add("Title", "Title");
             grid.Columns["Title"].Width = 600;
            grid.Height = 500;
             LoadRSS (
       "http://mibuso.com/forum/smartfeed.php?u=7776&e=dGmFiU150Nty0r
      hD8WG9KPwqlx38DiyvBH0tybeha8xNIA6Pr4x6EA..&lastvisit=1&filter_
      foes=1&forum=32&limit=NO_LIMIT&count_limit=10&sort_by=postdate_
      desc&feed_type=RSS2.0&feed_style=HTML");
             return grid;
           }
         }
       }
```

5. Go to the project's properties and click on the **Signing** tab. Check the **Sign the assembly** checkbox.



- 6. Under choose a strong name key file, select an existing key or create a new one.
- 7. Build, save, and close the project.
- 8. Copy the NAV RSS.dll file from your default project folder, usually under

```
C:\Users\Your Username\Documents\Visual Studio 2008\Projects\
RSSReader\RSSReader\bin\Debug folder for the RoleTailored client,
usually under C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\
RoleTailored Client\Add-ins.
```

- 9. Run the command prompt as the administrator.
- 10. Locate the sn.exe file. The default folder for the Microsoft .NET Framework SDK is C:\Program Files (X86)\Microsoft SDKs\Windows\v7.0\Bin.
- 11. In the command prompt, change to the directory that contains the sn.exe utility.
- 12. Type the following command:

```
sn.exe -T "C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\
RoleTailored Client\Add-ins\NAV_RSS.dll"
```

- 13. Record the Public Key Token number.
- 14. From Object Designer, run the 2000000069 table in Client Add-in.
- 15. Create a new record for NAV\_RSS as shown in the following screenshot:

| 🔏 Edit - Client Add-in                              |                  |         |   |
|---|------------------|---------|---|
| Home Actions  |                  |         | CRONUS International Ltd. 🔞                       |
|   |                  |         |   |
| New Manage  |                  |         |   |
| Client Add-in 👻                                     |                  |         | Type to filter (F3) Control Add-in Name ▼ → 📀     |
| Sorting: Control Add-in Name,Public Key Token 🔻 👌 🔽 |                  |         | No filters applied                                |
| Control Add-in Name                                 | Public Key Token | Version | Description                                       |
| Interactive Timeline Visualization Add-in           | 31bf3856ad364e35 |         | Interactive visualizion for a timeline of events  |
| Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.BusinessChart         | 31bf3856ad364e35 |         | Microsoft Dynamics BusinessChart control add-in   |
| Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.PingPong              | 31bf3856ad364e35 |         | Microsoft Dynamics PingPong control add-in        |
| Microsoft.Dynamics.NAV.CodeViewerControl            | 31bf3856ad364e35 |         | Microsoft Dynamics NAV Code Viewer control add-in |
| Microsoft.Dynamics.NAV.MicrosoftDynamicsOnlineConne | 31bf3856ad364e35 |         | Microsoft Dynamics Online Connect control add-in  |
| NAV_RSS   | ce3cdaf54f78a777 |         | -   |
|   |                  |         | ОК  |

109—

Designing Pages -

- 16. Then click on **OK**.
- 17. The add-in should be registered.
- 18. Create a new page from **Object Designer**.
- 19. Add the following variables:

| Caption                         | Туре      | SubType     | Name          |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| <maincontainer></maincontainer> | Container | ContentArea | MainContainer |
| <nav_rss></nav_rss>             | Field     |             | NAV_RSS       |

20. Set the following property in the NAV\_RSS line and use the Public key token value, which we searched for earlier in this recipe:

| Property     | Value  |
|--------------|--|
| ControlAddIn | NAV_RSS;PublicKeyToken=Your Public Key Token |

21. Use the lookup arrow to select the add-in. Your page should look similar to the following screenshot:

| Ex Type      | e          | SubType   | SourceExpr                     |   | Name          | Caption                         |   |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 🗉 Cor        | ntainer    | ContentArea   |                                |   | MainContainer | <maincontainer></maincontainer> |   |
| ► Fie        | eld        |   |                                |   | NAV_RSS       | <nav_rss></nav_rss>             |   |
| Property     | riopenties | Value   |                                |   |               |                                 |   |
| ClosingDates |            | <no></no>   |                                | - |               |                                 |   |
| Numeric      |            | <no></no>   |                                |   |               |                                 |   |
| RowSpan      |            | <undefined< td=""><td>i&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></undefined<> | i>                             |   |               |                                 |   |
| ColumnSpan   |            | <undefined< td=""><td>i&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></undefined<> | i>                             |   |               |                                 |   |
| DateFormula  |            | <no></no>   |                                |   |               | Preview     Hel                 | p |
| ControlAddIn |            | NAV_RSS;P   | ublicKeyToken=ce3cdaf54f78a777 |   |               |                                 |   |
| Style        |            | <none></none>   |                                |   |               |                                 |   |
| StyleExpr    |            | <false></false>   |                                | = |               |                                 |   |
| ExtendedData | type       | <none></none>   |                                | - |               |                                 |   |

-110

22. When you run the page, it should look similar to the following screenshot:

| View         | - NAV RSS   |                             |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>∕</b> ii⊤ | Home Actions  | CRONUS International Ltd. 🌘 |  |  |  |
| View         | OneNote Notes Links   |                             |  |  |  |
| NAV          | RSS   |                             |  |  |  |
|              | Title   |                             |  |  |  |
| •            | NAV Three Tier :: Re: Action ribbon groups :: Reply by rdhansen                                     |                             |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: NoBlank Property in Table or Page not working NAV 20                          | 013 :: Reply by Savatage    |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: NoBlank Property in Table or Page not working NAV 2013 :: Reply by bsfartiyal |                             |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: NoBlank Property in Table or Page not working NAV 2013 :: Reply by Savatage   |                             |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: NoBlank Property in Table or Page not working NAV 2013 :: Reply by bsfartiyal |                             |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: NoBlank Property in Table or Page not working NAV 20                          | 013 :: Reply by bsfartiyal  |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: Validate Trigger with no changes in field does not fire :                     | :: Reply by Savatage        |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: Upgrading to NAV7.0 Step 2 :: Reply by radek.bb                               |                             |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: OneNote and NAV 2013 permission issues :: Author Morier                           | r                           |  |  |  |
|              | NAV Three Tier :: Re: Action ribbon groups :: Reply by bsturzo                                      |                             |  |  |  |
| *            |   |                             |  |  |  |
| •            | III   | 4                           |  |  |  |
|              |   | Close                       |  |  |  |

## How it works...

In NAV 2013, you can use your own .NET objects to display in RTC pages. This is done using the functionalities in Microsoft.Dynamics.Framework.UI.Extensibility dll.

The LoadRSS function is the bulk of our class, but it is not important to the recipe, so we will only discuss it in brief. Many sites publish data in a format called **Really Simple Syndication** (**RSS**). This RSS format is just a form of XML, which can be parsed and used for our own use, in this case to fill in our GridView.

We have two functions that allow us to control the way we interact with pages in NAV 2009. The first is AllowCaptionControl. By overriding this function in extensibility.dll, we can force our control to not display a label. The second function, which is CreateControl, is the most important one. It returns a control object that tells the RTC what to display. Our function sets up a simple grid with one column called Title. We then call our LoadRSS function to fill in the actual data.

111-

Designing Pages

In order to use this new DLL in NAV 2013, we have to also make sure it is a signed assembly.

With the Client Add-in tool, registering the new control in NAV is easy. When we select the file to register, it automatically determines the Public Key Token number that is used to identify the DLL.

Finally, it is time to use our control in a page. We create a new page and add a field line. There is a property on the field line called ControlAddIn, which we can add to our newly registered add-in. Although it may not be the prettiest add-in, it will give us a better idea of developing add-ins. Our control is now ready to be used anywhere in the RTC.

## See also

- Creating a page using a wizard
- ▶ The Zipping folders and files within NAV recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction
- ▶ The Using SHELL to run external applications recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction

# Adding a chart to the page

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 provides functionality to design unlimited charts. These charts can be based on a table or query. Users can add these charts on FactBoxes and Role Center pages.

## How to do it...

- 1. Start Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 RoleTailored client.
- 2. Go to Departments | Administration | Application Setup | RoleTailored Client | Generic Charts.
- 3. Select the New action to create a chart.
- 4. In General FastTab, provide an ID and Name field to the chart (for later use, remember the ID it is saved under).
- 5. Select the Source Type table and set the Source ID value 112.
- 6. Set Measures as follows:

| Data Column | Aggregation |
|-------------|-------------|
| Amount      | Sum         |

- 7. Then set Salesperson Code as X-Axis and Currency Code as Z-Axis.
- 8. Update the description text as Salesperson sales by currency.
- 9. Close the window.



- 10. Go to Home | Role Center.
- 11. Go to the Application menu and navigate to Customize | Customize This Page....



- 12. In the **Customize the Role Center** window, in the **Available parts:** field, choose **Chart Part**, and then click on **Add>>**.
- 13. To select our chart, click on the **Customize Part...** button at the right-hand side of the window.

| Customize the Role Center   |                | Talling Sales Unders   |  |   |
|---|----------------|--|--|---|
| Choose parts and layout for<br>Available parts:<br>Chart Part<br>My Job Queue<br>Connect Online | the Role Cente | er<br>Role Center layout:<br>Activities<br>Microsoft Outlook | Trailing Sales Orders<br>My Customers<br>My Items<br>My Notifications<br>Blank Chart | Move Up<br>Move Down<br>Move Left<br>Move Right<br>Customize Part |
|   |                |  |  | Restore Defaults  |
|   |                |  |  |   |



Designing Pages

- 14. In the **Customize Chart** window, choose the last generic chart we created. Then click on the **OK** button.
- 15. Now on the Role Center page, in the FactBox area, we can see our newly added chart.



## How it works...

To display the salesperson's sales by currency, we based our chart on the Posted sales Invoice table. The Amount field is a measure, whereas Salesperson Code and Currency Code are dimensions.

By personalizing RTC, we add our own customized charts and FactBoxes on the Role Center.

#### There's more...

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 Generic Charts provide 14 different graph types to choose from. In addition to generic charts, Microsoft provides specific charts such as Finance Performance.

For more information on Finance Performance, visit the Microsoft MSDN site.

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh895991(v=nav.70).aspx



#### Chapter 4

# See also

- Creating a Role Center page
- ▶ The Creating an RDLC report recipe in Chapter 5, Report Design
- ▶ The Creating a Matrix report recipe in Chapter 5, Report Design

115—

# 5 Report Design

In this chapter, we will cover:

- ► Creating an RDLC report
- Using multiple options to run a report
- Adding custom filters to the Request Page
- Setting filters when report is loaded
- Creating reports to process data
- Creating a link from report to page
- Creating a link from report to report
- Adding totals on decimal field
- Adding interactive sorting on reports
- Creating a matrix report

# Introduction

Although reports are similar to pages, they serve a different purpose in NAV. Pages exist primarily for data entry while reports show a higher-level view of what is going on in the database. Reports can be customer-facing documents, such as order confirmations and invoices or used for internal analysis, such as aged accounts receivables and aged accounts payable. They can also be used to process large amounts of data.

#### Report Design -

As developers, it is our job to design the dataset and visual layout of these reports. First, we use the **Report Dataset Designer** in **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Development Environment** to define the dataset of the report by choosing table as dataItem and field, variable, expression, or a text constant as column. Next, we design **Client Report Definition Layout** (**RDLC**) for reports that are used to print or display data. We use the Visual Studio report designer to design an RDLC layout. The following table will help to understand the different types of reports:

| Report type           | Details   | Example                  |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| List report           | A list report contains a single data item based on either   | Customer - List          |
|                       | a master or supplemental table to print the list. A report  | Inventory -              |
|                       | name contains the table name and the word List.   | List                     |
| Test report           | A test report is generally based on journal tables. The purpose is to test each journal line before posting and | General Journal<br>-Test |
|                       | presenting the missing information to the user. The   | Resource                 |
|                       | word Test.  | Journal - Test           |
| Posting               | Posting reports are printed from the Post and   | G/L Register             |
| report                | <b>Print</b> options of the journals. They contain a list of  | Customer                 |
|                       | name of the register.   | Register                 |
| Transaction<br>report | A transaction report is based on two tables, the master   | Trial Balance            |
|                       | table and the related ledger table. It presents all the   | Customer -               |
|                       | for each transaction record and the grand total at the  | Trial Balance            |
|                       | end. There is no standard name for these reports.   |                          |
| Document              | This type of report is generally divided into three   | Sales - Invoice          |
| report                | sections—header, body, and footer. The header and   | Purchase -               |
|                       | whereas the body mostly contains the column layout  | Invoice                  |
|                       | presenting transaction details.   |                          |
| Processing-           | This type of report does not have a print layout;   | Import Budget            |
| only report           | the report itself does the processing. To make any  | from Excel               |
|                       | report a processing-only report, we need to set the ProcessingOnly property to the report.                      | Update Analysis<br>Views |
| Other                 | These reports are designed as per client requirements.  |                          |
| reports               | There is a fixed format for these reports.  |                          |

-118-

# **Creating an RDLC report**

This recipe will guide you to develop a simple RDLC report of the type list.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new report from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following lines in the Report Designer:

| Data type | Data source | Name                  |  |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| DataItem  | Customer    | <customer></customer> |  |
| Column    | "No."       | No_Customer           |  |
| Column    | Name        | Name_Customer         |  |
| Column    | Address     | Address_Customer      |  |
| Column    | City        | City_Customer         |  |
| Column    | Balance     | Balance_Customer      |  |

3. After the previous step, the **Report Dataset Designer** should look like the following screenshot:

| EData Type | Data Source | Name                  | I |  |
|------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 🗉 DataItem | Customer    | <customer></customer> |   |  |
| Column     | "No."       | No_Customer           |   |  |
| Column     | Name        | Name_Customer         |   |  |
| Column     | Address     | Address_Customer      |   |  |
| Column     | City        | City_Customer         |   |  |
| Column     | Balance     | Balance_Customer      |   |  |
|            |             |                       |   |  |
|            |             |                       |   |  |
|            |             |                       |   |  |
|            |             |                       |   |  |
|            |             |                       |   |  |



#### Report Design —

| Report avait 68000 - Microsoft Visual Studio  | _ 0 <u>X</u>   |
|---|--|
| File Edit View Webrite Build Debug Team Date Format Benott Tools Test Window Help   | division and the second |
|   | Ta 🐟 🗛 🖬 🛍 Ta 🖬  |
|   |  |
| : 편 [ 후 과 ] 한 전 및 명 및 명 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이   |  |
| Report.rdlc [Design]* × Report.xsd •  | Solution Explorer  |
| ane contract of the second              |  |
| 1 Cep   | Solution 'ReportLayout68000' (1)   |
|   | Report.rdlc  |
| 74  | Report.xsd   |
|   | ReportLayout68000.sin  |
| To add an item to the report: drag an item from the Toolboxto the design surface, and then drag dataset fields to the item. | - restoring  |
| 3   |  |
| Rep .   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | Class  |
|   | Class  |
|   | Properties • 4 ×   |
| Row Groups Tolum Groups T   | Body   |
|   |  |
| li l  | Border     A     BorderColor Risck   |
| Output ~ ? ×  | BorderStyle None   |
| Show output from:   | ▷ BorderWidth 1pt  |
|   | ▲ Fill   |
|   | BackgroundC No Color   |
|   | Position   |
|   | Redenous d'Alex  |
|   | Specifies the background color of  |
|   | the item.  |
| Ready   |  |

4. From the **View** menu, choose **Layout**. You should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

5. From the **Toolbox** explorer, select **Table** and add it to design as shown in the following screenshot:

| 👓 ReportLayout68000 - Microsoft Vis                              | sual Studio                            |  |
|--|--|--|
| File Edit View Website Build                                     | Debug Team Data Tools Test Window Help |  |
| i 🛅 • 🛅 • 🚅 🛃 🥥 👗 🖬 🕯  | 🔥 🔊 - 🔍 - 💭 - 🖳 🕨 Debug 🕒 .NET 🗾 - 🎯   | - 🔩 🕾 📷 🖄 🏷 🖬 🗳                                      |
| :宜臣송광 ㅠ 애 과 등  | 히 厨 査 🔤 및 및 을 한 왕 함 🕞 🗩 팀 🗐 🕄 📑 Arial  | - 10pt - B / U A / = = = = = = = "                   |
|  |  |  |
| A Report Items   | Report.rdic [Design]* × Report.xsd     | Solution Explorer V V X                              |
| Pointer  |  |  |
| ab Text Box  |  | Solution 'ReportLayoutb8000' (1)                     |
| Line   | C Header                               | Report.rdlc  |
| Table  | 0 Data                                 | > 🗟 Report.xsd                                       |
| Matrix   |  | ReportLayout68000.sln                                |
| Rectangle  |  | 🔊 Web.config   |
| List   |  |  |
| 🛃 Image  |  | Solut 🍙 Tea 💐 Class                                  |
| Subreport  |  | Properties T X                                       |
| 🛍 Chart  |  |  |
| Gauge  |  | Tablix2 Tablix •                                     |
| ⊿ General  |  |  |
| -  |  | ⊿ Fill   |
| There are no usable controls in<br>this group. Drag an item onto | ·                                      | BackgroundC No Color                                 |
| this text to add it to the toolbox.                              | Row Groups Column Groups               | Backgroundir   |
|  | ≡ (Details) 🔹                          | BackgroundColor<br>Specifies the background color of |
| 💐 Serv 😵 Tool 🧃 Repo   |  | the item.  |
| Prod.  |  |  |
| Ready  |  | ii.  |
|  |  |  |

-120-

121—

6. Display the **Report Data Explorer** window from the **View** menu in Visual Studio or press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *D*. From the **Report Data Explorer**, select all the dataset items, and add them to the table in the designer. After adding the dataset items to the Visual Studio report designer, it should look like the following screenshot:

| so ReportLayout68000 - Microsoft Visual Studio  |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        |   |
|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|---|
| File Edit View Website Build                    | File Edit View Website Build Debug Team Data Tools Test Window Help |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        |   |
| 🚼 • 📴 • 📂 🖼 🕔   🔏 🖓                             | l 🤊 ·   | • (* - 🗐 - 🖳 🕨        | Debug        | • .NET         | - 0               | <u>ø</u>           | -      | 🔩 🕾 📑 😒 🎌 🛃 🖬 🖕   |
| 住  日今日  市の山  昆                                  | 1 印 距   | 尊 마 맞 맞 뭐             | 음 於 암 타      |                | 1   I   I   I   I | Arial - 10         | pt - B | ≠ ⊻ A Z ≡ ≡ ≡ ⊟ ⊟ ₩   |
| Report Data 🔹 👎 🗙                               | Report.   | .rdlc [Design]* 🗙 Rep | port.xsd     |                |                   |                    |        | Solution Explorer 🛛 🔻 🕂 🗙   |
| New - Edit 🔀                                    |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | 🔁   🛃 🔁 🍅   |
| Built-in Fields                                 | Ι,  |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | Solution 'ReportLayout68000' (1   |
| Parameters                                      |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | ▲ ③ C:\\ReportLayout\<br>Benort rdlc  |
| <ul> <li>Integes</li> <li>DataSource</li> </ul> |   | No Customer           | Name         | Address        | City              | Balance Customer   |        | Report and Report a |
| ⊿ 🛄 DataSet_Result                              |   | ≡ [No_Customer]       | [Name_Custom | [Address_Custo | [City_Customer]   | [Balance_Customer] |        | ReportLayout68000.sln   |
| No_Customer                                     |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | Web.config  |
| Address_Customer                                |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | 4   |
| City_Customer                                   |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | 🖏 Solut 🏹 Tea 🥸 Class   |
| Balance_Customer                                |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | Properties  |
|   | ĮĮ  |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | Textbox21 Text Box -  |
|   |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | 2. 2↓ 📼   |
|   |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | ▲ Action  |
|   | •   |                       |              | III            |                   |                    | - F    | Action None   |
|   | E Ro  | w Groups              |              |                | Column Groups     |                    | -      | Action  |
| <►  | ≡ (Deta   | ails)                 |              | <b>•</b>       |                   |                    |        | Specifies an action associated with   |
| 💐 Serv 🛠 Tool 👔 Repo                            |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | the report item. Actions include a j  |
| Ready   |   |                       |              |                |                   |                    |        | ).  |

- 7. Save and close the Visual Studio report designer.
- 8. On clicking on the report designer in NAV, you will see the following confirmation dialog. Click on **Yes**.



9. Save and close the report.

Report Design -

| Prir | t Preview   | -                                  |                                 |             |                  |                   |
|------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ų,   |             |                                    |                                 |             | CRONUS           | International Ltd |
| ust  | tomer List  |                                    |                                 |             |                  |                   |
| M    |             | ? • • • 🔊                          | 🏔 🗐 💷 🖟                         | • 100%      | • Fi             | nd Next           |
|      |             |                                    |                                 |             |                  |                   |
|      | No Customer | Name<br>Customer                   | Address<br>Customer             | City        | Balance Customer |                   |
|      | 01121212    | Spotsmeyer's<br>Furnishings        | 612 South<br>Sunset Drive       | Miami       | 0                |                   |
|      | 01445544    | Progressive<br>Home<br>Furnishings | 3000 Roosevelt<br>Blvd.         | Chicago     | 2688.58          |                   |
|      | 01454545    | New Concepts<br>Furniture          | 705 West<br>Peachtree<br>Street | Atlanta     | 398602.67        |                   |
|      | 01905893    | Candoxy<br>Canada Inc.             | 18 Cumberland<br>Street         | Thunder Bay | 0                |                   |
|      | 01905899    | Elkhorn Airport                    | 105 Buffalo Dr.                 | Elkhorn     | 0                |                   |
|      | 01905902    | London<br>Candoxy<br>Storage       | 120 Wellington<br>Rd.           | London      | 0                |                   |

10. On execution of the report from the NAV **Object Designer** page, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

## How it works...

The **Report Dataset Designer** provides options to select the tables and fields on which we want to base our report. After selecting the desired table as DataItem, we can simply type the field details or select it from the **Field** menu.

The Visual Studio report designer provides very flexible options to design a visual layout of reports. To view the report data explorer, go to **View** | **Report Data** (or press Ctrl + Alt + D). We selected the **Table** data region to display our data in the list format. We added fields from the report data explorer.

NAV objects are designed and developed in C/AL, whereas an RDLC report visual layout is designed and developed in the Visual Studio report designer. It is very important to save/integrate layout metadata with a NAV report object. After closing the visual designer and coming back to the report dataset designer, we get a dialog to save/integrate the visual layout information with the report.

122

## There's more...

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 provides an option to upgrade NAV 2009 reports. The following table will help to understand how the upgrade process will develop the NAV 2013 report. To upgrade the report from the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Development Environment**, go to **Object Designer**, select the report which needs to be upgraded, and then go to **Tools** | **Upgrade Report**.

| NAV 2009 Report   | After upgrade  |
|---|--|
| Reports with both classic report layouts and RDLC layouts | The report dataset is upgraded to NAV 2013 dataset definition and the RDLC 2005 layout is upgraded to RDLC 2008                |
| Classic report  | The report dataset is upgraded to NAV 2013 dataset definition, the request page is deleted, and an RDLC 2008 layout is created |
| Processing-only reports                                   | The report dataset is upgraded to NAV 2013 dataset definition  |

## See also

- Using multiple options to run a report
- Adding custom filters to the Request Page
- Creating a link from report to page
- Creating a link from report to report

# Using multiple options to run a report

During the development or testing phase, we may need to run a report individually. This recipe has multiple subrecipes that will demonstrate options to run the Customer – List report.

## How to do it...

- 1. Open Microsoft Dynamics NAV Development Environment.
- 2. From the Tools menu, choose Object Designer and then choose Report.
- 3. Select the report 101, Customer List and then choose Run.
- 4. Firstly using command prompt, in the command prompt window, select RoleTailored client directory by using the CD command:

CD C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\RoleTailored Client



Report Design -

Secondly, use the following command:

Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe Dynamicsnav:///runreport?report
= 101

5. Firstly, using the **Run** window, on the taskbar, choose **Start**, and then choose **Run**. In the **Run** window, type the following command:

Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe Dynamicsnav:///runreport?Report =101

secondly, choose **OK**.

 Using browser - Open the browser. In the address bar, type the following command: Dynamicsnav:///runreport?report=101

#### How it works...

It is important to have a configured NAV server and the RoleTailored client to run a report using any of the options mentioned in the previous section. On execution of any of the previous options, the system will start the RoleTailored client with the last used database and company.

In the previous commands, Microsoft.Dynamics.Nav.Client.exe represents the RoleTailored client, whereas Dynamicsnav:///runreport?report= is a keyword to run the object type report. The number 101 represents the Customer - List report.

#### See also

- Creating an RDLC report
- Using multiple options to run the page

# Adding custom filters to the Request Page

When running a report, sometimes we want the user to be able to filter on something that is not a field in a table. This recipe will show you how to add a filter to the request page for this purpose.

124

# How to do it...

- 1. Create a report by following the Creating an RDLC report recipe.
- 2. Reopen the report in the designer mode and add the following global variables:

| Name             | Туре | Length |
|------------------|------|--------|
| CustomerNoFilter | Code | 250    |

- 3. Navigate to **View** | **Request Page** (*Alt* + *V*, *A*).
- 4. Add the following lines in the page designer:

| Туре      | SubType     | SourceExpr       | Name                |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Container | ContentArea |                  | MainContainer       |
| Group     | Group       |                  | MainGroup           |
| Field     |             | CustomerNoFilter | Customer No. Filter |

5. The request page should look like the following screenshot:

| <br>Repo | ort 6   | 58000 Custome | er List - Request C | Options Page Designer |                |  | x |
|----------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Ex       | <b></b> | Туре          | SubType             | SourceExpr            | Name           | Caption                                |   |
|          |         | Container 💌   | ContentArea         |                       | MainContainer  | <maincontainer></maincontainer>        | * |
|          | -       | Group         | Group               |                       | MainGroup      | <maingroup></maingroup>                |   |
|          |         | Field         |                     | CustomerNoFilter      | Customer No    | <customer filter="" no.=""></customer> |   |
|          |         |               |                     |                       |                |  |   |
|          |         |               |                     |                       |                |  | Ŧ |
|          |         |               |                     |                       | <b>+ + + +</b> | Preview Help                           |   |

6. Add the following code to the OnPreDataItem trigger for the customer data item:

```
IF CustomerNoFilter <> '' THEN
   SETFILTER("No.", '%1', CustomerNoFilter);
```

7. Save and close the report.

125—

Report Design -

## How it works...

The request page is just a normal page. We design it in the same way we would design any other page.

Our example is basic. We could easily add the No. field to the filters on the data item. Instead, we store the filter in a global text variable and then use that text variable to set the filter properly before loading the data by adding the code to the OnPreDataItem trigger. The trick is to set the filter only if the user has entered any value. If the filter was left blank, and this blank was filtered, we would get an empty recordset.

Ordinarily when you run a report, assuming you have added fields to the ReqFilterFields property and nothing has been added to the request page, you would see a window similar to the following screenshot:



-126

| Edit - Customer List            |                |                 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Actions                         |                | CRONUS Intern 🔞 |
| Refresh Clear<br>Filter<br>Page |                |                 |
| MainGroup                       |                | ^               |
| Customer No. Filter:            |                |                 |
| Customer                        |                | ^               |
| Sorting: No. ▼ Å 🗸              |                |                 |
| Show results:                   |                |                 |
| 💥 Where No. 🔻 is                | Enter a value. |                 |
| 🐈 Add Filter                    |                |                 |
| Limit totals to:                |                |                 |
| 💠 Add Filter                    |                |                 |
|                                 | Print • Previe | ew Cancel       |

When you run this report, you'll notice that a new FastTab is created. This is the tab that holds the request page, but it only appears when you have added something to it:

## There's more...

The fields on the request page have the same triggers and properties as textboxes on a normal page. This means that you don't have to rely on the user to remember the customer number. We can add the lookup functionality as shown:

Add the following local variables to the OnLookup trigger for the field:

| Name     | Туре   | Subtype  |
|----------|--------|----------|
| Customer | Record | Customer |

Add the following code to the OnLookup trigger:

IF PAGE.RUNMODAL(22,Customer) = ACTION::LookupOK THEN
CustomerNoFilter:=Customer."No.";



Report Design -

This code enables the lookup arrow on the field. It runs the **Customer List** page in lookup mode and retrieves the selected record. That value is assigned to the CustomerNoFilter variable, which is what the field displays as shown in the following screenshot:

| Edit - Customer List 2   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Actions  | CRONUS Intern 🔞 |
| Refresh Clear<br>Filter<br>Page  |                 |
| MainGroup  | ^               |
| Customer No. Filter: 01905893  | -               |
| Customer   | ^               |
| Sorting: No. ▼ AZ↓▼  |                 |
| Show results:<br>X Where No. ▼ is Enter a value.                             |                 |
| <ul> <li>Add Filter</li> <li>Limit totals to:</li> <li>Add Filter</li> </ul> |                 |
| <u>Print</u> P <u>r</u> evi  | ew Cancel       |

## See also

- ▶ Creating an RDLC report
- Setting filters when report is loaded
- Adding totals on decimal field

# Setting filters when report is loaded

You will often want to run a report on a specific record. This recipe will show you how to set the record that the report will use to execute.



## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре   | Subtype  |
|----------|--------|----------|
| Customer | Record | Customer |

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
Customer.FINDFIRST;
Customer.SETRANGE("No.", Customer."No.");
REPORT.RUN(REPORT::"Customer List", TRUE, FALSE, Customer);
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

The FINDFIRST value in this example is used here so that we have some data to work with. It is not necessary to implement this example. We use this data to apply a filter for the first customer number in the table.

Next comes the important part. NAV has a built-in variable named REPORT that has several methods associated with it. One of these is the RUN() method that takes four parameters. The first parameter is the ID of the report to run. It is best to reference the report using the same syntax as an Option variable, REPORT::"Name of Report".

The second and third parameters are Booleans. The second tells the system whether or not to display the request page. We definitely want to display it because we want to see how it looks when we run it on a specific record. The third parameter tells it whether or not to use the system printer.

Our final parameter is a record variable that matches the first data item of the report. This parameter holds all of the filters that have been previously applied. When you run the codeunit, the report request page will be shown and the No. filter will be filled in.

#### There's more...

The most common place in NAV to see the final parameters being used is when printing reports-page-specific documents, such as an invoice. You can take a look at the flow of data between the actual pages and the document-print codeunit to get a better understanding.

129

#### Report Design -

## See also

- Using multiple options to run a report
- Adding custom filters to the Request Page

# **Creating reports to process data**

If we want to carry out some process without an output, we can use a report with the **Process-only** option. It allow us to use the built-in processing loop along with sorting and filtering capabilities to create a variety of data updating routines with minimum programming. In addition to this, it gives access to the **Request Page** to allow user inputs and guidance for the run. We can create the same functionality using codeunit, but for user inputs, we need to develop an additional page. Here we will see how to build a processing-only report.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new blank report from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Set the following property on the report:

| Property       | Value |
|----------------|-------|
| ProcessingOnly | Yes   |

3. Now, the previous property system will open a dialog box to confirm the auto changes done after setting this property. Click on **Yes**:



4. Add a data item with Customer as the table data source.



5. In the OnAfterGetRecord trigger for the customer data item, add the following code:

"Last Date Modified" := TODAY; MODIFY;

6. Save and close the report.

## How it works...

A data item is a record variable. However, instead of us writing our own code to loop through each record, this functionality is built inside a report. That makes a report a great place to perform mass processing of records. For this type of report, we don't want any pages to be displayed. This slows down the processing speed dramatically. To do this, we set the ProcessingOnly property of the report to Yes.

The OnAfterGetRecord trigger is fired after each record is retrieved from the database. This is where we need to place our code. Here we are just changing the Last Modified Date field, but you could do any sort of change that you want. When you run the report, you will see different buttons on the **Request Page**. Instead of the normal print and preview button, there is an **OK** button in its place:

| Edit - Processing Report   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Actions  | CRONUS Intern 🔞 |
| 5 The second sec |                 |
| Refresh Clear<br>Filter  |                 |
| Page   |                 |
| Customer   | ^               |
| Show results:  |                 |
| 💥 Where No. 🔻 is Enter a value.  |                 |
| 💠 Add Filter   |                 |
| Limit totals to:   |                 |
| 🖶 Add Filter   |                 |
|  |                 |
|  | Cancel          |


## There's more...

When a normal report is running, the system displays a dialog box, which contains the count of processed records. This lets the user know that the system is still doing something and has not stopped. The processing-only reports don't tell the user what is going on. This means that it is your responsibility to keep the user informed. The best way to do this is by displaying a progress bar. You can assign the variables and open the dialog in the OnPreDataItem trigger. The OnAfterGetRecord trigger is used to update the progress bar while the OnPostDataItem trigger can be used to close the dialog.

#### See also

- Creating an RDLC report
- Using multiple options to run a report
- Creating a matrix report

## Creating a link from report to page

RDLC reporting offers plenty of options to make reports more interactive. This recipe will demonstrate how to call a page from a report.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a report by following the *Creating an RDLC report* recipe.
- 2. Reopen the report in the designer mode.
- 3. Go to report properties. In **Report Dataset Designer**, select an empty line, and then navigate to **View** | **Properties** or press *Shift* + *F4*, and set the following property:

| Property         | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| EnableHyperlinks | Yes   |

- 4. From the View menu, choose Layout.
- 5. In the **Visual Layout Designer**, right-click on the No\_Customer table box field and select **Table Box Properties**. You should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

-132



| Text Box Properties | ×                                       |
|---------------------|---|
| General             | Change name, value, and sizing options. |
| Alignment           | Name:                                   |
| Font                | No_Customer                             |
| Border              | Value:                                  |
| Fill                | [No_Customer]                           |
| Visibility          | ToolTip:                                |
| Visionity           | fx.                                     |
| Interactive Sorting |   |
| Action              | Sizing options                          |
|                     | Allow height to increase                |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
|                     |   |
| Help                | OK Cancel                               |

- 6. In the **Properties** window, choose the **Action** tab.
- 7. Select the **Go to URL** option.
- 8. Click on the **Fx** button to enter the following URL in the **Select URL** field and click on the **OK** button:

```
="dynamicsnav:////runpage?page=21&$filter=Customer.'No.'%20IS%20
'''%40" + Fields!No Customer.Value + "*'''"
```

9. In the **Properties** window, choose the **Font** tab and set the following properties:

| Property | Value     |
|----------|-----------|
| Color    | Blue      |
| Effects  | Underline |

- 10. Save and close the visual layout designer.
- 11. Save and close the report.

## How it works...

By updating two properties we can link a page to a report. Firstly, update the report properties to let the report know that there is a hyperlink present in the report.

Secondly, configure the URL action for the report field. We selected the Customer No. field and linked it to the Customer Card page. In the URL, dynamicsnav://// runpage?page= is the keyword to run page and 21 is the Customer Card page ID. Finally, we applied a filter of our selected Customer No. field.

Now, to make us aware that there is a link available on the Customer No. field, we have the updated Color and Effect properties. On execution of the report you should see a screen similar to the following screenshot:

| l Pri           | nt Preview      |  |                                 |                            | l                | - 0 X             |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 4               | •               |  |                                 |                            | CRONUS Inte      | ernational Ltd. 🤇 |
| Customer List 2 |                 |  |                                 |                            |                  |                   |
| 14              | 4 1 of 2        | 2                                      |                                 | 100%                       |                  | Find              |
|                 |                 |  |                                 |                            | E A              |                   |
|                 |                 |  |                                 |                            |                  |                   |
|                 | No Customer     | Name<br>Customer                       | Address<br>Customer             | City                       | Balance Customer |                   |
|                 | 01121212        | Spotsmeyer's<br>Furnishings            | 612 South<br>Sunset Drive       | Miami                      | (                | 0 ≡               |
|                 | <u>01445544</u> | Progressive<br>Home<br>Furnishings     | 3000 Roosevelt<br>Blvd.         | Chicago                    | 2688.58          | 3                 |
|                 | <u>01454545</u> | New Concepts<br>Furniture              | 705 West<br>Peachtree<br>Street | Atlanta                    | 398602.6         | 7                 |
|                 | <u>01905893</u> | Candoxy<br>Canada Inc.                 | 18 Cumberland<br>Street         | Thunder Bay                | (                | D                 |
|                 | <u>01905899</u> | Elkhorn Airport                        | 105 Buffalo Dr.                 | Elkhorn                    | (                | 0                 |
|                 | <u>01905902</u> | London<br>Candoxy<br>Storage<br>Campus | 120 Wellington<br>Rd.           | London                     | (                | )                 |
|                 | <u>10000</u>    | The Cannon<br>Group PLC                | 192 Market<br>Square            | Birmingham                 | 168364.4         | 1                 |
|                 | <u>20000</u>    | Selangorian<br>Ltd.                    | 153 Thomas<br>Drive             | Coventry                   | 96049.99         | Э                 |
|                 | <u>20309920</u> | Metatorad<br>Malaysia Sdn<br>Bhd       | No 16M Jalan<br>SS22            | PETALING<br>JAYA, Selangor | (                | ס                 |
|                 | <u>20312912</u> | Highlights<br>Electronics              | 28 Ground<br>Floor, 1 Jalan     | KUALA<br>LUMPUR            | (                | D                 |

-134

#### There's more...

We have seen how to link a report with a page using URL. Now the question is—how do we get the right URL? The following steps will help you to get the proper URL to open a page:

- 1. Apply the required filter on the page using the RoleTailored client.
- 2. Go to the application menu and navigate to Page | Copy Link.
- 3. To view the copied link, paste it on a Notepad.

#### See also

- ▶ Creating an RDLC report
- Creating a link from report to report
- Creating a matrix report

## Creating a link from report to report

Linking one report to another report is very similar to the previous recipe *Creating a link from report to page*. Let's see how it works.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a report by following the *Creating an RDLC report* recipe and open the report in the designer mode.
- 2. Go to report properties. In **Report Dataset Designer**, select an empty line and then navigate to **View** | **Properties** or press *Shift* + *F4*, and set the following property:

| Property         | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| EnableHyperlinks | Yes   |

- 3. On the **View** menu, choose **Layout**.
- 4. In the visual layout designer, right-click on the No\_Customer table box and select **Table Box Properties**.
- 5. In the **Properties** window, choose the **Action** tab.
- 6. Select the Go to URL option.
- 7. Click on the Fx button to enter the following URL in the Select URL field:

```
="dynamicsnav:///runreport?report=104&filter=Customer.%22No.%22:"
+Fields!No_Customer.Value
```



8. In the **Properties** window, choose the **Font** tab and set the following properties:

| Property | Value     |
|----------|-----------|
| Color    | Blue      |
| Effects  | Underline |

- 9. Save and close the visual layout designer.
- 10. Save and close the report.

## How it works...

The principle of linking pages is applied here; the only difference is that we have changed the keyword:

```
="dynamicsnav:////runpage?page=21&$filter=Customer.'No.'%20IS%20
'''%40" + Fields!No Customer.Value + "*'''"
```

Reports can be linked to pie charts as well by configuring the series properties.

## See also

- ▶ Creating an RDLC report
- Creating a link from report to page
- Creating a matrix report

## Adding totals on decimal field

As the reporting solution is changed, most of the old functions are either removed or replaced. The next small recipe will show you a very basic but widely used function to get a total.

#### How to do it...

- 1. First, create a report by following the Creating an RDLC report recipe.
- 2. Open the report in the designer mode and navigate to **View** | **Layout** (*Alt* + *V*, *Y*) to alter the report visual layout.
- 3. Select the last row of the table control, right-click and navigate to **Insert Row** | **Outside Group Below**.
- 4. In the newly added row, right-click on the cell of column Balance\_Customer and select **Expression**.



5. Set the following value for the expression as you reach a form similar to the following screenshot:

| Contemposies for: Volue   |                |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Set expression for. Value   | ustomer.Value) |  |
|   |                |  |
| 100 %   |                | •  |
| Constants     Built in Fields     Parameters     Fields (Data Set_Result)     Datasets     Variables     Operators     Common Functions |                | No constants are available for<br>this property. |
| Help  |                | OK Cancel  |

=SUM(Fields!Balance\_Customer.Value)

6. Save and close the report.

## How it works...

In NAV classic reporting, we used to set the data item property TotalFields or function CREATETOTALS. As both these options are not available for the NAV 2013 report, we need to base our report totals on Visual Studio functions.

Expression and Scope are the two parameters for the Visual Studio report designer SUM function. Expression is required field on which aggregation need to be done whereas a video scope is the name of a grouping, dataset, or data region.

## See also

- ▶ Creating an RDLC report
- Creating a matrix report



## Adding interactive sorting on reports

After a classic report is generated, no change can be made on the sorting of data, whereas an RDLC report offers the option of interactive sorting. The following recipe will guide you to add interactive sorting on a report.

## How to do it...

- 1. First, create a report by following the Creating an RDLC report recipe.
- 2. Open the report in the designer mode and navigate to **View** | **Layout** (*Alt* + *V*, *Y*) to alter the report visual layout.
- 3. Right-click on the No. Customer cell and select Table Box Properties.
- 4. Select the Interactive Sorting tab.
- 5. Under Change interactive sort options for the text box, select the Enable interactive sorting on this text box checkbox:

| Text Box Properties |   |
|---------------------|---|
| General<br>Number   | Change interactive sort options for the text box.     |
| Alignment           | Enable interactive sorting on this text box           |
| Font                | Choose what to sort:                                  |
| Border              | Detail rows   |
| Fill                | Groups  |
| Visibility          | ¥   |
| Interactive Sorting | Sort by:  |
| Action              | ▼ <b>∫</b> <sub>x</sub>                               |
|                     | Apply this sorting to all groups and data regions in: |
| Help                | OK Cancel   |



6. In the **Sort by** drop-down list, select the No\_Customer field. Click on **OK** to close the properties window:

| T | ext Box Properties  |   |
|---|---------------------|---|
|   | General<br>Number   | Change interactive sort options for the text box.   |
|   | Alignment           | Enable interactive sorting on this text box   |
|   | Font                | Choose what to sort:  |
|   | Border              | Octail rows     Groups  |
|   | Fill                |   |
|   | Visibility          |   |
|   | Interactive Sorting | Sort by:  |
|   | Action              | [No_Customer]<br>[Name_Customer]<br>[Address_Customer]<br>[City_Customer]<br>[Balance_Customer]<br>[Balance_CustomerFormat] |
|   | Help                | OK Cancel   |

- 7. Right-click on the Name cell and select Table Box Properties.
- 8. Select the Interactive Sorting tab.
- 9. Under Change interactive sort options for the text box, select the Enable interactive sorting on this text box checkbox.
- 10. In the **Sort by** drop-down list, select the Name\_Customer field. Click on **OK** to close the properties window.
- 11. Save and close the report.

12. On execution of the report, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| 👍 Print Preview |                                      |                       |            |                        | x     |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-------|
| <u> </u>        |                                      |                       |            | CRONUS International L | td. 🕡 |
| Customer List   |                                      |                       |            |                        |       |
| I of 2?         | 🕅 4 1 of 2? 🕨 🕅 🛞 🖓 🗐 💷 🔍 +   100% - |                       |            |                        |       |
|                 |                                      |                       |            |                        |       |
| No<br>Customer  | Name<br>Customer                     | Address<br>Customer   | City       | Balance Customer       | ш     |
| 44180220        | Afrifield<br>Corporation             | 100 Maidstone<br>Ave. | Maidstone  | 0                      |       |
| 32656565        | Antarcticopy                         | Katwilgweg 274        | Antwerpen  | 3744.29                |       |
| 49633663        | Autohaus<br>Mielberg KG              | Porschestraße<br>911  | Hamburg 36 | 6000                   |       |
| 49525252        | Beef House                           | Südermarkt 6          | Düsseldorf | 9200                   |       |
| 35122112        | Bilabankinn                          | Skemmuvegur<br>4      | Kopavogur  | 0                      |       |
| 60000           | Blanemark Hifi<br>Shop               | 28 Baker Street       | London     | 0                      |       |
| 42147258        | BYT-KOMPLET<br>s.r.o.                | V.Nezvala 5           | Bojkovice  | 68066.58               | -     |
| •               |                                      | III                   |            | )                      |       |

## How it works...

Interactive sorting will enable users to interactively change the sort order for the data columns. To change the sort order between ascending and descending order, select the sort control button in the column header.

## See also

- Adding custom filters to the Request Page
- Setting filters when report is loaded

## **Creating a matrix report**

Matrix report!!! This word suggests complexity. In reality, it's not that tough. In this recipe, I tried to keep it as simple as possible.

-140

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new report from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Create global text constant with the following details:

|               | Name | ConstValue       |  |  |
|---------------|------|------------------|--|--|
| ReportNameLbl |      | Item by Location |  |  |

3. Add the following lines in the **Report Designer**:

| Data type | Data source   | Name                  |  |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| DataItem  | Location      | <location></location> |  |
| Column    | Code          | Location_Code         |  |
| Column    | Name          | Location_Name         |  |
| Column    | ReportNameLbl | ReportName            |  |
| DataItem  | Item          | <item></item>         |  |
| Column    | "No."         | Item_No               |  |
| Column    | Description   | Item_Description      |  |
| Column    | Inventory     | Item_Inventory        |  |

4. After making the previous changes, **Report Dataset Designer** should look like the following screenshot:

| EData Type | Data Source   | Name                  | I |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| DataItem   | Location      | <location></location> |   |
| Column     | Code          | Location_Code         |   |
| Column     | Name          | Location_Name         |   |
| Column     | ReportNameLbl | ReportName            |   |
| DataItem   | Item          | <item></item>         |   |
| Column     | "No."         | Item_No               |   |
| Column     | Description   | Item_Description      |   |
| Column     | Inventory     | Item_Inventory        |   |
|            |               |                       |   |
|            |               |                       |   |

5. Set the following property for the Location data item:

| Property          | Value            |
|-------------------|------------------|
| DataItemTableView | SORTING(Code)    |
|                   | ORDER(Ascending) |

6. Set the following property for the Item data item:

| Property          | Value                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| DataItemTableView | SORTING (No.)                |
|                   | ORDER (Ascending)            |
|                   | WHERE(Inventory=FILTER(<>0)) |
| DataItemLink      | Location Filter=FIELD(Code)  |

- 7. To design the visual layout, go to **View** | **Layout** (*Alt* + *V*, *Y*).
- 8. From the **Toolbox** explorer, select **Matrix** and add it to design.
- 9. Right-click on the first cell of the matrix control and go to **Insert Column** | **Inside Group Left**.
- 10. To merge two cells of the first row, select both the cells, right-click, and select **Merge Cells**.
- 11. From the **Report Data** explorer, drag ReportName to the top-left cell in the matrix control:



-142

12. In the next row, drag Item\_No and Item\_Description to the first two columns:



- 13. In the last column of the first row, drag the Location Name field.
- 14. In the data cell, add the Item\_Inventory field.
- 15. The Visual Designer should look like the following screenshot:

| .rdlc | : [Design]* 🗙 F | Report.xsd         |                  |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|
|       | [ReportName     | ]                  | [Location_Name   |
|       | [ltem_No]       | [Item_Description] | [Item_Inventory] |

- 16. Select the Item\_Inventory data cell, **Table Box Properties**, and go to the **Action** tab.
- 17. Select the **Go to URL** option and add the following value as the URL expression:

```
="DynamicsNAV:///runreport?Report=705&Filter=Item.%22Location
Filter%22:"+Fields!Location_Code.Value+"&Filter=Item.%22No.%22:
"+Fields!Item_No.Value
```

143

18. In the data cell Table Box Properties, go to the **Font** tab and set the following properties:

| Property | Value     |
|----------|-----------|
| Color    | Blue      |
| Effects  | Underline |

- 19. Go to **Report Properties** from the NAV report designer and set the EnableHyperlinks property to Yes.
- 20. Save and close the report.
- 21. On execution of the report, you should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| Print Preview |                                  |                   |                    |                         |               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| li 🕶 👘        |                                  |                   |                    |                         | CRON          | US International Lto |
| latrix Repo   | rt                               |                   |                    |                         |               |                      |
| 4 4 1         | af 2 b bl 🛞                      | A 🗊 în 📮          | - 100%             |                         | Find   Nevt   |                      |
| 1 1 1         |                                  |                   | 100 %              |                         | THIC T NEX    |                      |
| ltem by       | Location                         | Blue<br>Warehouse | Green<br>Warehouse | Outsourced<br>Logistics | Own Logistics | Red<br>Warehouse     |
|               |                                  |                   |                    |                         |               |                      |
| 1896-S        | ATHENS Desk                      |                   | <u>49</u>          | 25                      |               | <u>20</u>            |
| 1900-S        | PARIS Guest<br>Chair, black      | <u>52</u>         | <u>41</u>          |                         |               | <u>46</u>            |
| 1906-S        | ATHENS<br>Mobile<br>Pedestal     | <u>70</u>         | 88                 |                         | <u>40</u>     | <u>56</u>            |
| 1908-S        | LONDON<br>Swivel Chair,<br>blue  | <u>234</u>        | <u>57</u>          |                         |               | <u>14</u>            |
| 1920-S        | ANTWERP<br>Conference<br>Table   | <u>38</u>         | <u>65</u>          |                         |               | 3                    |
| 1924-W        | CHAMONIX<br>Base Storage<br>Unit | 1                 | 8                  |                         |               | 2                    |
| 1928-S        | AMSTERDAM<br>Lamp                | <u>149</u>        | <u>-19</u>         |                         |               | <u>55</u>            |
| 1928-W        | ST.MORITZ<br>Storage             | 4                 | 23                 |                         |               | -1                   |
|               | har same                         | III               | 1                  |                         |               | •                    |

## How it works...

Our matrix report is based on the Item and Location table. We are expecting an inventory count per item by location. In the Location data item, we have added one column which is taking the value from text constants. This field will be used as the matrix name. To pass any information to the Visual Studio designer, we need to add that information as a column.



After creating the required data items and columns, we need to set up a relation between the two data items. Otherwise, we will receive the same value per item for all locations. To avoid this, we have applied the location filter by using the DataItemLink property. To avoid data with zero inventory value, we have added a filter on the inventory field of the Item table.

The matrix control simplifies our process of designing by allowing the dragging-and-dropping of the required fields inside control, and we are now ready to run the report. Here, we have added a hyperlink on our values to link the matrix report with the report 705 (Inventory Availability) to offer more visibility on an inventory value.

## There's more...

We can export an RDLC report in different ways.

#### **Exporting an RDLC report from viewer**

After the report is generated, it can be exported to Excel, Word, and PDF. The following screenshot will show you the export options:

| / | 4 | Prin  | t Preview |          |                   |             |                         |               |                   | ×        |
|---|---|-------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
|   | 1 | lij 🗸 |           |          |                   |             |                         | CRON          | IUS International | Ltd. 🕡   |
|   | N | /atı  | rix Repo  | ort      |                   | -           |                         |               |                   |          |
|   |   | M     | 4 1       | of 2?    |                   | 🛃 -   100%  | -                       | Find   Ne     | đ                 |          |
|   |   |       |           |          |                   | Excel       |                         |               |                   | <u>^</u> |
|   |   |       | Item by   | Location | Blue<br>Warehouse | PDF<br>Word | Outsourced<br>Logistics | Own Logistics | Red<br>Warehouse  | =        |

## Exporting an RDLC report from C/AL code

Using the following C/AL code, a report can be exported to Excel, Word, PDF, XML, and HTML:

 Excel: REPORT.SAVEASEXCEL(Number, FileName[, Record])
 Word: REPORT.SAVEASWORD(Number, FileName[, Record])
 PDF: REPORT.SAVEASPDF(Number, FileName[, Record])
 XML: REPORT.SAVEASXML(Number, FileName [, SystemPrinter] [, Record])

145

```
5. HTML:
REPORT.SAVEASHTML(Number, FileName [, SystemPrinter] [, Record])
```

6. NAV 2013 executes C/AL code on the NAV server, so the NAV server will search for the file path on the server machine and not on the client machine. To avoid confusion about the file location, create a folder on the server machine and share that folder with all the users and use it as the EXPORT and IMPORT location for NAV.

## See also

- Using multiple options to run a report
- Adding custom filters to the Request Page
- Creating a link from report to page
- Creating a link from report to report
- Adding totals on decimal fields
- Adding interactive sorting on reports

-146

## **6** Diagnosing Code Problems

In this chapter, we will cover:

- ► Using the debugger
- Setting breakpoints
- ► Handling runtime errors
- Using About This Page and About This Report
- ► Finding errors while using NAS

## Introduction

No one writes perfect code on their first attempt. When running hundreds or even thousands of lines of code at a time, it can be extremely difficult to determine where exactly an error occurred and what caused it. That's why we have tools such as the debugger in Microsoft Dynamics NAV.

For the most part of the recipes in this chapter, we will not deal with writing your own code or writing better code. Instead, we will focus more on how you can determine what is happening with the code you have already written.

## Using the debugger

This recipe will show you how to use the debugger to examine the code that is currently executing. We will demonstrate how to go through the code line-by-line and watch how values and objects change.

#### Diagnosing Code Problems -

## How to do it...

- 1. First create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variable:

| Name     | Туре   | Subtype  |
|----------|--------|----------|
| Customer | Record | Customer |

3. We need to add the following global text constant as well:

| Name    | ConstValue  |
|---------|-------------|
| Text001 | Rakesh Raul |

- 4. Add a global function called ChangeCustomerName.
- 5. The previous function should take the following parameter:

| Name    | Туре | Length |
|---------|------|--------|
| NewName | Text | 50     |

6. Add the following code to the function:

```
Customer.Name := NewName;
```

7. Add the following code to the OnRun trigger:

```
Customer.FINDFIRST;
ChangeCustomerName(Text001);
Customer.VALIDATE("Post Code");
```

- 8. Save and close the codeunit.
- 9. Now from the **Tools** menu in the NAV client, go to **Debugger** | **Debug Session** (Shift + Ctrl + F11).
- 10. You should see the currently running session list:

| 👰 Edit - Session    | List  |                         |                  | (Beathers )         | -            | 18.    |                 |         |               |                            |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Hon                 | ne Actions  |                         |                  |                     |              |        |                 |         | CRONUS Intern | ational Ltd. 🕡             |
| Debug Debug<br>Next | Start Full SQL Stop Full<br>Tracing Tracin<br>SOL Trace | SQL Show<br>as List     | Show as<br>Chart |                     |              |        |                 |         |               |                            |
| Session List        | •   |                         |                  |                     |              | Type t | o filter (F3)   | User ID | -             | $\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ |
| Sorting: Serv       | er Instance ID, Session ID 🔻                            | <u></u> ≹↓ <del>-</del> |                  |                     |              |        |                 |         | Not           | ilters applied             |
| Session ID          | User ID   | SQL Tracing             | Client Type      | Login Date          | Server Comp  | uter   | Server Instance | e Name  | Debugging     | Debugged                   |
| 11                  | Domain\UserID   |                         | Windows Client   | 27/03/2013 12:01:54 | inbom-rxr804 | 7nb    | book            |         |               |                            |
|                     |   |                         |                  |                     |              |        |                 |         |               |                            |
|                     |   |                         |                  |                     |              |        |                 |         |               |                            |
|                     |   |                         |                  | *<br>               |              |        |                 |         |               | ОК                         |



- 11. To debug the session, select the session that has the login permissions used to run the client.
- 12. From the ribbon, select the **Debug** action.
- 13. You should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| 🙀 View - Debugger - Waiting for break  | _         | _        |           |             | x      |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| Home Actions   |           | CR       | ONUS Inte | rnational l | .td. 🕜 |
| View Step Step Step Into Over Out Code Tracking Running Code Breakpoints Running Code Breakpoints Stop Step Step Step Step Condition Rules Breakpoints Stop Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Ste |           |          |           |             |        |
| Waiting for break  |           |          |           |             |        |
| Code 🧠 🔺   | Watches   |          |           |             | ^      |
|  | X Dele    | te Watch |           |             |        |
|  | Name      | Val      | ue        | Туре        |        |
|  | -         |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  | -         |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  | Call Stac | ĸ        |           |             | ^      |
|  | Obje      | . Obj (  | Ob Fun    | iction      | L      |
|  | -         |          |           |             |        |
|  | -         |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
| *  | -         |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           |             |        |
|  |           |          |           | Clos        | ie     |

- 14. From the ribbon, select the **Break** action.
- 15. Run the codeunit.

Diagnosing Code Problems

How it works...

When you run the codeunit, the Microsoft Dynamics NAV debugger window will appear, just like the one shown in the following screenshot:



Before we get into the details of this window, we need to understand what caused it to appear. Setting the debugger for a particular session means that the debugger window will open every time the system encounters an error; in this case, though, we know our code doesn't produce any errors. We want to look at it anyway, so we turn on the **Break** option as well.

There are five components to the debugger window. The first is the **Actions** option on the ribbon at the very top. We can hover over each button to get a tool tip of what it does.

The second component sits right below and contains the actual code from the current object. Here you can see a small yellow arrow pointing to the first line of our codeunit in the OnRun trigger. This is the line that is about to execute. Note that it has *not* yet executed. We'll explore each of the other three components as we move through our code.



Use the *F11* key or click on the **Step Into** action on the ribbon. The window will now look like the one shown in the following screenshot:

| 🙀 View - Debugger - Codeunit 60023 : Debugger Test                                     |                       |   |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Home Actions   |                       | CRONUS International Ltd. 🤅                         |
| View<br>View<br>Manage<br>View<br>Code Tracking<br>View<br>Manage                      | eak<br>ules<br>points | able All<br>eakpoints<br>Variables<br>Error<br>Show |
| Codeunit 60023 : Debugger Test   |                       |   |
| Code<br>OnRun()  | •                     | Watches ^   |
| Customer.FINDFIRST;<br>ChangeCustomerName(Text001);<br>Customer.VALIDATE("Post Code"); |                       | Name Value Type                                     |
| Customer.Name := NewName;  | E                     | Call Stack  |
|  |                       | Codeunit 60023 Debugger Test OnRun 2                |
| 100 % • •  | *                     |   |
|  |                       | Close   |

The yellow arrow has moved to the second line of the code and the first line has executed. Click on the **Variables** action on the ribbon. It lists all the variables and their values in the current object. At first, our Customer variable was uninitialized because we had not executed the Customer.FINDFIRST line. That line retrieved a record from the database causing the value of the variable to change.

The following is the next line of code that will be executed:

```
ChangeCustomerName(Text001);
```

What is this Text001 variable? If you're unsure of the value of a text constant, or you don't want to open a new page of variables and scroll through a possibly long list of variables to view a variable's value repeatedly, you can add a shortcut to the Watch list (the **Watches** FactBox). Open the variable page, select the text constant, and select the **Add Watch** action. The variable will be added to the Watch list along with its current value. Go ahead and hit *F11* to move onto the next line.

| 🙀 View - Debugger - Codeunit 60023 : Debugger Test   |   |
|--|---|
| Home Actions   | CRONUS International Ltd. 🔞   |
| View View View Code Tracking Running Code View Code Tracking R | Ible All<br>Akpoints<br>Variables<br>Error<br>Show  |
| Codeunit 60023 : Debugger Test   |   |
| Code 🍳 🔺   | Watches ^   |
| OnRun()  | 🗡 Delete Watch  |
| ChangeCustomerName(Text001);   | Name Value Type   |
| Customer.VALIDATE("Post Code");  | " <globals>"."<global c="" constant<="" rakesh="" raul="" td="" text=""></global></globals> |
| E  | Call Stack  |
|  | Object Type Object ID Object Name Function Name Line No.                                    |
|  | Codeunit 60023 Debugger Test ChangeCustom 6   |
|  | Codeunit 00023 Debugger Lest Unkun 2  |
| 100 % • *  | Close   |

The yellow arrow jumps to the function that we just called. That brings us to our last window, the **Call Stack** window (the second FactBox). It is important to know how we got to the code that we are currently viewing. By looking at the **Call Stack** window, we can see that we were in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit and then jumped to the ChangeCustomerName function. We can click on each level of the stack to see the code for that object:

-152-

#### Chapter 6

| 🙀 View - Debugger - Table 18 : Customer  |   |
|--|---|
| Home Actions   | CRONUS International Ltd.   |
| View Kanage Code Tracking Kanage Code Tracking Kanage Kana | Isable All<br>reakpoints<br>Variables<br>Error<br>Show                        |
| Table 18 : Customer  |   |
| Code 🚳 🔦   | Watches   |
| Country/Region Code - OnValidate()   | Delete Watch  |
| <pre>IF ("Country/Region Code" &lt;&gt; xRec."Country/Region Code") AND (xRec."Count<br/>PostCode ClearFields(City "Post Code" County);</pre>  | Name Value Type   |
|  | " <globals>"."<global <out="" c="" of="" scope="" text=""></global></globals> |
| VAT Registration No OnValidate()<br>VATRegNoFormat.Test("VAT Registration No."."Country/Region Code"."No.".D/  |   |
| ,,, ,,,  |   |
| Gen. Bus. Posting Group - UnValidate()<br>IF xRec."Gen. Bus. Posting Group" <> "Gen. Bus. Posting Group" THEN<br>IF GenBusPostingGrp.ValidateVatBusPostingGroup(GenBusPostingGrp,"Gen. {   |   |
| VALIDATE("VAT Bus. Posting Group",GenBusPostingGrp."Def. VAT Bus. Po:  |   |
| Post Code - OnValidate()   |   |
| Postcode.validatepostcode(city, Post code ;county, country/wegion code ;   | Call Stack  |
| IC Partner Code - OnValidate() IF xRec."IC Partner Code" <> "IC Partner Code" THEN BEGIN   | Object Type Object ID Object Name Function Name Line No                       |
| CustLedgEntry.SETCURRENTKEY("Customer No.","Posting Date");  | Table 18 Customer Post Code - On 35   |
| CustLedgEntry.SETRANGE("Customer No.","No.");<br>AccountingPeriod.SETRANGE(Closed,FALSE);  | Codeunit 60023 Debugger Test OnRun  |
| IF AccountingPeriod.FINDFIRST THEN   |   |
| IF CustLedgEntry.FINDFIRST THEN  |   |
| IF NOT CONFIRM(Text011, FALSE, TABLECAPTION) THEN  |   |
| Te Parcher code xkee. Te Parcher code ;  |   |
| CustLedgEntry.RESET;<br>TE_NOT_CustLedgEntry_SETCHDDENTKEY("Customer_No_"_Open)_THEN   | •   |
| 100 % 🔻 🗧 🔢 🕨  |   |
|  |   |
|  | Close   |

You may not always want to go through your code line-by-line, though. Try hitting the *F5* key or the **Go** command from the **Debug** menu. This will cause you to jump to the next function that is called instead of the next line. You will find yourself in a completely new object, the Customer table. Notice how the **Context** menu completely changes because the old variables are no longer in scope. They do not belong to the current object being examined.

## There's more...

There are few facts we should be aware of before debugging:

- Only one debugging session can be activated on a single NAV instance; this means that if we need multiple debugging sessions at the same time, we need to have those many NAV Server instances.
- There is a setting available on the NAV Server instance to activate or deactivate debugging, and that is **Debugging Allowed**.



Diagnosing Code Problems -

As we enable the debugger for the first time, the system will create C# files for the complete application. These files are placed in Windows' ProgramData folder. For Windows 7 users, the following path will help them to find these files:

C:\ProgramData\Microsoft\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\Server\Micro softDynamicsNavServer\$YourNAVServerInstance\source\Codeunit

In the previous recipe, we only looked at very basic information about the NAV debugger; but this tool has plenty of features and benefits. I suggest that you visit the following URL to learn more on the debugging process and the NAV debugger:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd338786(v=nav.70).aspx

#### See also

- Setting breakpoints
- ▶ The Creating a NAV Server instance recipe in Chapter 12, NAV Server Administration

## **Setting breakpoints**

Stepping through the code line-by-line or function-by-function can take forever. Luckily, there is an easy way to tell the debugger to stop right where we want it to.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create and save the same codeunit discussed in the *Using the debugger* recipe in this chapter.
- 2. Design the codeunit.
- Go to the following line of code in the OnRun trigger: ChangeCustomerName(Text001);
- 4. Press F9 twice.
- 5. Then go to the following line of code in the OnRun trigger: VALIDATE("Post Code");
- 6. Press F9 once.

154

7. Your window should look like the following screenshot:



- 8. Save and close the codeunit.
- 9. From the **Tools** menu of the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Development Environment** page, navigate to **Debugger | Debug Session** (Shift + Ctrl + F11).
- 10. From the debugger window, select the user session and click on **Debug** (*Ctrl* + *Shift* + *S*) to activate the debugger.
- 11. On execution of the codeunit, the system will take you to the debugging window; the debugging screen should be identical to the following screenshot:

| 强 View        | - Debugge                                | r - Codeu                        | nit 6002                    | 3 : Debugge           | r Test   |      |        | _         |          |                                | -         |       |
|---------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------|--------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| - <u>11</u> - | Home                                     | Actio                            | ns                          |                       |          |      |        |           |          |                                |           |       |
| P             | <b>€</b> <u></u>                         | Ç                                | <u>د</u>                    |                       |          |      | ø      | fo        |          | 𝗞 Disable All<br>⅔ Breakpoints | x         |       |
| view          | Into                                     | Step<br>Over                     | Out                         | Continue              | вгеак    | stop | roggie | Condition | Rules    |                                | variables | Error |
| Manag         | e Co                                     | de Tracki                        | ng                          | Run                   | ning Cod | e    |        | Bre       | eakpoint | 5                              | Sho       | w     |
| Code          | eunit 6002                               | 23 : Deb                         | ugger                       | Test                  |          |      |        |           |          |                                |           |       |
| Cod           | 2  |                                  |                             |                       |          |      |        |           |          |                                |           |       |
| 0             | OnRun()<br>Custome<br>ChangeC<br>Custome | r.FINDF]<br>ustomerM<br>r.VALID/ | IRST;<br>Jame(Te<br>ATE("Po | xt001);<br>st Code"); |          |      |        |           |          |                                |           |       |
|               | ChangeCus<br>Custome                     | tomerNam<br>r.Name :             | ne(NewN<br>:= NewN          | ame : Text            | )        |      |        |           |          |                                |           |       |



Diagnosing Code Problems

## How it works...

While running the debugger on this codeunit, it should stop on the Customer.VALIDATE ("Post Code") line of code. This is because we have set a breakpoint here, which was the filled red circle at the left of that line. The debugger stops right where we tell it to, that is, right before that line of code executes. There is another mark; it is a red circle that is not filled. This is used to mark old breakpoints that we are not currently using. This is useful when we are trying to debug large amounts of code and want to temporarily remove a breakpoint or remember where we had one.

## There's more...

The debugger is not perfect by any means. Some might even say it has a mind of its own sometimes. It doesn't always stop exactly where you want it to. It is a common practice to set a breakpoint on a few successive lines of code in order to ensure that you stop in the general area.

#### Breakpoint options in the debugger

The NAV 2013 debugger is pretty advanced as compared to the old versions. It provides some nice options related to breakpoints.

By selecting the Toggle action, we can add or remove breakpoints while debugging:



- 156

The **Breakpoints** action will provide the list of all breakpoints and options to enable or disable them:

| 🙀 View - Debugger - Codeunit 60023 : Debugg                 | er Test   |                                       |                         |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Home Actions  |   | CRON                                  | US International Ltd. 🔞 |
| View<br>Manage  | e Break Stop<br>nning Code                            | Preakpoints Show                      | Last<br>Error           |
| 🦓 Edit - Debugger Breakpoint Lis                            | t   |                                       |                         |
| Home Actions  |   | CRONUS Internatio                     | nal Ltd. 🔞              |
| New View Edit Delet<br>Ist List Manage                      | e Enable Disable All<br>Enable Disable All<br>Process | Show Show as<br>as List Chart<br>View |                         |
| Debugger Breakpoint List<br>Sorting: User SID, Object Type, | ▼ Type<br>Dbject ID,Line No.,Column No. ▼ 2           | e to filter (F3) Object Type 👻 🕂      | ▶ 🕑<br>rs applied       |
| Object Type Object ID                                       | Object Name Line No.                                  | Function Name                         | Ena Co                  |
| Codeunit 👻 60023  | Debugger Test 2 C                                     | DnRun                                 |                         |
| Codeunit 60023  | Debugger Test 3 C                                     | OnRun                                 |                         |
| Page 60004  |   | JnOpenrage                            |                         |
|   |   |                                       |                         |
|   |   |                                       |                         |
|   | III   |                                       |                         |
|   |   |                                       | ОК                      |

The following three options are provided under the **Break Rules** action:

- Break on Error: Debuggers break the execution when an error occurs.
- ► Break on Record Changes: If a record is going to be changed by using INSERT, MODIFY, MODIFYALL, DELETE, and DELETEALL, this option will break the execution before the change happens.
- Skip Codeunit 1: The codeunit 1 is the base set of functions for NAV, which is used in almost all actions/executions. This option will skip the codeunit 1 from the debugger.

Diagnosing Code Problems -

The following screenshot shows the options in the Break Rules action:

| 🔌 View - | Debugge            | r - Codeu                 | init 60023  | 3 : Debugge | r Test |   |   |                               |                           |               |                  |               |                |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <u></u>  | Home               | Actio                     | ns          |             |        |   |   |                               |                           |               | CRON             | IUS Intern    | ational Ltd. 🔞 |
| View     | Step<br>Into<br>Co | Step<br>Over<br>de Tracki | Step<br>Out | Continue    | Break  | Stop  | <b>J</b><br>Toggle                                    | Set/Clear<br>Condition<br>Bre | Break<br>Rules<br>akpoint | S Disable All | Variables<br>Sho | Last<br>Error |                |
|          |                    |                           |             |             |        | Debugge<br>Air -<br>Break (<br>Break (<br>Skip Co | r Break<br>On Error:<br>On Record<br>odeunit 1:<br>OK | Changes:                      | × 00                      |               | 47               |               |                |

## See also

Using the debugger

## Handling runtime errors

Runtime errors happen when we are actually executing the code. Most of these errors present error messages that users cannot easily understand. This recipe will show how to handle these errors as well as some of the most common errors.

## How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name      | DataType | SubType  |
|-----------|----------|----------|
| Customer  | Record   | Customer |
| Selection | Integer  |          |

-158

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

- 4. Save and close the codeunit.
- 5. On execution of the codeunit, we will see a window with two options, as shown in the following screenshot:



## How it works...

This codeunit allows you to select between having NAV handle an error for you or handling it with custom code. If you choose to let NAV handle the error for you, you will be presented with the following error message:



Diagnosing Code Problems -

This message can be confusing for new users. Its interpretation can be different depending on the user.

For those who have been using NAV for a while, this message is obvious. Those users know that two single quotes represent something blank, and that this message is saying that a customer's record with a blank number does not exist.

Now look at the message that is displayed when we handle the error:



The GET function, and many others, returns a Boolean value. If this value is not used by the developer and it is false, an error is thrown. We still want to throw an error, but we want one that makes sense to everyone. Here, we tell the user what went wrong and a possible solution.

## There's more...

With an older version of NAV, we used to have a very important and useful tool, that is, **code coverage**; unfortunately, from NAV 2013, Microsoft has removed this tool. The code coverage tool logs every line of code that is executed during a process; in addition to this, it also provides a percentage of code (coverage ration) that was executed in the object.

NAV blogs are a great help for developers, thanks to all the contributors who share their research. The following URL will take you to the MSDN blog on NAV 2013 code coverage; it includes the solutions' explanation (in the German language) and an object text file. Online translation tools can help you to translate the German text to English.

http://blogs.msdn.com/b/german\_nav\_developer/archive/2012/08/26/pimpyour-nav-2013-code-coverage-in-30-minuten-nachr-252-sten.aspx

#### See also

- Using the debugger
- Using About This Page and About This Report



## Using About This Page and About This Report

When a user reports that there is a bug, our first question is, in which object? We often find errors on pages or reports, as these are the two main GUI objects used to present the data. This recipe will help you to get more information about the page and report objects.

## How to do it...

This recipe has two parts that will provide steps to use the about this feature on the object type's page and report.

## **About This Page**

The following are the steps to use About This Page:

- 1. Start the RoleTailored client.
- 2. Go to the **Department** menu.
- 3. Navigate to Sales & Marketing | Order Processing | Sales Order.
- 4. Select the first sales order and click on the **View** action.
- 5. On the **Sales Order** page, go to the **Application** menu and navigate to **Help | About This Page**.
- 6. You should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| About This Page: Edit - Sales Order - 101005 - John Hadd 💶 🔳 💌 |  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actions  | Actions  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 😥 Email as Attachment 🔣 Export as XML 🛛 👼 Print Page           |  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 🕡 Microsoft Wo   | ord  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K Microsoft Exc  | K Microsoft Excel  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Send To General  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| About This P   | About This Page: Edit - Sales Order - 101005 · John Hadd |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page Informa   | tion   |           | ^ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page:  | Sales Order (42)   |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page Type:   | Document   |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page Mode:   | Edit   |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SourceTable:   | Sales Header (36)  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rec:   | 101005 John Haddock Insu                                 | rance Co. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table Fields   | Table Fields   |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source Expressions   |  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FlowFilter Fiel  | ds   |           | ~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filters  |  |           | ~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Diagnosing Code Problems -

#### **About This Report**

The following are the steps to use About This Report:

- 1. Start the RoleTailored client.
- 2. Go to the **Department** menu.
- 3. Select Sales & Marketing and choose the Report and Analysis category.
- 4. Select the Customer List report and click on Preview.
- 5. In the **Customer List** report, go to the **Application** menu and navigate to **Help** | **About This Report**.



The first time you run this option, the program will open **About This Report** for the first time and ask the user to run the report again and select **About This Report** to see the details!

6. The system will open a window displaying the row data on which the report is based:

| Ac              | tions              |                   |                  |            |            | (        |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------|--|--|
| Þ               | Email as Attachmer | nt 🔣 Export as XI | ML 🛛 🖶 Print Pag | ie         |            |          |  |  |
| W               | Microsoft Word     |                   |                  |            |            |          |  |  |
| R               | Microsoft Excel    |                   |                  |            |            |          |  |  |
| Send To General |                    |                   |                  |            |            |          |  |  |
| Ał              | pout This Repor    | t: Customer - L   | ist              |            |            |          |  |  |
| _               |                    |                   |                  |            |            |          |  |  |
|                 |                    | CurrReport P      | Customer TA      | CurtEilter | Customer N | n<br>I A |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         | Custrinter | 01121212   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         |            | 01445544   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         |            | 01454545   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         |            | 01005902   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         |            | 01005900   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer         |            | 01005000   |          |  |  |
|                 | CROINUS Intern     | 1                 | Customer:        |            | 01905902   |          |  |  |
|                 | CRONUS Intern      | 1                 | Customer:        |            | 10000      |          |  |  |
|                 |                    |                   |                  |            | 00000      |          |  |  |

## How it works...

**About This Page** and **About This Report** provide the inside view of objects from the RoleTailored client, which helps in troubleshooting and debugging issues. The **About This Page** window shows the following FastTabs:

- Page Information
- Table Fields (sorted first by key fields, then alphabetically)

#### Chapter 6

- Source Expressions
- ► FlowFilter Fields
- ► Filters

All the information displayed in the about this section can be exported in Word and Excel, and can be set as an e-mail attachment or can be printed.

## There's more...

If you try to run **About This Page** for a subform page, by selecting the **Application** menu and then **About This Page**, you will see all the information about the main page.

#### How to get the subform information

The trick is to use the shortcut keys. Ctrl + Alt + F1 are the shortcut keys for the about this feature. Select a record for the subform page and press Ctrl + Alt + F1, and you will see the desired information, as shown in the following screenshot:

| Edit - Sales Order - 101005 · John Haddock I  | isurance Co.                                  |   |
|---|---|---|
| Home Actions Navigate   |   | CRONUS International Ltd. 🕡   |
| View X<br>Manage Release & Post<br>Manage Release Post and Print<br>Release Post and Print<br>Test Report<br>Posting              | About This Page: Lines                        | er<br>ation<br>ht<br>Send To<br>Show Attached   |
| General   | w Microsoft Word<br>k Microsoft Excel         | Sell-to Customer Sal  |
| No.:         101005           Sell-to Customer No.:         30000   | About This Page: Lines                        | Customer No.:         30000           Quotes:         0           Blanket Orders:         0 |
| Sell-to Customer Name: John Haddock In<br>Sell-to City: Manchester  | Page Information                              | Orders: 5<br>Invoices: 0<br>Return Orders: 0  |
| Posting Date:         24/01/2014           Order Date:         09/01/2014   | Page Type: ListPart Page Mode: Edit E         | Credit Memos: 0<br>Pstd. Shipments: 5<br>Pstd. Invoices: 2                                  |
| Lines   | SourceTable: Sales Line (37)<br>Rec: 1 101005 | Pstd. Return Rece 0<br>Pstd. Credit Mem 0   |
| Line         Functions         Order           Type         No.         Description           Item         1920-S         ANTWERP | Table Fields                                  | Item No.: 1920-S<br>Availability: 3<br>Substitutions: 0                                     |
|   | E   | Sales Prices: 0 Sales Line Discou 1 Notos   |
|   |   | Click here to create a new note.  |
|   |   |   |
| Invoicing   | 30000   CM   31/01/2014 👻                     |   |
| Shipping  | MO2 4RT 09/01/2014 Partial 👻                  |   |
| Foreign Trade<br>Prepayment   | 0   31/01/2014 👻                              |   |
|   |   | ОК  |

Diagnosing Code Problems -



On a few computers, we need to add a Windows key in the about this shortcut (Ctrl + Alt + the Windows key + F1).

## See also

• Using the debugger

## Finding errors while using NAS

**Navision Application Server (NAS)** is just a NAV client without GUI. This can present challenges in figuring out what has gone wrong while running your code using NAS. This recipe will show how to debug NAS.

## **Getting ready**

You must already have the NAV Application Server service installed on the machine on which you are working.

## How to do it...

- 1. Start Microsoft Dynamics NAV Development Environment.
- 2. Go to File | Database | Information.
- 3. The following screenshot will provide an idea about the expected window:

| Database Information                   | - • • |
|--|-------|
| General Sessions                       |       |
| Database Server INBOM-RXR8047NB        |       |
| Database Name Book                     |       |
| SQL Edition Developer Edition (64-bit) |       |
| Server Instance [localhost:8146/book   | ¥     |
|  |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
| Ta <u>b</u> les                        | Help  |



- 4. In the Server Instance drill-down list, select the service instance that is running NAS.
- 5. From the **Tools** menu in the NAV client, navigate to **Debugger** | **Debug Session** (*Shift* + *Ctrl* + *F11*).
- 6. You should see the currently running session list.
- 7. Select the NAS session.
- 8. From the ribbon select the **Debug** action.
- 9. From the ribbon select the **Break** action.

## How it works...

In NAV 2013, debugging NAS is pretty much the same as debugging an RTC client; the only difference is in selecting a right session. If you activate the debugger from an RTC client service, you won't even see the NAS session.

To connect our development environment with the NAV Server, we need to select the NAS service instance. A service instance field is non-editable, but you can select the required service from the drill-down list.

Now, after this, if we activate the debugger we get a session list that contains our NAS session entry. After this point, everything is the same regarding debugging.



The NAV Server instance has a dedicated tab to configure NAS; it includes setting **Enable Debugging**, which provides a lead time of 60 seconds before executing the first C/AL statement to allow time for activating the debugger.

## There's more...

From the RoleTailored client, go to **Departments** | Administration | IT Administration | General | Sessions to get the list of active sessions.

165

Diagnosing Code Problems -

The following screenshot of the session table showing **Client Type** is considered in the session list for debugging:

| Hedit - Active Session |            |              |      |   |                            |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|------|---|----------------------------|
| Home A                 | Actions    |              |      | CRONUS I  | nternatio 🔞                |
|                        |            |              |      |   |                            |
| New View Ed            | it Delet   | te           |      |   |                            |
| New Man                | age        |              |      |   |                            |
| Active Session -       | Type to    | filter (F3)  | User | SID 👻   | $\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ |
| Sorting: Server Instar | nce ID,Ses | sion ID 👻 🛔  | ŀ    | No fi   | ilters applied             |
| Client Type            |            | Client Compu | te   | Login Datetime                                    | Database N                 |
| Windows Client         | -          | INBOM-RXR80  | 47   | 27/03/2013 12:01:54                               | Book                       |
| Windows Client         |            |              |      |   |                            |
| SharePoint Client      |            |              |      |   |                            |
| Web Service            |            |              |      |   |                            |
| Client Service         |            |              |      |   |                            |
| NAS                    |            |              |      |   |                            |
| Background             |            |              |      |   |                            |
| Management Clien       | t          |              |      |   |                            |
| Web Client             |            |              |      |   |                            |
| Unknown<br>∢           |            |              |      |   | - ·                        |
|                        | .11        | ,            |      | í seren en el |                            |
|                        |            |              |      |   | OK                         |

The **Session List** page not only shows all clients but also allows us to debug the sessions of other users. Even if you want to debug the immediate next session-accessing breakpoint code, it is possible only by selecting the **Debug Next** action from the **Session List** page:



## See also

- Using the debugger
- ▶ Using About This Page and About This Report
- ▶ The Configuring NAS to run Job Queue recipe in Chapter 12, NAV Server Administration



# **T** Roles and Security

In this chapter, we will cover:

- Assigning a role to a user
- Creating a new role
- ▶ Using the FILTERGROUP function
- Using security filters
- Applying security filter modes
- ► Field-level security
- Assigning permission to use the About This Page function
- Killing a user session

## Introduction

**Enterprise resource planning (ERP)** systems such as Dynamics NAV need a built-in security model to make sure that the appropriate people have access to the appropriate information. NAV supports four forms of user authentication: **Windows, Username, NavUserPassword**, and **ACS**. Each login has assigned roles, which in turn have permissions, which the system checks every time data is accessed or an object is run.

NAV security is somewhat limited and difficult to maintain. However, as system-security data is stored in tables of the NAV database, we can write a custom code to handle permissions in any way we like. We can even make calls to the Active Directory to examine user groups and other Windows properties. As you will see in this chapter, the boundaries of NAV security are limitless, but there will be a large amount of work involved for certain tasks.
## Assigning a role to a user

To provide access to certain areas of NAV, we need to assign permission of that area to the user. In order to limit the complexity of assigning individual object permission to every user, the NAV group-related permission under one head calls the role (Permission Set). This recipe will show you how to assign the role (Permission Set) to a NAV user.

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Department | Administration | IT Administration | General | Users.
- 2. Now open User Card in the edit mode and add the role (Permission Set).
- 3. Then go to User Permission Set fast tab.
- 4. In the Permission column, click on the dropdown. You should see a window similar to the following screenshot:

| Home Home  |  | CRO  | NUS International Ltd. 🤅  |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| View Celete<br>Manage  | CS Change Mic<br>Dynamics NAV<br>Authen  | rosoft<br>Password Service Key titication<br>The first page  |                           |
| User Card  |  |  |                           |
| User Name:<br>Full Name:<br>License Type:  | INBOM-RXR8047<br>Full User   | TNB\RA State: Enabled   Expiry Date:   | N  Click here             |
| Windows Authenticat<br>Windows User Name:  | ion<br>INBOM-RXR8047   | 7N   |                           |
| Anne Control Control   |  |  |                           |
| ACCESS CONTROL SERVIC  | e Authentication<br>Disabled   | *  | =                         |
| ACCESS Control Servic<br>ACS Access Status:  | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name   | n tication   | =                         |
| ACCESS Control Servic<br>ACS Access Status:<br>ACS Access Status:<br>ACS ALL<br>PLADCS SETUP   | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-un   |  | =                         |
| ACCESS CONTROL SERVIC<br>ACCS Access Status:<br>ACCS ACCESS Status:<br>ADCS ALL<br>P<br>ADCS ALL<br>P<br>BASIC   | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In   | tication  User must change password at next login:   | E                         |
| ACCESS Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>W( CASHFLOW  | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total  | tication   | E                         |
| ACCESS Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>W CASHFLOW<br>W CHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP                                      | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setur Change L   | tication   | E<br>Li A<br>Link Address |
| ACCESS Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>Wt CASHFLOW<br>W CHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP<br>US CHANGELOG-VIEW                | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setup Change L<br>View Change L  | tication  tication  User must change password at next login:  Web Service Expiry Date:   | E<br>Li A<br>Link Address |
| ACCESS Control Servic<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>WCASHFLOW<br>WCHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP<br>US CHANGELOG-VIEW<br>COST                          | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setup Change L<br>View Change Lo<br>Cost Accounting                                      | tication Itication Itication Web Service Expiry Date: Filter   | E                         |
| ACCESS Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>WCASHFLOW<br>WCHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP<br>US<br>CHANGELOG-VIEW<br>COST<br>Advanced T Set as | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setup Change L<br>View Change L<br>Cost Accounting<br>default filter column | tication       Image: tication       Image: User must change password at next login:       Image: User must change password at next login: | E Li  Link Address        |
| ACCESS Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>WCASHFLOW<br>WCHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP<br>US<br>CHANGELOG-VIEW<br>COST<br>Advanced T Set as | Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setup Change L<br>View Change Lo<br>Cost Accounting<br>default filter column               | tication       Image: tication <t< td=""><td>E Li A<br/>Link Address</td></t<>   | E Li A<br>Link Address    |
| Access Control Service<br>ACS Access Status:<br>T Role ID<br>ADCS ALL<br>P ADCS SETUP<br>BASIC<br>CASHFLOW<br>W CHANGELOG-DELE<br>CHANGELOG-SETUP<br>US CHANGELOG-VIEW<br>COST<br>Advanced T Set as    | e Authentication<br>Disabled<br>Name<br>ADCS User<br>ADCS Set-up<br>Basic User (All In<br>Cash Flow Total<br>Delete Change L<br>Setup Change L<br>View Change L<br>Cost Accounting<br>default filter column              |  | E Li A<br>Link Address    |

-168

- 5. From the role list, select Role ID and then Basic.
- 6. Click on **OK**.

## How it works...

The security system in NAV is maintained using roles (Permission Sets) and permissions. A role (Permission Set) is made up of permissions to access specific objects, such as tables, pages, and reports in the database. These roles are then assigned to the users.



Everything related to security in NAV can be found under the **Department | Administration** | **IT Administration** | **General** menu in the RoleTailored client. The NAV system has built-in roles categorized by user activity. The role Basic contains permission to access the NAV system; all NAV users need to have this role in their permission set.

#### There's more...

Access permission can be restricted for a particular company by applying a filter on the role.



## See also

- Creating a new role
- Using security filters
- ► Field-level security
- Assigning permission to use the About This Page function

## **Creating a new role**

NAV has its own built-in methods for controlling access to certain parts of the system. This recipe will show you how to create role (Permission Set) to limit that access.

## How to do it...

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Department | Administration | IT Administration | General | Permission Set.
- Use the New (Ctrl + N) action to enter a new role called SAMPLE with the description PACKT - Sample Role.
- 3. Now with your cursor on the SAMPLE line, click on the action Permissions.
- 4. Let's add a permission for Object Type as TableData and Object ID as 18.
- 5. Set the permission as shown in the following table:

| Object Type | Object<br>ID | Read<br>Permission | Insert<br>Permission | Modify<br>Permission | Delete<br>Permission |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Table       | 18           | Yes                | Yes                  | Yes                  | Yes                  |
| Data        |              |                    |                      |                      |                      |

-170

6. After setting the permission, the NAV window will look like the following screenshot:

| 🏄 Edit - Permissio    | ns - SAMPLE     |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Home                  | Actions         |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      | CRONUS Inter          | national Ltd. 🕡 |
| 🦻 眷                   | ) <sub>2</sub>  |                     | <u>,</u>           |                      | <u> </u>             | 0                    |                       |                 |
| All Ne<br>Permissions | w View<br>List  | Edit Delete<br>List | as List Char       | as OneNo<br>t        | te Notes Li          | nks                  |                       |                 |
| New                   | N               | /lanage             | View               | Sł                   | now Attached         |                      |                       |                 |
| Permissions -         |                 |                     |                    |                      | Type to filter (F    | -3) Object           | t ID                  | • > V           |
| Sorting: Role II      | ),Object Type,O | bject ID 👻 🛔 🛓      |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       | Filter: SAMPLE  |
| Object Type           | Object ID       | Object Name         | Read<br>Permission | Insert<br>Permission | Modify<br>Permission | Delete<br>Permission | Execute<br>Permission | Security Filter |
| Table Data            | 18              | Customer            | Yes                | Yes                  | Yes                  | Yes                  |                       |                 |
|                       |                 |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|                       |                 |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|                       |                 |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|                       |                 |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|                       |                 |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |
|                       | ОК              |                     |                    |                      |                      |                      |                       |                 |

7. Click on OK.

## How it works...

Roles are inserted into the system using the same shortcuts as in every other record, by using the Ctrl + N key. These roles have a short name called the Role ID and a longer description field.

Our role contains a permission that will allow the user full access to customer records. For Table Data object types, there are four permission levels that can be combined in any order. They include the ability to read, insert, modify, and delete records from this table. The fifth permission level is run or executed and is used for the other object types. The options for each of these permission levels are No, Yes, and Indirect.

In order to test this, we will need to assign the role to a user who does not already have permission to the Customer table. Once that role is assigned, the user will need to close the NAV client and reopen it in order to gain new permissions.

171

## There's more...

Permission can be defined for the following objects:

| Object type | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Table Data  | Data stored in table  |
| Table       | Table object  |
| Page        | Page objects  |
| Report      | Report objects  |
| Codeunit    | Codeunit objects  |
| XMLPort     | XMLport object  |
| MenuSuite   | MenuSuite object  |
| Query       | Query object  |
| System      | The system tables that allow the user to make backups, change license files, and so on. |

## See also

- Assigning a role to a user
- Using security filters
- ► Field-level security

## **Using the FILTERGROUP function**

The FILTERGROUP function is used to apply filters that cannot be removed by the user. This recipe will show you how to write a code to utilize them and what to watch out for.

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Now add the following global variables:

| Name            | Туре    | Subtype  |
|-----------------|---------|----------|
| CurrFilterGroup | Integer |          |
| Customer        | Record  | Customer |

-172

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
CurrFilterGroup := Customer.FILTERGROUP;
```

```
Customer.FILTERGROUP(255);
Customer.SETRANGE("No.", '50000');
Customer.FILTERGROUP(CurrFilterGroup);
Customer.FINDFIRST;
MESSAGE('Filters: %1\First Customer: %2', Customer.GETFILTERS,
Customer.Name);
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

The FILTERGROUP function is used to set filters on a Record variable that cannot be removed by the user. This function does not have any direct relation to roles, but it is part of the complete security solution for NAV. It takes in a single integer as a parameter between the numbers 0 and 255. Although you can use numbers one to six, they are reserved by the system and manually assigning filters to those groups can override default functionality; for example, NAV uses FILTERGROUP number four to apply the link between the header and line values on pages such as **Sales Order** and **Purchase Order**.

In our short code segment, we first need to determine the FILTERGROUP function that is currently assigned to the user, so that we can set it back when we are finished. Like other functions in NAV, when the optional parameter is not used, the function returns the current value. Next we set the FILTERGROUP to 255, assign a filter, and then reset the FILTERGROUP. Finally, we find the first record in the table and then display a message with the filters applied and the record that was found.



As you can see from the expected output, we cannot view filters that we have applied to the record. However, if we look at the **Customer List** from the standard page, we can see that **Guildford Water Department** is not the first customer on the list.



#### See also

▶ The Advanced filtering recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query

## **Using security filters**

Microsoft Dynamics NAV allows you to specify record-level security using the Security Filters field on Permissions. Here we will discuss how to set up these filters and some pitfalls to watch out for when using them.

## How to do it...

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Department | Administration | IT Administration | General | Permission Set.
- 2. View permission for the role **HR-EMPLOYEE**.
- 3. Using the assist button, set the Security Filter field of Object ID 5200 to a filter based on City equal to 'Cambridge'.
- 4. Close the **Security** window.
- 5. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 6. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре   | Subtype  |
|----------|--------|----------|
| Employee | Record | Employee |

7. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
Employee.SETPERMISSIONFILTER;
PAGE.RUNMODAL(0, Employee);
```

8. Save and close the codeunit.

-174

9. The resulting form will contain the details of a single Employee variable:

| View - Emp | loyee List  |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| <u></u>    | Home  | Actions                       |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    | CRO  | NUS International Ltd. 🔞                     |
| New<br>New | <ul> <li>Edit</li> <li>View</li> <li>Delet</li> <li>Manage</li> </ul> | Comments Comments Commensions | E Alterna & Relativ | ative Add<br>ves<br>Article Inf | dresses<br>formation | Confic<br>Qualif | lential Inf<br>ications<br>ices | ormation 8 | Absences<br>Misc. Arti<br>Confident | by<br>cle:<br>tial | r Categories<br>s Overview<br>Info. Overview | M OneNote<br>Notes<br>Links<br>Show Attached |
| Employ     | ee List   | •                             |                     | Т                               | Type to filt         | er (F3)          | No.                             | • -        | →                                   |                    | Notes  | •  |
| Sorting:   | No. 🔻   | <u>≩</u> ↓ <del>-</del>       |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 | No filte   | rs applied                          |                    |  |  |
| No.        | Fu  | ll Name                       |                     | Job Title                       |                      | Extension        | 1                               | Search N   | Co                                  |                    |  |  |
| AH         | An  | nette Hill                    | 9                   | Secretary                       | 1                    | 6743             |                                 | AHILL      | No                                  |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     | :                  |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     | :                  |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  |  |
|            |   |                               |                     |                                 |                      |                  |                                 |            |                                     |                    |  | Close  |

## How it works...

We can limit the records, which the user can see in a table, using the **Security Filter** option. This attribute is assigned in a way similar to the read/insert/modify/delete attributes in the Permissions window for a Role.

If the user opens a page, these filters will automatically be applied. This is not the case, though, when the page is opened through the code. In these cases you must call the SETPERMISSIONFILTER function on the Record variable that is passed to the page.

## There's more...

When used correctly, security filters can be of great use when setting up permissions. On the other hand, they can also cause a lot of headaches.

For example, let's imagine a manager who needs to view the General Ledger entries to make sure his department is not going over budget. He should be able to view the entries only in the accounts that relate directly to his department. This seems like a great use for security filters. But what about all the other General Ledger entries that are created when he posts the documents? Tax and VAT are great examples. That security filter will not allow him to post those accounts and he will receive errors during posting.



Be careful when and how you use this type of security. If you apply a security filter to a Customer permission, don't just open the **Custom List** page to test it out. As with all the security pages, you will want to test your code extensively to make sure that you do not introduce any problems into the system.

## See also

▶ The Advanced filtering recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query

## **Applying security filter modes**

In this recipe we will see how to apply security filter modes on record variables, records on page, reports, XMLports, and query variables.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Select the record variable on which you want to add a security filter mode.
- 2. Use the following syntax to apply a filter:

```
RecordVar.SecurityFiltering := SecurityFilter:: <Disallowed|Filter
ed|Ignored|Validated>
```

## How it works...

To change the security filtering property on the record variable, we have to simply apply the desired filter value to a property. The filter values are as follows:

- Disallowed: No security filters are allowed on variables; if there is any filter applied, the system will fire error.
- **Filtered**: All security filters are applied on the record variable.
- **Ignored**: All security filters are ignored on the record variable.
- Validated: All security filters are applied; on violation of a filter, an error will be generated.

#### There's more...

For more details, search security filter modes in the **Help** | **Developer and IT Pro Help** menu of Microsoft NAV Development Environment.



#### Chapter 7

## See also

- Using security filters
- ► Field-level security

## **Field-level security**

Field-level security does not exist out of the box in NAV and is not easy to implement. In fact, a real field-level security is impossible to implement. This recipe will show you an example of how to quickly create a work around this type of security model in your system.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new table from **Object Designer** of the name Field Level Security.
- 2. Then add the following fields:

| Name       | Туре    | Length |
|------------|---------|--------|
| Table No.  | Integer |        |
| Field No.  | Integer |        |
| Applied To | Code    | 50     |
| Editable   | Boolean |        |
| Visible    | Boolean |        |

3. Set the following properties for these fields:

| Field name | Property              | Value   |
|------------|-----------------------|---|
| Table No.  | TableRelation         | Object.ID WHERE<br>(Type=CONST(Table))        |
| Field No.  | TableRelation         | Field.No. WHERE<br>(TableNo=FIELD(Table No.)) |
| Applied To | TableRelation         | User."User Name"                              |
| Applied To | NotBlank              | Yes   |
| Applied To | ValidateTableRelation | No  |
| Applied To | TestTableRelation     | No  |

- 4. Set the primary key for the table to Table No., Field No., Applied To.
- 5. Create the following global variable:

| Name Type |          | Subtype         |  |  |  |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| UserMgt   | Codeunit | User Management |  |  |  |



- 6. Write the following code in the OnValidate trigger of the Applied To field: UserMgt.ValidateUserID("Applied To")
- 7. Write the following code in the OnLookup trigger of the Applied To field: UserMgt.LookupUserID("Applied To")
- 8. Save and close the table.
- 9. Using page generation wizard, create a **List** page that displays all the fields from this table.
- 10. Save and close the page.
- 11. A sample page with data might look like this:

| 🗼 View - Filed Le | evel Security              |                         |                  |              |                | • x         |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Hom               | e Actions                  |                         |                  | CRO          | NUS Internatio | onal Ltd. 🔞 |
| New View          | Edit Delete Show S         | how as One?             | Note Notes Links |              |                |             |
| New               | Manage Vie                 | W                       | Show Attached    |              |                |             |
| Filed Level S     | ecurity 🝷                  |                         | Type to filt     | er (F3) Tabl | e No. 🔻 -      | → 🕑         |
| Sorting: Table    | No.,Field No.,Applies To 🔻 | <b>}</b> ↓ <del>~</del> |                  |              | No filte       | rs applied  |
| Table No          | Table Name                 | Field No.               | Field Name       | Applies To   | Editable       | Visible     |
| 18 -              | Customer                   | 1                       | No.              | INBOM-RXR    |                | <b>V</b>    |
| 1                 | 8 Customer                 | 2                       | Name             | INBOM-RXR    | <b>V</b>       | <b>V</b>    |
| 2                 | 3 Vendor                   | 1                       | No.              | INBOM-RXR    | <b>V</b>       | <b>V</b>    |
| 2                 | 3 Vendor                   | 2                       | Name             | INBOM-RXR    | <b>V</b>       | <b>V</b>    |
|                   |                            |                         |                  |              |                |             |
|                   |                            |                         |                  |              |                |             |
|                   |                            |                         |                  |              |                |             |
|                   | Close                      |                         |                  |              |                |             |

- 12. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 13. Create a global function named CheckSecurity.
- 14. This function should take in the following parameters:

| Name            | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|---------|--------|
| UserIDIn        | Code    | 119    |
| TableID         | Integer |        |
| FieldID         | Integer |        |
| CurrentStatus   | Boolean |        |
| PropertyToCheck | Boolean |        |



15. Set the following property for these fields:

| Field name      | Property     | Value            |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|
| PropertyToCheck | OptionString | Editable,Visible |  |  |

- 16. The function should return a Boolean value.
- 17. Define the following local variables in the function:

| Name               | Туре   | Subtype              |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------|
| FieldLevelSecurity | Record | Field Level Security |
| SessionRec         | Record | Session              |

18. Add the following code to the CheckSecurity function:

```
FieldLevelSecurity.SETRANGE("Table No.", TableID);
FieldLevelSecurity.SETRANGE("Field No.", FieldID);
FieldLevelSecurity.SETRANGE("Applies To", UserIDIn);
IF FieldLevelSecurity.FINDFIRST THEN
CASE PropertyToCheck OF
    PropertyToCheck::Editable:
        EXIT(FieldLevelSecurity.Editable AND CurrentStatus);
    PropertyToCheck::Visible:
        EXIT(FieldLevelSecurity.Visible AND CurrentStatus);
END;
EXIT(CurrentStatus);
```

- 19. Save and close the codeunit.
- 20. Create a page of type list for table 18, Customer. Add field No. and Name on the page.
- 21. Add the following global variable to the page:

| Name               | Туре     | Subtype              |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------|
| FieldLevelSecurity | Codeunit | Field Level Security |
| NoEditable         | Boolean  |                      |
| NoVisible          | Boolean  |                      |

22. Set the following properties for these variables:

| Variable   | Property         | Value |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| NoEditable | IncludeInDataset | Yes   |
| NoVisible  | IncludeInDataset | Yes   |



23. Add the following code to the OnInit trigger:

NoVisible := TRUE; NoEditable := TRUE;

24. Set the following properties for these fields:

| Field | Property | Value      |
|-------|----------|------------|
| No.   | Visible  | NoVisible  |
| No.   | Editable | NoEditable |

25. Add the following code to the OnOpenPage trigger:

```
NoVisible := FieldLevelSecurity.CheckSecurity(USERID,
DATABASE::Customer, Rec.FIELDNO("No."),NoVisible, 1);
```

NoEditable := FieldLevelSecurity.CheckSecurity(USERID, DATABASE::Customer, Rec.FIELDNO("No."),NoEditable, 0);

- 26. Save and close the page.
- 27. The resulting page might look something like the one shown in the following screenshot, depending on the security assigned:





## How it works...

NAV does not have a place to store the security settings on a field-level, so we need to create our own table and page to hold this information. This table will hold the user, table, and field number that security needs to be tracked for. Similar to the read/insert/modify/delete permissions, we will track the Editable and Visible properties.

We also need a codeunit to check the permissions when the fields are accessed. This function will take in the table and field to check, the ID of the user, the current status of the property, and the property to check. We set appropriate filters on the **Field Level Security** table based on our parameters. If a record is found, we return the value and current status in the table. This is so that we do not change the default value of the page to allow more access. For example, if a field is not editable on a page, we do not want to allow our code to make the field editable. It would be fine if it was the other way round. If no value is found, we return the current value of the property.

Finally, we need a test page. When the page opens, we need to set the properties of the fields based on the Field Level Security table. We will set an initial value to our variables, which is assigned to the field property. We will be setting security for the No. field in the customer table so that we can add the appropriate code to the OnOpenPage trigger.

## There's more...

The concept of field-level security is neither difficult to understand nor something you will need to write a code for. The problem is that in order to do it properly we have to add a code to every page in the database. For this to work on a large scale, you would need to build your own parser to analyze NAV objects in their text form. The code would then be added to the correct areas and the objects imported into the system.

Adding too much code to the pages before they open can also cause some slowness. Customer Card, for example, has 68 fields on it. That is, 136 checks (68 for Editable, 68 for Visible) that need to be made before the page can appear on the screen. Of course many of these fields will never have security set up for them, but you would need to determine that before making any modifications. You would also need to keep a documentation of the fields whose security you won't be checking, as those fields could still be added to the permissions table, but never utilized.

#### See also

- The Checking for conditions using an IF statement recipe in Chapter 2, General Development
- The Creating a table recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query
- The Creating a page using a wizard recipe in Chapter 4, Designing Pages



## Assigning permission to use the About This Page function

In this recipe we will see how to add permission to use the About This Page function.

## How to do it...

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Department | Administration | IT Administration | General | Permission Set.
- 2. Use the New (Ctrl + N) action to enter a new role called SAMPLE-ATP with a description of About This Page Sample Role.
- 3. Now, with your cursor on the SMPLE-ATP line, click on action Permissions.
- 4. Add permission for Object Type as System, and for Object ID as 5330.
- 5. Set Execute Permission as Yes.
- 6. Close the Permissions window and the Permission Sets window.

#### How it works...

The standard role (permission set) does not include permission to run or view all the information for About This Page. To provide this permission, we can just add permission in any existing role or create a new role which can be added to any user permission set.

Here we have created a new role and added permission to execute object ID 5330. The object name field will be filled in automatically with **Tools**, **Zoom**. As object type is the system's only permission type, Execute needs to be configured for providing permission.

## There's more...

In the previous versions of NAV, we have a function call Zoom that allows us to see the complete record information from object type form. In NAV 2013, this functionality has been expanded with some new features. Let's take a quick look at these features.

182

#### About This Page for subform page

Typically, a subform is a tabular form, that is, a form with a table box. If you need to get information on subform page and you execute the About This Page function from the menu, you will be disappointed. This is because you will not get the subform details of the parent. The solution for this is to keep the cursor on the subform page and use a shortcut for About This Page, that is (Ctrl + Alt + F1). It will give you details of the subform page. Follow these steps to validate it:

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Department | Sales & Marketing | Order Processing | Sales Order.
- 2. Select any sales order record and click on the action View.
- 3. Select the first line record and use the shortcut *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *F*1.

| My View - Sales Order - 101009 · MEMA Ljubljana d.o.o. |                |               |                   |            |                        |                |        |           |               |       |
|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------|
| Home   | Actions        | Navigate      |                   |            |                        |                | CR     | ONUS Inte | ernational Lt | :d. 🕜 |
|  | Release 👔 P    | ost           | Copy Docume       | nt 📈       | Statistics             |                |        | 0         | <u>N</u>      |       |
| View 🗙   | Reopen impr    | est Report    | Rep Order Promisi | ng 📋       | Archive Document       | L              |        |           |               |       |
| Manage Re  | elease         | Posting       | Prepare           |            | Order                  | Documents      | Print  | Send To   | Show Atta     | ched  |
| 101009 · MEMA  | A Ljubljana d. | 0.0.          |                   |            |                        |                |        |           |               |       |
| General  |                |               |                   |            | About This Page: Lir   | nes            | -      |           | x             | 1 A   |
| No.:   | 101009         |               | Document D        | ate:       | Actions                |                |        |           | 0             |       |
| Sell-to Customer                                       | r No.: 381284  | 56 👻          | Requested De      | elivery D  | 🕞 Email as Attacl      | nment 🔣        | 🖶 Prin | t Page    |               |       |
| Sell-to Customer                                       | r Na MEMA      | Ljubljana d.o | External Docu     | ument N    | (W)                    |                |        |           |               |       |
| Sell-to City:  | Ljublja        | na 🔻          | Salesperson (     | Code:      |                        |                | -      |           |               |       |
| Posting Date:  | 26/01/2        | 2014          | Status:           |            | Send To                | )              | Ger    | ieral     |               |       |
| Order Date:  | 17/01/2        | 2014          |                   |            | About This Page: Lines |                |        |           |               | Ξ     |
|  |                |               |                   |            | Page Information       |                |        |           |               |       |
|  |                |               |                   | _          | Page:                  | Sales Order S  | ubform | (46)      |               |       |
| Lines  |                |               | -                 |            | Page Type:             | ListPart       |        |           |               |       |
| Line • 🌱   | Functions 👻 🛄  | Order 🕶 🕬     | Find Filter 🕷     | Clear Filt | Page Mode:             | View           |        |           |               |       |
| Item   | 1976-W         | INNSBRUCK Str | orage Unit/W.Door | GREEN      | SourceTable:           | Sales Line (37 | 7)     |           |               |       |
| Item   | 1964-W         | INNSBRUCK Sto | orage Unit/G.Door | GREEN      | Rec:                   | 1 101009       |        |           |               |       |
| ۰ III  |                | I             | -                 |            |                        |                |        |           |               |       |
| Invoicing  |                |               |                   | 6 1M(      | Table Fields           |                |        |           | <b>~</b>      |       |
| Shipping   |                |               | SI-10             | 00 17/     | Source Express         | ions           |        |           | <b>~</b>      |       |
| Eoreign Trade  |                |               | 0.10              |            | Filters                |                |        |           | ~             |       |
| Prenavment   |                |               |                   | -          | 0 17/07/2014           | •              |        |           |               |       |
| repayment  |                |               |                   |            | and onlinear           |                |        |           |               | -     |
|  |                |               |                   |            |                        |                |        |           | Close         | •     |
|  |                |               |                   |            |                        |                |        |           | · · · · ·     |       |



Roles and Security \_\_\_\_\_

## **About This Page for report**

When we run the About This Page function on the request page of any report, the details displayed in About This Page is related to report, and not to the subform page. Just neglect the caption **Page**.

- 1. From the RoleTailored client, navigate to Sales Order Processor role center and run the Customer Order Summary report.
- 2. From the request page, navigate to the application menu **Help** | **About This Page** or use the shortcut *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *F*1.

| 🧤 Role Center - Sales Order Processor - Microsoft Dynamics NAV |  |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CRONUS International Ltd. > Home > 4 Search (Ctrl+F3)          |  |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Action Edit - Customer - Order Summary                         |  |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actions  | Actions CRONUS International L @         |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales Sales  | About This Page: Edit - Customer - Order |             | es Customer - Order Refresh      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New I Refresh Clear  | Actions                                  | 0           | Reports Page                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role Center Page   | 🕼 Email as Attachment 🔣 🖷 Print Page     |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales Orders     Sales Outes     Options                       |  |             | s Orders                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blanket Sales O Show Amounts in L                              | CY: Send To General                      |             | Period Length • »                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales Invoices<br>Sales Return Or<br>Sales Return Or           | About This Page: Edit - Customer - Or    | der Su      | Orders Month No. of Orders . (Up |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales Credit Me<br>Customer                                    | Page Information                         |             | Aug 2014 Oct 2014                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Items<br>Customers Show results:                               | Page: - Order Summary                    | (107)       | 1 2014 Sep 2014                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Item Journals 🛛 💥 Where No.                                    | ✓ Page Type: ReportPreview               |             | ers                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales Journals X And Sear<br>Cash Receipt Jo                   | ch N Page Mode: Edit                     |             | 🖉 Open 🔊 Find                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ' X And Cus  | tome SourceTable:                        | =           | No. Name                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rec:                                     |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X Where Cur  | Source Expressions                       | <b>^</b>    |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 💠 Add Filter   | DataItem0TableView: System.Byte[]        |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 🕎 Home   | Show Amounts in LCY: No                  | - ·         | 🖉 Open 🔊 Find                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Posted Doc   | Print + Pre                              | view Cancel | ption Unit Price                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B Departments  | Jrders - All Memos - All                 |             | ·                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| »  |  |             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | •           | •                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRONUS International Ltd.   Thursday, Jan                      | uary 23, 2014   TECTURACORP\RRAUL8047    |             | .::                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

If the About This Page shortcut is not working, use the shortcut Ctrl + Alt + F1 to open a new window.

-184

## See also

- Assigning a role to a user
- Creating a new role
- Using security filters

## Killing a user session

In Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013, user sessions are controlled by client services. The NAV administration client provides plenty of options to manage user sessions; however, some time is needed to kill a particular session. With the help of this recipe, we will add a small code on the NAV standard session page to kill the session.

## How to do it...

- 1. To start, open **Object Designer** and open page **9506**, **Session List** in the design mode.
- 2. To edit actions, navigate to View | Page Actions (Ctrl + Alt + F4).
- 3. Under the action group Session, add a new action with name Kill Session.
- 4. Set the following properties for the Kill Session action:

| Property         | Value     |  |  |
|------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Image            | Delete    |  |  |
| Promoted         | Yes       |  |  |
| PromotedCategory | Category4 |  |  |
| PromotedIsBig    | Yes       |  |  |

5. Let's add the following code to the OnAction trigger of the Kill Session action.

```
IF CONFIRM ('Are you sure?') THEN
STOPSESSION("Session ID")
```

6. It's time to save and close the page.

185

## How it works...

As NAV provides a standard page for active sessions, we will use the same to take advantage of the default features. After setting a newly created action, we can see our action, as shown in the following screenshot:



To avoid an error during the killing session, we execute a confirmation dialog box before killing the selected session. This reduces the chance of killing the wrong session. However, the administrator who is killing the session should take care to avoid partial data posting. STOPSESSION is a standard NAV function to end/kill a session.

## See also

• The Configuring a NAV Server Instance recipe in Chapter 12, NAV Server Administration

-186

# 8 Leveraging Microsoft Office

In this chapter, we will learn:

- Sending data to Microsoft Word
- Managing stylesheets
- ▶ Sending e-mail from NAV through SMTP
- Exporting data using the Excel Buffer
- Creating data connection from Excel to NAV
- Showing data in Excel using PowerPivot
- Creating an InfoPath form for the NAV data
- Creating charts with Visio

## Introduction

Microsoft Office is a related suite of applications. Just as the Dynamics platform encompasses multiple products, so does the Office product line. The three most popular programs are Word, Excel, and Outlook, which serve as word processor, spreadsheet application, and e-mail manager, respectively. NAV does not offer the same functionality that these applications provide, and integrating with them can open up many new possibilities for the users of the software.

Leveraging Microsoft Office -

Office also comes with other, lesser-known, programs that are used by many companies. We will also examine three of these products. The first is using stylesheets and sending data to Excel and InfoPath, which is used to generate XML-based forms for users to enter and view data. We will also learn about SMTP for sending mail. Finally, we will take a look at how to create charts in Visio. With all of these products working together as one, you will easily be able to see how to get your data to the people who need it.

## **Sending data to Microsoft Word**

Creating attractive Word documents from NAV is a challenging task. This recipe will not show you how to create a document that looks exactly like your report from NAV, but it will introduce you to the basics of sending data to the application.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Word must be installed on the client machine.

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name               | Туре       | SubType   | Length |
|--------------------|------------|---|--------|
| WordApp            | Automation | 'Microsoft Word 14.0<br>Object Library'.<br>Application |        |
| WordDoc            | Automation | 'Microsoft Word 14.0<br>Object Library'.Document        |        |
| WordAppSelection   | Automation | 'Microsoft Word 14.0<br>Object Library'.Selection       |        |
| WordFont           | Automation | 'Microsoft Word 14.0<br>Object Library'.Font            |        |
| CompanyInformation | Record     | Company Information                                     |        |
| ExportedPicture    | Text       |   | 250    |
| NewLine            | Char       |   |        |

- 3. At this stage, save an uncompiled version of the codeunit and close it.
- 4. Export the codeunit to a text file.
- 5. Open the file and remove all the events that were added by the automation variables.
- 6. It's time to save and close the text file.



- 7. Import the text file into NAV and compile the object.
- 8. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
NewLine := 13;
ExportedPicture := 'D:\Temp\CompanyInformationPicture.bmp';
CompanyInformation.GET;
CompanyInformation.CALCFIELDS(Picture);
CompanyInformation.Picture.EXPORT(ExportedPicture);
CREATE(WordApp, FALSE, TRUE);
WordDoc := WordApp.Documents.Add;
WordDoc.Activate;
WordAppSelection := WordApp.Selection;
WordDoc.Shapes.AddPicture(ExportedPicture);
WordFont := WordAppSelection.Font;
WordFont.Size(40);
WordFont.Name('Arial');
WordAppSelection.TypeText('Big Text' + FORMAT(NewLine));
WordFont.Size(20);
WordFont.Name('Courier New');
WordAppSelection.TypeText('Medium Text' + FORMAT(NewLine));
WordFont.Size(10);
WordFont.Name('Times New Roman');
WordAppSelection.TypeText('Small Text' + FORMAT(NewLine));
WordApp.Visible := TRUE;
```

9. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

This recipe requires an odd step in which you have to manipulate the object from a text file and not within **Object Designer**. When you add automation variables to your object, regardless of whether or not you set the WithEvents property, the events are added to the code. The WithEvents property just lets you see them when you are coding.

Unfortunately, NAV has a limit on just how long these event names can be, and many of them are similarly named. When they are added to NAV, the application truncates the end of the event name, which can result in duplicate events being defined. This throws an error when you compile the object. If you want to use these events in your NAV code, you will have to write your own .NET wrapper class with names that are not as long.

189

Leveraging Microsoft Office -

Now we can move to the actual code. To start, we export the logo from **Company Information**. Ideally, we would place this on a shared drive, or use an image that is not stored in NAV, because the ENVIRON command is no longer supported in the RTC.

Next, we create an instance of the Microsoft Word application. We then create a new blank document and activate it. Using the Shape.AddPicture method from the Word Document object, we can insert the logo that we exported from **Company Information**.

We can also manipulate text just as we would if we were using the application manually. By changing the font size and name, the TypeText method will alter the way it displays the text on the screen. If you were trying to duplicate a NAV report, you could set the font name to Helvetica and the font size to seven.

## There's more...

For detailed reading on the Microsoft Word Object Model you can visit the following MSDN site:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/kw65a0we(v=vs.100).aspx

#### See also

Managing stylesheets

## **Managing stylesheets**

In this recipe we will set a stylesheet for a specific page.

## **Getting ready**

Export the Excel stylesheet for page 22 from the older version of NAV which has stylesheet tools.

- 1. To start, open the RoleTailored client. In the RTC Search box, type Manage Style Sheets, and choose the related link.
- 2. In the **Show** field, choose **Style sheet for a specific page**.
- 3. In the Page No. field, type 22.

- 190

- 4. From the Style Sheet assist edit option, select your customized stylesheet.
- 5. Provide **Name** and choose Microsoft Excel as **Send-to Program**.
- 6. Click on OK.

## How it works...

Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 provides an option to export page data into Word and Excel. Datasheet styles created in Word and Excel are predefined for all of the pages in the system. NAV 2013 provides options to manage stylesheets where we can import old stylesheets or export current stylesheets and customize them. For the older version of NAV, Microsoft has provided a stylesheet tool to customize or develop your own stylesheets; unfortunately, this tool is not supported in NAV 2013.

The **Manage Style Sheet** window helps to import and export stylesheets, as well as to view the list of available stylesheets. Changes made on the stylesheets are applicable to all users.

## Sending an e-mail from NAV through SMTP

NAV 2013 supports **Simple Mail Transfer Protocol** (**SMTP**), which makes mail sending easy and independent. Through SMTP, NAV will send mail directly to the exchange server. In the older version, when we used to send it through Outlook, it consisted of a more complex code. This recipe will show you how to configure and use that SMTP code.

## **Getting ready**

- 1. Open the RoleTailored client; in the RTC Search box type SMTP, and choose the related link.
- 2. Provide the SMTP server address and the server port.
- 3. Choose authentication type set by your IT department and, if required, provide credentials.

- 1. Start the development by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name          | Туре     | SubType         |
|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| SMTPMailSetup | Record   | SMTP Mail Setup |
| SMTP          | Codeunit | SMTP Mail       |



Leveraging Microsoft Office -

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
IF SMTPMailSetup.GET THEN BEGIN
```

```
SMTP.CreateMessage('Rakesh Raul', 'YourE-mail@microsoft.com',
'Someone@somewhere.com', 'E-mail Subject', 'E-mail Body', FALSE);
SMTP.Send;
End.
```

End;

4. It's time to save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

SMTP is the preferred way of sending e-mails with NAV. The code behind this functionality, and more specifically the CreateMessage function, is located in the codeunit 400 (SMTP Mail). This function uses the 'Microsoft Navision Mail'.SmtpMessage automation to create a message for us based on the input parameters. These parameters are Sender Name, Sender E-mail Address, Recipient E-mail Addresses, Subject, Body, and HTML Formatted. We must manually call the Send function in the codeunit if we want to actually send the message.

#### There's more...

For more details on the Microsoft Outlook object model you can visit the following MSDN site:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms268893(v=vs.110).aspx

#### Sending an HTML-formatted e-mail

Many CRM applications or other programs send e-mails out automatically. Anything that is customer-facing should look professional. That is not to say that simple text e-mails are bad, just that HTML-formatted e-mails are more dynamic and more likely to get the customer's attention.

The following is a sample code which can be used to send an HTML-formatted e-mail:

```
IF SMTPMailSetup.GET THEN BEGIN
SMTP.CreateMessage('Rakesh Raul','YourE-mail@YourCompany.com',
'Someone@Somewhere.com','E-mail Subject', '', TRUE);
SMTP.AppendBody('<b><h2>Thank You!</h2></b><br><br>');
SMTP.AppendBody('Your message has been received,<br>');
SMTP.AppendBody('Administrator');
SMTP.Send;
END;
```

By passing a value of TRUE as the last parameter to the CreateMessage function, we tell the system to format the e-mail for HTML. We can then use the AppendBody function to add lines to our message. These could be read from an external file, stored in NAV, or hardcoded as we have done here.



## **Exporting data using the Excel Buffer**

NAV contains a wrapper object that allows you to export data to Microsoft Excel. This recipe will show you how to use it in its most common form—exporting a report to Excel.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Excel must be installed on the client machine.

- 1. Create a new processing-only report based on the Customer table.
- 2. Add values in the No., Name, and Balance fields.
- 3. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре   | SubType      |  |  |
|----------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| ExcelBuf | Record | Excel Buffer |  |  |

- 4. Let's set the property Temporary of the ExcelBuf variable to Yes.
- 5. Now add a function named MakeExcelInfo.
- 6. Add the following code to the function:

```
ExcelBuf.SetUseInfoSheet;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Company Name'), FALSE, '', TRUE, FALSE,
FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(COMPANYNAME,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,
FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Report Name'), FALSE,'', TRUE, FALSE,
FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Print Report to Excel'),
FALSE, '', FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Report Name'), FALSE,'', TRUE, FALSE,
FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Print Report to Excel'),
FALSE, '', FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Report No.'),
FALSE, '', TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, '', ExcelBuf. "Cell Type"::Text);
```



```
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(REPORT::"Print Report to Excel",
FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('User Id'),
FALSE,'',TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(USERID,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',
ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Date / Time'), FALSE,'',TRUE,FALSE,
FALSE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(TODAY,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(TODAY,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(TIME,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',ExcelBuf.");
```

```
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(FORMAT('Filters'),FALSE,'',
TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddInfoColumn(Customer.GETFILTERS,FALSE,'',
FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.ClearNewRow;
MakeExcelDataHeader;
```

- 7. Add a function called MakeExcelDataHeader.
- 8. Add the following code to the function:

```
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer.FIELDCAPTION("No."),FALSE,'',
TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,'@',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer.FIELDCAPTION(Name),FALSE,'',
TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer.FIELDCAPTION(Balance),FALSE,
'',TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,'',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
```

- 9. Add a function called MakeExcelDataBody.
- 10. Add the following code to the function:

```
ExcelBuf.NewRow;
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer."No.",FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',
ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer.Name,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'',
ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Text);
ExcelBuf.AddColumn(Customer.Balance,FALSE,'',FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,'#,
##0',ExcelBuf."Cell Type"::Number);
```

194

- 11. Add a function called CreateExcelBook.
- 12. Add the following code to the function:

ExcelBuf.CreateBookAndOpenExcel('Data','', COMPANYNAME,USERID); ERROR('');

- 13. Create a new page action Send Data To Excel.
- 14. Add the following code to the OnPreDataItem trigger for the Customer data item: MakeExcelInfo;
- 15. Add the following code to the OnAfterGetRecord trigger for the Customer data item:

MakeExcelDataBody;

16. Add the following code to the OnPostReport trigger:

CreateExcelbook;

17. It's time to save and close the report.

## How it works...

Sending data to Excel requires a record variable that refers to the Excel Buffer table. This table contains several functions that we will use throughout our code to communicate with the Excel program.

We will use four functions in this page and go through each of them one-by-one. The first function is named MakeExcelInfo and it contains a series of calls to the AddInfoColumn and NewRow functions in the Excel Buffer table. This function replicates what you see in the Header section of most reports, that is, the name of the report, the date and time when it was created, who it was created by, and any filters that may have been used.

The AddInfoColumn parameters deal with formatting of the text that will be entered in the cell. In order, the parameters are: Value, IsFormula, CommentText, IsBold, IsItalics, IsUnderline, NumFormat, and CellType.

At the end of our function, we make a call to MakeExcelDataHeader, which adds our column headings to the first row of a new sheet in the Excel Workbook.

There is a similar function, MakeExcelDataBody, which adds our actual data to the sheet.

Finally, we have a function called CreateBookAndOpenExcel, which loads the data from the Excel Buffer and displays the Excel worksheet.



#### Leveraging Microsoft Office -

Now that we have these functions, we need to use them in our report. When thinking about what each one does and how the report flows from start to finish, it becomes obvious when we should use them. The header information about the report is displayed in the Header section of the Customer record, so we can use the MakeExcelInfo function in the OnPreDataItem trigger. We retrieve data from the database in the OnAfterGetRecord trigger, so here is where we should add the data to the Excel file. Lastly, we don't want to view the Excel file until the report is completely generated, so we place the call to the CreateBookAndOpenExcel function in the OnPostReport trigger; it will not only create our Excel file but also display it on screen.

When you run the report, you should see a document like the one shown in the following screenshot:

| 🔀 🛛 🛪 🖓 🛪 🖓 🛪 🖓 🛪 🖓 🖛 🖪 Book1.xlsx - Microsoft Excel |  |  |         |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
|--|--|--|---------|-------------------------------|---------|--|---|--------------------|-------|
| F  | File Hor                                 | ne Insert Page Layout Formulas   | Data    | Review                        | View Ad | dd-Ins Power                                   | rPivot Team                               | ۵ 🕜                | - @ X |
| Pa   | ste<br>booard G                          | Calibri $\checkmark$ 11 $\checkmark$ $\equiv$ $\equiv$ <b>B</b> I $\coprod$ $\land$ $\land$ $\equiv$ $\equiv$ $\blacksquare$ $\checkmark$ $\land$ $\land$ $\blacksquare$ $\equiv$ $\equiv$ $\blacksquare$ $\checkmark$ $\land$ $\land$ $\land$ $\blacksquare$ $\blacksquare$ Font $\Box$ $\land$ $\land$ $\blacksquare$ $\blacksquare$ | Te>     | t v<br>v%v<br>3.≫0<br>umber r | Styles  | Hard Insert ▼<br>Delete ▼<br>Format ▼<br>Cells | Σ · A<br>Sort 8<br>C · Filter ·<br>Editir | Find &<br>Select * |       |
|  |  |  |         |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
|  | А  | В  | С       | D                             | E       | F  | G   | Н                  |       |
| 1  | No.                                      | Name   | Balance |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 2  | 01121212                                 | Spotsmeyer's Furnishings   | 0       |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 3  | 01445544                                 | Progressive Home Furnishings   | 2,689   |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 4  | 01454545                                 | New Concepts Furniture   | 398,603 |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 5  | 01905893                                 | Candoxy Canada Inc.  | 0       |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 6  | 6 01905899 Elkhorn Airport               |  |         |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 7  | 7 01905902 London Candoxy Storage Campus |  |         |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 8  | 8 10000 The Cannon Group PLC             |  | 168,364 |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| 9  | 20000                                    | Selangorian Ltd.   | 96,050  |                               |         |  |   |                    | -     |
|  | • • • Da                                 | ta / Information / 🖓 /   |         |                               |         |  |   |                    |       |
| Rea  | ady                                      |  |         |                               |         |  | 100% -                                    | 0                  | • "i  |

## There's more...

Although the Excel Buffer table will provide for most of your needs, you can also write your own Excel automations.



For more information on the Microsoft Excel Object Model, visit the following MSDN site:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ wss56bz7(v=vs.110).aspx

## See also

- The Using a temporary table recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Queries
- The Using an RDLC report recipe in Chapter 5, Report Design

## **Creating data connection from Excel to NAV**

Instead of copying and pasting data from NAV into Excel, you can easily create an external connection to the NAV database.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Excel must be installed on the client machine.

- 1. To start, open Microsoft Excel and select the **Data** tab.
- 2. From the **Get External Data** section of the menu, navigate to **From Other Sources** | **From SQL Server**:





Leveraging Microsoft Office -

3. In the data connection wizard, enter the name of the SQL Server and your login credentials:

| Data Connection Wizard  | ? ×    |
|---|--------|
| Connect to Database Server<br>Enter the information required to connect to the database server.   |        |
| 1. <u>S</u> erver name:   |        |
| <ol> <li>Log on credentials         <ul> <li>Ise <u>Windows</u> Authentication</li> <li>Use the following User Name and Password</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |        |
| User Name:<br>Password:   |        |
| Cancel < Back Next >  | Finish |

- 4. Click on Next.
- 5. In the next window, select the database and table you wish to view in Excel.
- 6. Click on Finish.
- 7. It may take a moment for the data to load into the workbook.

## How it works...

Microsoft Excel maintains an active connection to the database when you set up an external data connection. When you save and close a file with a connection in it, the data is automatically reloaded the next time you open the document. This eliminates the need to log in to NAV to copy and paste data.

#### There's more...

The following MSDN article provides more information about managing your connections in Microsoft Excel:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb545041%28office.11%29.aspx



## See also

- Exporting data using the Excel Buffer
- Showing data in Excel using PowerPivot

## Showing data in Excel using PowerPivot

PowerPivot is a free add-in to the Excel 2010 version. It extends the capabilities of the PivotTable data by introducing the ability to import data from multiple sources. In this recipe, we will design a basic report on NAV database using PowerPivot.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Excel must be installed on the client machine with PowerPivot add-in.

## How to do it...

1. Start Microsoft Office Excel and select the **PowerPivot Window** action from the ribbon:

| File                 | Home           | Insert            | Page La             | ayout Fo   | ormulas       | Data                 | Revie         | w View                 | Add-Ir        | ns Pov   | verPivot      | Team                      |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------|
| PowerPivot<br>Window | New<br>Measure | Delete<br>Measure | Measure<br>Settings | PivotTable | Create<br>KPI | Edit KPI<br>Settings | Delete<br>KPI | Create<br>Linked Table | Update<br>All | Settings | Field<br>List | Relationship<br>Detection |
|                      |                | Measures          |                     |            |               | KPIs                 |               | Excel Da               | ata           |          |               |                           |

2. From the PowerPivot window, navigate to From Database | From SQL Server:



- 3. Provide the connection name and select SQL Server where NAV database is attached.
- 4. Provide the Log on to the server credentials.



Leveraging Microsoft Office -

- 5. Select a NAV database from the drop-down list provided by the **Database name** textbox.
- 6. Click on the **Advance** button; in the advance window, change the provider to **.Net Framework Data Provider For SQL Server**.
- 7. Click on **Next** and choose **Select** from a list of tables and **Views** to choose the data to import. You will then be directed to a window to select tables and views, as shown in the following screenshot:

| Table I   | Table Import Wizard                               |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Select Tables and Views<br>Select the tables and views that you want to import data from. |   |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Se  | Server: localhost                                 |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Da  | Database: Book                                    |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>T</u> ab   | oles a  | nd Views:                                     |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Source Table                                  | Scherr | Friendly<br>Name | Filter<br>Details |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | \$ndo\$dbproperty                             | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | \$ndo\$tableversion                           | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Access Control                                | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Active Session                                | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Chart   | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Client Add-in                                 | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Company                                       | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$9106_03_03         | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$9106_03_03\$VSIF   | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$Acc_ Sched_ Cell   | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$Acc_ Sched_ Cha    | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$Acc_ Schedule Line | dbo    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CRONUS International Ltd_\$Acc_ Schedule N dbo    |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Select Related Tables                             |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | < <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > <u>Finish</u> Cancel |   |        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- 8. From the table list, select the Item Sales Invoice Header, Sales Invoice Line, and Salesperson Purchaser tables, and then click on **Finish**.
- 9. PowerPivot will import data and provide import status. Click on Close.



10. You will get three tables with data. If you choose **Diagram**, the view screen might look something like the one shown in the following screenshot:

| 💷   🔣 🚽 🤊 - (° - 🖛   PowerPir  | vot for Excel - Book1   | _  |             |                  |          |
|--|---|--|-------------|------------------|----------|
| Home Design  |   |  |             |                  | 0        |
| Paste Cliphoard  | Data Type : ▼<br>Format : ▼<br>\$ ▼ % → .00 → .00<br>Formatting | 2↓<br>Z↓<br>Clear All Sort by<br>Pilters Column *<br>Soft and Filter   | ∑ AutoSum → | Data<br>View     |          |
| Reset Layout Display: 🖉 Col  | umns 📝 Measures   | ✔ Hierarchies ✔  | KPIs        | -+- [            | 100% 🚬 🚝 |
| CRONUS Internati<br>Bill-to Contact<br>Your Reference<br>Ship-to Code<br>Ship-to Name<br>Ship-to Name 2<br>Ship-to Address<br>Ship-to Address 2<br>Ship-to City<br>Ship-to Contact |   | RONUS Interna<br>Document No_<br>Line No_<br>Sell-to Customer<br>Type<br>No_<br>Location Code<br>Posting Group<br>Shipment Date<br>Description |             | CRONUS Internati |          |

- 11. From the **Design** menu, select the **Create Relationship** action.
- 12. Set the first relationship of [Sales Invoice Header]. [No.] with [Sales Invoice Line]. [Document No.].
- 13. Set the second relationship of [Sales Invoice Header].[Salesperson Code] with [Salesperson Purchase].[Code].
- 14. Now from the **Grid** view go to the Sales Invoice Header table and add a new column Invoice Amount at the end of the table.
- 15. Add the following code to the Invoice Amount column:

=CALCULATE(Sum('CRONUS International Ltd\_Sales Invoice Line'[Amount]))

16. Right-click on the Sales Invoice Line table, and from the context menu select Hide from Client Tools:

|                          |                                    | Dalata               |                       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                          |                                    | Delete               |                       |
|                          |                                    | Rename               |                       |
|                          |                                    | Move                 |                       |
|                          |                                    | Description          |                       |
|                          |                                    |                      |                       |
| 4                        |                                    | Hide from Client Too | IS                    |
|                          |                                    | Show Calculation An  | ea                    |
| CRONUS International Ltd | Sales Invoice Header CRONUS Intern | nal Ltd_Sales Invoi  | Salesperson_Purchaser |



- 17. On the Home tab, select the PivotTable action.
- 18. In the **Create PivotTable** dialog, select the **New Worksheet** option. It will create a new worksheet with the Pivot table options window.
- 19. From the Item Sales Invoice Header table's fields drag the Invoice Amount field into the Values and Bill-to City fields in the **Row Labels** section.
- 20. From the Salesperson Purchaser table field, drag the Name field to the **Column** Labels section.
- 21. Finally, from the Sales Invoice Header table fields, drag the Bill-to City field to Slicers Vertical, and from the Salesperson Purchaser table drag the Name field to the Slicers Horizontal section:

| 🗶   🛃 🤊              | * (°≝ *   <del>=</del>                                     |                                 | Book1 - Microsoft Excel                       |                      |                          | PivotTable Tool | ols 🗖 🗖 🗙                              |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| File                 | Home Insert Page La  | ayout Formulas [                | Data Review View                              | Add-Ins Power        | Pivot Team               | Options Des     | sign 🗠 🕜 🗖 🗗                           |
| PowerPivot<br>Window | New Delete Measure<br>Measure Measure Settings<br>Measures | PivotTable<br>Fixed KPI Set     | irt KPI Delete<br>ttings KPI<br>KPIs Excel Da | Update<br>All<br>tta | Field<br>List Relationsh | ip              |  |
| G                    | 27 👻 🕤   | <i>f</i> <sub>*</sub> 591294.73 |   |                      |                          |                 |  |
| A                    | В  | С                               | D   | E                    | F                        | G               | PowerPivot Field List                  |
| 1                    |  |                                 |   |                      |                          |                 | Search P                               |
| 2                    |  |                                 |   |                      |                          |                 | VAT Base Discount                      |
| 3                    | Name   |                                 | ¥.  |                      |                          |                 | VAT Bus_ Posting Group                 |
| 5                    | John Roberts   | Peter Saddow                    | Annette Hill                                  |                      |                          |                 | VAT Registration No_                   |
| 6                    | Bart Duncan  | Debra L. Core                   | Linda Martin                                  |                      |                          |                 | Your Reference                         |
| 7                    | Mary A. Dempsey  | Richard Lum                     |   |                      |                          |                 | Code                                   |
| 8                    |  |                                 |   |                      |                          |                 | Commission _                           |
| 9                    |  |                                 |   | -                    |                          |                 | E-Mail                                 |
| 10                   |  |                                 |   |                      |                          |                 | Global Dimension 1 Code                |
| 11                   | Bill-to City   |                                 | Sum of Invoice Amount                         | Column Labels 💌      |                          |                 | Global Dimension 2 Code                |
| 12                   | Antwerpen E  | Birmingham                      | Row Labels                                    | John Roberts         | Peter Saddow             | 2744 29         | ✓ Name                                 |
| 14                   | Bojkovice  | Chicago                         | Birmingham                                    | 5744.25              | 17335 23                 | 17335 23        |  |
| 15                   | Coventry   | Gloucester                      | Bojkovice                                     | 68066.58             |                          | 68066.58        |  |
| 16                   | Gmunden  | Guildford                       | Chicago                                       | 2688.58              |                          | 2688.58         | t Slicers Vertical 🛗 Slicers Horizonta |
| 17                   | Hafnafjordur   | Hamburg 36                      | Coventry                                      |                      | 8056.82                  | 8056.82         | Bill-to City 💌 Name 💌                  |
| 18                   | Haslum   | Manchester                      | Gloucester                                    |                      | 1063.1                   | 1063.1          |  |
| 19                   | Norrköhing   | Roukiavik                       | Gmunden                                       | 3621.48              |                          | 3621.48         | Report Filter Column Labels            |
| 20                   | Nonkobilig   | Neykjavik                       | Guildford                                     |                      | 533.4                    | 533.4           | Name                                   |
| 21                   |  |                                 | Hatnatjordur                                  | 1011/8.64            |                          | 1011/8.64       |  |
| 22                   |  |                                 | Harlum  | 12/9/5 02            |                          | 124945.02       | Row Labels <b>∑</b> Values             |
| 23                   |  |                                 | Manchester                                    | 134545.05            | 6142.9                   | 6142.9          | Bill-to City 🔹 Sum of Invoice 🔻        |
| 25                   |  |                                 | Norrköbing                                    | 9123.91              | 01.110                   | 9123.91         | -                                      |
| 26                   |  |                                 | Reykjavik                                     | 233445.4             |                          | 233445.4        |  |
| 27                   |  |                                 | Grand Total                                   | 558163.28            | 33131.45                 | 591294.73       |  |
| 28                   | Sheet4 Sheet1 Sheet  | +2 Shoot2 91                    |   | 4                    |                          |                 |  |
| Ready                | Sheet4 Z Sheet1 Z Sheet                                    |                                 | U `   |                      |                          |                 |  |
|                      |  |                                 |   |                      |                          |                 |  |

## How it works...

PowerPivot allows end users to analyze data with complete freedom of applying filters and selecting desired fields. In this recipe we are designing very basic reports on the Item and Location tables. The process of designing a new PowerPivot report can de divided into four steps.



In the first step we have to set the connection details to connect the desired server and database. In our case, we are using the NAV database. While connecting to the database, we need to select an appropriate provider as per our system configuration. In our case, we choose .NET provider.

The second step is to select tables involved in our report. You must have noticed that there is an option to autoselect related tables; unfortunately, this option does not work for NAV databases, as NAV does not maintain a standard way of defining the primary and forging keys.

In the third and the last step of designing, we set relationships or carry out additional calculations on the PowerPivot tables. PowerPivot provides a wide range of functions to do addition calculations. We have used the function CALCULATE and table relations to bring invoice amount values from the line table to the header table.

To end the designing phase, we have selected the **PivotTable** action; this does not mean that we cannot make any further change to our design. Design of PowerPivot can be changed anytime.

Finally, we can analyze data from the Pivot table. By simply adding fields to report/filter/slicer section, we can carry out data analysis.

#### There's more...

The following Microsoft article provides more information about PowerPivot:

http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/bi/powerpivot.aspx

PowerPivot is available in 32 and 64 bit versions, so you need to find which version of Excel you are using. You will find the Excel version from the **About Microsoft Excel** section by navigating to **File** | **Help**.

To download PowerPivot visit the following URL:

http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=7609

## See also

- Exporting data using the Excel Buffer
- Creating data connection from Excel to NAV

203
Leveraging Microsoft Office

## **Creating an InfoPath form for the NAV data**

Microsoft InfoPath allows you to create forms to view and enter data outside of the NAV application. There is no programming involved, other than having an existing NAV page exposed as a web service.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft InfoPath must be installed on the client machine.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a web service as described in the *Creating web services* recipe in *Chapter 10, Integration.*
- 2. By navigating to **File | New** in InfoPath, select **Web Service** and click on **Design Form**:



-204

- 3. Select **Receive Data**.
- 4. From the **Dynamics NAV Web Server** page, go to the following address and find the web service:

http://localhost:7047/DynamicsNAV70/WS/services

- 5. In this case we will be using http://localhost:7047/DynamicsNAV70/WS/ Page/CustomerList, but this could be different on your system.
- 6. Enter this address in the Data Connection Wizard window.
- 7. Click on Next.
- 8. Select Read Multiple.
- 9. Click on Next and finally on Finish.
- 10. You should now have a design template that looks like the following screenshot:

| 🔟 🔒 🍪 🕫 🔍 🗸 🗧 (Design) Form1 - Microsoft InfoPath   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| File Home Insert Page Design Data Developer   |   | ۵ 😮  |
| ABDCCDd       ABDCCDd       ABDCCDd       ABDCCDd       ABDCCDd       ABDCCDd       Image: Combo Box         Paste       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box         V       Image: Combo Box       Image: Combo Box | * | Add Manage<br>Rules Editing Preview                          |
| Clipboard Format Text 🖙 Font Styles Controls  | 5 | Rules Form   |
| Click to add a title<br>Click to add form content<br>Drag query fields here<br>Run Query  |   | Fields ▼ X<br>Drag a field to add it to the form.<br>Fields: |
| Drag data fields here   | Ŧ | Show details Actions Add Field Manage Data Connections       |



Leveraging Microsoft Office -

- 11. Change the title to Customer List.
- 12. From the **queryFields** node in the data source tree view on the right-hand side of the screen, drag the **Field** node into the **Drag query fields here** box on the form.
- 13. Select Drop Down List Box.
- 14. Drag the Criteria and Set Size nodes to the same area on the form.
- 15. Click on the box labelled **Drag data fields here**.
- 16. From the Control Tool box, go to the Containers section and choose Repeating Table.
- 17. Drill down in the Data Fields node and select CustomerList.
- 18. Click on Next.

| Repeating Table Binding  | ि <b>x</b>  |
|--|---|
| Choose which columns you want to show in th<br>Data binding:<br>CustomerList<br>CustomerList<br>CustomerList<br>CustomerList<br>CustomerList<br>CustomerList<br>Content<br>Content<br>Phone_No<br>Fax_No<br>Content<br>Contact<br>Salesperson_Code | Add >>     No       Remove     No       Move Up     Move Down |
|  | Cancel < <u>B</u> ack <u>Finish</u>                           |

- 19. Add the No. and Name fields.
- 20. Click on Finish.
- 21. Your completed InfoPath form should look like the following screenshot:



#### Chapter 8

| I 🖬 🔕 🤊 🔍 😺 🖛  | Table Tools (Design) Form1 - Microsoft InfoPath  |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| File Home Insert Pag   | ge Design Data Developer Layout  | ۵ 🕜             |
| Calibri 10<br>B I U マ 空マ<br>Paste J 臣 三 言 達 達<br>Clipboard Format Text | A A A Manage     Quick     Styles     Font Styles     Controls     Controls | Editing<br>Form |
| Controls 💌 🗙   |  | ^               |
| Insert controls:   | Customer List  |                 |
| External Item Picker   | Click to add form content  |                 |
| Objects  | <u> </u>   |                 |
| Button   | Field: Select 🗸  |                 |
| 🔤 Picture Button   |  |                 |
| ∫ <sub>x</sub> Calculated Value  | Criteria:  |                 |
| I File Attachment  | Set Size-  | 0               |
| Ricture  |  |                 |
| 😣 Hyperlink  | E Repeating Section  |                 |
| Containers   | Run Query  |                 |
| Section  |  |                 |
| Optional Section   | No Name  |                 |
| Repeating Section  |  |                 |
| Repeating Table  | 🖬 Repeating Table  |                 |
| Choice Group   |  |                 |
| Choice Section   |  |                 |
|  |  |                 |
| Automatically create data source                                       |  |                 |
| Add of Keniove Castolii Condols  |  | -               |
|  |  |                 |

## How it works...

To view the form, click on **Preview** in the InfoPath toolbar. Just like NAV, you can select your filter fields, but you must select **Run Query** in order to retrieve the data. The data will be presented in a list format at the bottom of the page.

## There's more...

The most common use of InfoPath forms is to add them to a forms library in SharePoint. Although this example is used only for viewing data, you can also create forms to enter and modify data in NAV.

#### See also

▶ The Consuming web services recipe in Chapter 10, Integration



Leveraging Microsoft Office -

# **Creating charts with Visio**

Visio is another Microsoft Office Suite product which helps to present data in a graphical manner. In this recipe, we will create PivotDiagram based on NAV data.

## **Getting ready**

Microsoft Visio must be installed on the client machine.

## How to do it...

- 1. Start Microsoft Office Visio and create a new file by navigating to **Business** | **PivotDiagram**.
- 2. You will receive the Data Selector dialog box as shown in the following screenshot:

| Data Selector |   | x    |
|---------------|---|------|
|               | What data do you want to use?<br>Microsoft Excel workbook<br>Microsoft Access database<br>Microsoft SharePoint Foundation list<br>Microsoft SQL Server database<br>Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services<br>Other OLEDB or ODBC data source<br>Previously created connection |      |
| 2             | Cancel < Back Next > Fi   | nish |

- 3. Select the option Microsoft SQL Server database and click on Next.
- 4. Provide the server name and login credentials, and then click on Next.
- 5. Select NAV database and the Item Ledger Entry table, and then click on Finish.
- 6. From the Select Data Connection dialog box, click on Next to choose the table fields.



7. To choose a column, click on **Select Columns** and select the **Item No., Location Code**, and **Quantity** fields, then click on **Finish**:

| Data Selector  | ×                    |
|--|----------------------|
| Connect to data<br>Select the columns and rows to include. | <mark>-8</mark> .    |
| Columns to include:  | Rows to include:     |
| Item No  | (All Data)           |
|  |                      |
| Select Columns   | Select Ro <u>w</u> s |
|  |                      |
| Cancel   | < Back Next > Einish |

8. Visio will import data and add three shapes to page with the **PivotDiagram** option window:

| V 🖌 🤊 • U 🛛  | Drawing2 - Microsoft V   | sio   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| File Home Insert Design  | Data Process Review View   | PivotDiagram  | x 🕤 🗆 😯                                       |
| A     Calibri     12pt. ▼       Paste     A     ↓       A     ↓     A       Clipboard     Font     □ | ■ A <sup>5</sup> Pointer Tool<br>■ ■ ■ A <sup>5</sup> Pointer Tool<br>6 <sup>-9</sup> Connector 2<br>E I 译 译 A Text 0<br>Paragraph 5 Tools | ↓     ↓     ↓     ↓     ↓       ↓     ↓     ↓     ↓ </th <th>Laiting<br/>Editing</th> | Laiting<br>Editing                            |
| PivotDiagram - CRONUS Internatio 8 ×<br>Add Category<br>Item No_<br>Location Code                    | CRONUS Int   | ernational<br>dger Entry  | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> |
| Add Total<br>Quantity(Sum)<br>Count  | Total<br>Quantity 7  | Data Source Name: Book<br>International Ltd_Sitem Les<br>Last Update Time: 06/05/20<br>PM<br>No Filter  | CRONUS<br>Iger Entry<br>13 4:33:46            |
| More about PivotDiagrams   |  |   |   |
| Shapes C <   |  |   |   |



Leveraging Microsoft Office

- 9. Select a primary shape and from the Add Category area, select Location code.
- 10. Select the Blue location and from the Add Category area, select Item No.

## How it works...

Creating charts in Visio is very easy and similar to Excel PivotTable. First we create a connection with our dataset. Once we define the dataset, Visio will save connection information and offer these connection settings each time a new file is created.

After setting up the connection, it's time to select the specific data column to analyze. Once we finish, Visio will generate a page with three shapes, a legend about the data source, a title box, and the primary shape that imports the dataset. This Primary shape aggregates all the data in the data source.

To see the data by location, we first select the primary shape. Then from the **PivotDiagram** option's **Add Category** section, click on **Location Code**. Each child box corresponds to a location. To analyze further, we add item details for the location **Blue**.

#### There's more...

We may want to refer to these Visio diagrams again in future; we can refresh the data to reflect the changes in the underlying data sources. In the ribbon from the **PivotDiagram** tab, click on the **Refresh** button, as shown in the following screenshot. The data only updates in one direction. From the SQL data source to diagram, any change in the Visio diagram does not affect data source.



We can even add themes to our diagram. To find out more about Visio, visit the following URL:

http://office.microsoft.com/en-in/visio-help/basic-tasks-in-visio-HA102749197.aspx

## See also

▶ Showing data in Excel using PowerPivot



In this chapter, we will cover:

- ▶ Using HYPERLINK to open external files
- Working with environmental variables
- ► Using SHELL to run external applications
- Browsing for a file
- Browsing for a folder
- Checking file and folder access permissions
- Querying the registry
- Zipping folders and files within NAV

# Introduction

When it comes to the operating system, we don't need to interact with device drivers or create multidimensional graphics for users; most of the time we just need to search the filesystem to access files or folders.

Windows provides multiple ways to interact with it. In this chapter, we will be using those functions to not only read the filesystem but also to check the user's environment, query the registry, or check for specific administrator permissions. These can all be performed within NAV, although many require a little outside help from a built-in or a custom automation control.

# **Using HYPERLINK to open external files**

To open files externally, we use a hyperlink in most of the application or programming languages because it opens a file with the appropriate application. Let's see how we can use a hyperlink in NAV.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name      | Туре    |
|-----------|---------|
| Selection | Integer |

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
Selection := STRMENU('Image,Website');
IF Selection = 1 THEN
HYPERLINK('C:\Users\Public\Pictures\SamplePictures\Penguins.jpg')
ELSE
HYPERLINK('HTTP://www.mibuso.com');
```

4. It's time to save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

On execution of the codeunit, the system presents a simple selection menu where we need to choose between an image and a website. For both the options, we have provided the file location as a parameter to the HYPERLINK function. HYPERLINK visits the file location and loads that pointer using the default program on the current machine.

If we choose **Image**, the penguins' image that ships with Microsoft Windows 7 will load in the default program we have set to open pictures in our windows, usually **Windows Photo Viewer**.

## - Chapter 9



If we choose **Website**, the Mibuso website will open in our default Internet browser, typically Internet Explorer.

#### There's more...

For Microsoft NAV 2013, we need to use HYPERLINK with shared drives. This is because the HYPERLINK command is running on the NAV service tier, not on the local computer or client. This example is for the system having a service tier and an RTC client on the same machine (thus the link to a file on the C:), but changing the parameter to a shared file on the network should work fine.

#### See also

- Using SHELL to run external applications
- Browsing for a file
- Checking file and folder access permissions

## **Working with environmental variables**

The older version of Microsoft Dynamics NAV (version before 2013) has a built-in function called ENVIRON that allows us to collect OS environmental information; unfortunately, it is not compatible with the RoleTailored client. In this recipe, we will build a simple C# class that will help us to achieve the output given by the ENVIRON function.

#### How to do it...

- 1. To start, create a new Class Library project in Visual Studio.
- 2. In the newly created class, create a new file with the following code:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Management;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;
namespace RemoteSystemInfo
{
    [ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual)]
    [ProgId("RemoteSystemInfo")]
    [ComVisible(true)]
    public class RemoteSystemInfo
    {
        public string GetSysInfo(string machine, string variable)
        {
    }
}
```

```
ManagementObjectSearcher query = null;
        ManagementObjectCollection queryCollection = null;
        ConnectionOptions opt = new ConnectionOptions();
        opt.Impersonation = ImpersonationLevel.Impersonate;
        opt.EnablePrivileges = true;
        try
        {
            ManagementPath p = new ManagementPath(@"\\" +
              machine + @"\root\cimv2");
            ManagementScope msc = new ManagementScope(p, opt);
            SelectQuery q = new SelectQuery("Win32
              Environment");
            query = new ManagementObjectSearcher(msc, q,
              null);
            queryCollection = query.Get();
            foreach (ManagementBaseObject envVar in
              queryCollection)
            {
                if (envVar["Name"].ToString() == variable)
                {
                    return envVar["VariableValue"].ToString();
                }
            }
        }
        catch (ManagementException e)
        {
            throw new ManagementException("Management
              Exception: " + e.Message);
        }
        catch (System.UnauthorizedAccessException e)
        {
            throw new ManagementException("Access Exception: "
              + e.Message);
        }
        return "";
    }
}
```

3. Set the properties of the program according to the *Writing your own automation using* C# recipe from *Chapter 10, Integration.* 

}



- 4. Save, compile, and close the project.
- 5. Now in NAV, create a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 6. Then add the following global variables:

| Name             | Туре       | Subtype                                 | Length |
|------------------|------------|---|--------|
| RemoteSystemInfo | Automation | 'RemoteSystemInfo'.<br>RemoteSystemInfo |        |
| Machine          | Text       |   | 30     |
| EnvVarName       | Text       |   | 30     |

7. Add the following code to the OnRun trigger:

```
Machine := 'Your Machine NAME';
EnvVarName := 'TEMP';
CREATE(RemoteSystemInfo, FALSE, TRUE);
```

MESSAGE('%1', RemoteSystemInfo.GetSysInfo(Machine, EnvVarName));

8. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

In the first part of the recipe, we have created a C# class to create an environmental function for NAV 2013. The second part is to use that function in the NAV C/AL code.

The NAV CREATE function takes three parameters. The first parameter is the variable of which we want to create an instance. The second parameter will instruct the system to create a new instance of the variable or using already created one, and its default value is FALSE; if we set it to TRUE, the system will create a new instance on every execution. The third and final parameter of the CREATE function tells the system to create the instance of the automation on the client (TRUE) and not the server (FALSE). As the code executes on the client machine, it can query the environment variables and easily return the correct result; just pass the appropriate values to the GetSysInfo function. In Windows 7, in order to see all of the options available to the ENVIRON command, simply right-click on **My Computer** and go to **Properties**:



#### Chapter 9



Click on **Advanced system settings**, then the **Advanced** tab, and finally on the **Environment Variables** button. You will find them in the **System variables** section of the window, as shown in the following screenshot:

|  | Environment Variab                      | bles S  |
|--|---|---|
| Computer Name         Hardware         Advanced         System Protection         Remote           You must be looged on as an Administrator to make most of these changes.         Image: Computer System Protection         Remote | User variables for                      | RRaul8047   |
| Performance  | Variable                                | Value   |
| Visual effects, processor scheduling, memory usage, and virtual memory   | PATH                                    | C:\Program Files (x86)\OpenVPN\bin                                  |
|  | TEMP                                    | %USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp                                    |
| Settings   | TMP                                     | %USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp                                    |
| User Profiles<br>Desktop settings related to your logon  |   | New Edit Delete   |
| Settings   | System variables                        | Value   |
| Startup and Recovery   | asl.log                                 | Destination=file  |
|  |   | church har column   |
| System startup, system failure, and debugging information  | ComSpec                                 | C: (Windows (system 32)cmd.exe                                      |
| System startup, system failure, and debugging information  | FP_NO_HOST_C                            | C: (Windows (system 32 (cmd.exe<br>C NO                             |
| System startup, system failure, and debugging information Settings   | FP_NO_HOST_C                            | C: (Windows\system32\cmd.exe<br>NO<br>4                             |
| System startup, system failure, and debugging information           Settings           Environment Variables   | ComSpec<br>FP_NO_HOST_C<br>NUMBER_OF_P. | C: Windows (system 32)ama.exe<br>4<br>New Edit Delete               |
| System startup, system failure, and debugging information Settings Environment Variables   | ComSpec<br>FP_NO_HOST_C<br>NUMBER_OF_P. | C.: Windows (system 32)(md.exe<br>4<br>New Edit Delete<br>OK Cancel |

219—

## See also

Using SHELL to run external applications

## **Using SHELL to run external applications**

Opening an external program from NAV will not be a day-to-day activity for any NAV developer; however, this recipe can still be handy for a client with a special request to execute any other application from NAV. In the following recipe, we have taken Notepad as our external application.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре       | SubType                |
|----------|------------|------------------------|
| WshShell | Automation | 'Windows Script Host   |
|          |            | Object Model'.WshShell |

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

CREATE(WshShell,FALSE,TRUE); WshShell.Run('C:\Windows\notepad.exe');

4. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

As the standard SHELL command is not compatible with NAV RoleTailored client, we are using the class WshShell of **Windows Script Host Object Model library**. It provides multiple commands that are close to the standard shell command.

After creating an instance of our automation on the client machine, we have used the run command to execute our Notepad.exe file.

#### See also

• Querying the registry

220

# **Browsing for a file**

In the first recipe of this chapter, we saw how to use HYPERLINK to open an external file in an appropriate application; in this recipe, we will see how to use an NAV out of the box codeunit to select a file using a dialog box.

## How to do it...

- 1. First create a new codeunit from **Object Designer** and follow the steps.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name         | Туре     | Subtype         | Length |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| FileMgt      | Codeunit | File Management |        |
| SelectedFile | Text     |                 | 255    |

3. Next, write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
SelectedFile := FileMgt.OpenFileDialog('NAV File Browser','*.
txt','');
MESSAGE('You selected %1', SelectedFile);
```

4. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

To carry out file handling activities, NAV provides a codeunit 419 (File Management). It uses .NET interoperability, which allows using the function of the .NET library. The OpenFileDialog function of this codeunit allows us to open a simple dialog box in Open mode. This function takes three parameters.



The first is the title of the dialog box or window. Next is the default filename to look for. The third parameter is the filter to show specific type of files:



If we want to open a dialog box with a custom file type, we will have to enter a filter. A sample filter is provided as follows:

```
Text Files (*.txt) |*.txt|All Files (*.*) |*.*
```

## There's more...

In the previous recipe, we saw how to use codeunit 419 to choose a file; the same codeunit contains another function that will help to save the file. The syntax for saving the file will be as follows:

```
FileMgt.SaveFileDialog('NAV File Browser',FileName,'');
```

## See also

- Using HYPERLINK to open external files
- Checking file and folder access permissions
- ▶ Browsing for a folder

-222

# **Browsing for a folder**

We have seen how to browse a folder using the File Management codeunit. Unfortunately, we do not have any function that will help us to browse folders. To overcome this, we will use automation control that should be already installed on your Windows.

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name           | Туре       | Subtype                         | Length |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| MSShell        | Automation | 'Microsoft<br>Shell<br>Controls |        |
|                |            | And<br>Automation'.<br>Shell    |        |
| Folder         | Automation | 'Microsoft<br>Shell<br>Controls |        |
|                |            | And<br>Automation'.<br>Folder3  |        |
| FilesInFolder  | Automation | 'Microsoft<br>Shell<br>Controls |        |
|                |            | And<br>Automation'.             |        |
|                |            | FolderItems3                    |        |
| CurrentFile    | Automation | 'Microsoft<br>Shell<br>Controls |        |
|                |            | And<br>Automation'.             |        |
|                |            | FolderItem2                     |        |
| SelectedFolder | Text       |                                 | 1024   |



```
3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:
    CREATE(MSShell, FALSE, TRUE);
    Folder := MSShell.BrowseForFolder(0, 'NAV Folder Browser', 0);
    FilesInFolder := Folder.Items();
    CurrentFile := FilesInFolder.Item();
    SelectedFolder := FORMAT(CurrentFile.Path);
    MESSAGE('Selected Folder: %1\Contains %2 files',
    SelectedFolder, FilesInFolder.Count());
```

4. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

This recipe is based on Microsoft shell control and automation package.



For a list of the objects found in this package, you can search MSDN
or go to
http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/
bb776890%28VS.85%29.aspx

The main purpose of code is to get the folder name and address; nevertheless, let's go through the code and see what we are doing. First, we create an instance of our MSShell variable. The function BrowseForFolder of MSShell is used to launch the dialog box:





As this function returns only a folder object, we have to take it a step further. We retrieve a list of the files contained in that folder and stored in the FilesInFolder variable. Then we can access the first item in this list. This file has a path, and we can store that as our selected folder.

## There's more...

There is another way to get the folder/directory name. In the codeunit 419 (File Management), you will find the function GetDirectoryName. This function takes one parameter, that is, FileName. So, to get the folder name, we have to first use the Browsing for a file recipe with this function. The following recipe is demonstrating the complete code:

- 1. First create a new codeunit from **Object Designer** and follow the steps.
- 2. Then add the following global variables:

| Name         | Туре     | Subtype         | Length |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| FileMgt      | Codeunit | File Management |        |
| SelectedFile | Text     |                 | 255    |

3. Now, write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
SelectedFile := FileMgt.OpenFileDialog('NAV File Browser','*.
txt','');
DirectoryName:=FileMgt.GetDirectoryName(SelectedFile);
MESSAGE('You selected %1', DirectoryName);
```

4. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

#### See also

- Browsing for a file
- Checking file and folder access permissions

## **Checking file and folder access permissions**

In every organization, we have multiple departments and sections; every department and section has their own role and permission matrix to access the filesystem. If we are accessing files and folders that are under access control it is very important to check access rights to our file which will be accessed by the system. We can carry out this activity manually and set the rule. Still, let's take a look at this recipe to check the access permission by code.

## How to do it...

1. Create a new Class Library project in Visual Studio and follow the steps.

```
2. Create a new file with the following code:
```

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Security.Permissions;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;
namespace FolderAccess
{
    [ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual)]
    [ProgId("FolderAccess")]
    [ComVisible(true)]
    public class FolderAccess
    {
        public bool TestFolderAccess(string folder, string access)
        {
            System.Security.Permissions.FileIOPermissionAccess
              accessLevel;
            switch (access.ToUpper())
            ł
                case "NOACCESS": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.NoAccess; break;
                case "READ": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.Read; break;
                case "WRITE": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.Write; break;
                case "APPEND": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.Append; break;
                case "PATHDISCOVERY": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.PathDiscovery; break;
                case "ALLACCESS": accessLevel =
                  FileIOPermissionAccess.AllAccess; break;
                default: return false;
            }
            FileIOPermission permission = new
              FileIOPermission(accessLevel, folder);
            try
            {
                permission.Demand();
```

```
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    return false;
}
return true;
}
}
```

- 3. Set the properties of the program according to the *Writing your own automation using* C# recipe from *Chapter 10, Integration*.
- 4. Save, compile, and close the project.
- 5. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 6. Add the following global variable:

| Name         | Туре       | Subtype         |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| FolderAccess | Automation | 'FolderAccess'. |
|              |            | FolderAccess    |

7. Add the following code to the OnRun trigger:

```
CREATE(FolderAccess, FALSE, TRUE);
MESSAGE('Access: %1',
FolderAccess.TestFolderAccess('C:\', 'WRITE'));
```

8. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

First, we have created a C# class to test the folder access. Our function TestFolderAccess takes in two parameters: the path or the folder to check, and the type of permission to check for. To get the access level, we used the FileIOPermission class. If we don't have access permission, the function will throw the exception; in this case, we return FALSE, else in all other cases, we return TRUE.

#### See also

- Browsing for a file
- Browsing for a folder



## **Querying the registry**

You must be thinking, "Why do we need to query the registry with NAV?" Just take this recipe as an option.

## How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new Class Library project in Visual Studio.
- 2. Create a new file in the class with the following code:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;
using Microsoft.Win32;
namespace RegistryQuery
{
    [ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual)]
    [ProgId("RegistryQuery")]
    [ComVisible(true)]
    public class RegistryQuery
        public string GetKeyValue(string key, string name)
            RegistryKey regKey = Registry.Users.OpenSubKey(key);
            if (regKey == null)
            {
                return "Key not found!";
            }
            else
            {
                object value = regKey.GetValue(name);
                if (value != null)
                {
                    return value.ToString();
                }
                else
                {
                    return "Name not found!";
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```



- 3. Set the properties of the program according to the *Writing your own automation using C*# recipe from *Chapter 10, Integration*.
- 4. Save, compile, and close the project.
- 5. Now create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 6. Add the following global variable:

| Name         | Туре       | Subtype          |
|--------------|------------|------------------|
| FolderAccess | Automation | 'RegistryQuery'. |
|              |            | RegistryQuery    |

7. Add the following code to the OnRun trigger:

```
CREATE(RegistryQuery, FALSE, TRUE);
MESSAGE('%1', RegistryQuery.GetKeyValue('.DEFAULT\Environment',
'TEMP'));
```

8. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

We used the HKEY\_USERS root of the registry in this recipe. By using the function Registry. Users.OpenSubKey, we accessed the subkey. If the key is not found, or is null, we return a suitable message. To access the other root folders, we have to pass an additional parameter.

Next, we try to access the names stored in the key. Again, if we are unable to find the key that is equal to the second parameter of our function, we return null. If we do find it, we return its value, as shown in the following screenshot:

| 📸 Registry Editor  |      |  |   |
|--|------|--|---|
| File Edit View Favorites Help  |      |  |   |
| Computer     Computer     Computer     Computer     Computer     Computer     Constant State     Const | Name | Type<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_EXPAND_SZ<br>REG_EXPAND_SZ | Data<br>(value not set)<br>%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp<br>%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp |
| Computer\HKEY_USERS\.DEFAULT\Environment   |      |  |   |



#### There's more...

To perform other actions on the registry, we can use the CreateSubKey and DeleteSubKey functions, but we need to be very careful while playing with the registry. One mistake in modification of the registry can cause an entire system crash.



For more information about the registry, you can view the following MSDN article:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/h5e7chcf.aspx

## See also

• Working with environment variables

# Zipping folders and files within NAV

Zipping files or folders by code is not a common task; nevertheless, let's see how we can do it!

## How to do it...

- 1. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name      | Туре       | Subtype  |
|-----------|------------|--|
| ZipFile   | File       |  |
| MSShell   | Automation | 'Microsoft Shell Controls And<br>Automation'.Shell |
| ZipFolder | Automation | 'Microsoft Shell Controls And                      |
|           |            | Automation'.Folder                                 |

-230

3. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
ZipFile.CREATE('C:\Users\Public\Pictures\Sample Pictures\Pictures.
zip');
CREATE(MSShell, FALSE, TRUE);
ZipFolder := MSShell.NameSpace('C:\Users\Public\Pictures\Sample
Pictures\Pictures.zip');
ZipFolder.CopyHere('C:\Users\Public\Pictures\Sample Pictures\
Desert.jpg');
```

4. Finally, save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

ZipFile is only a folder with compressed contents, so creating this file or folder is the same as creating a text file using the CREATE function. We assigned the namespace of the MSShell object to Zipfile, which means that the action done on the MSShell variable will be actually done on our file.

After creating *ZipFolder*, we will simply move our file into it by using the *CopyHere* function. The parameter of this function is the file that we want to copy in the *ZipFolder*.

231—

# **10** Integration

In this chapter, we will cover the following recipes:

- Sharing information through XMLports
- ▶ Writing to and reading from a file using the C/AL code
- Creating web services
- Consuming web services
- Sending data through FTP
- > Printing a report in a PDF, Excel, and Word format
- Writing your own automation using C#
- Using ADO to access outside data

## Introduction

Business depends on multiple applications. Until now, all these applications were hosted in-house, on the company's own server, which integrated applications by exchanging a flat file or directly accessing the database. In the last few years, technologies have taken a big leap and introduced numerous ways of managing business applications; cloud computing is one of them.

Microsoft has made sure that Dynamics NAV will continue to meet its customer's integration needs for this new type of infrastructure. In this chapter, we will be taking a look at the different ways of integration with Microsoft Dynamics NAV.

This chapter will show you how to share information using XML or flat text files, creating and consuming web services, and loading files on an FTP server. These recipes will serve as a foundation for all your future integration efforts.

# **Sharing information through XMLports**

Exporting or importing data is a common requirement for financial or ERP applications. There are a number of formats in which data can be asked, but when there is no manual intervention with data, or that data has to be used by two different applications, then it is mostly asked in a delimited, fixed length or XML format. **Extensible Markup Language (XML)** is a format for creating structured computer documents. XMLports are object types in Microsoft Dynamics NAV that help to create these types of documents.

## How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new XMLport from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the following variables to XMLport designer:

| Node Name | Node Type | Source Type | Data Source                     |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Root      | Element   | Text        | <root></root>                   |
| Customer  | Element   | Table       | <customer>(Customer)</customer> |
| No        | Element   | Field       | <customer>::No.</customer>      |
| Name      | Element   | Field       | <customer>::Name</customer>     |

3. XMLport designer should look similar to the following screenshot:

| Node Name | Node Type | Source Type | Data Source                     |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Root      | Element   | Text        | <root></root>                   |
| Customer  | Element   | Table       | <customer>(Customer)</customer> |
| No        | Element   | Field       | Customer::No.                   |
| Name      | Element   | Field       | Customer::Name                  |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           |             |                                 |
|           |           | III         |                                 |

4. Now save and close the XMLport.



## How it works...

XMLports are similar to discontinued NAV integration object type dataports. Developing XMLports is a bit different from developing dataports. The following screenshot displays a portion of an output file, which will help in understanding the XMLport structure:



XML is a tree-like structure made up of nodes. Every file has to start with a parent/root node. Under the root node, we define a table from which we want to read the data, and finally we define fields we want to use from that table. In this recipe, we have used a customer table.

In our output file, we can see that each value is surrounded by a node with the name of the field, and a set of fields is surrounded by a parent node, which is just our table named Customer.

## There's more...

XMLports are not only made to export/import XML files, but we can even work with text files of a fixed length and delimited formats. To achieve this, we have to change the Format property of XMLport to Fixed Text or Variable Text. Along with this, we have the FieldStartDelimiter, FieldEndDelimiter, and FieldSeparator properties that help to read multiple file formats.



Integration -

#### **Exporting Sales Invoices in the CSV format**

In the previous recipe, we took the first step by creating a very basic XMLport to export data from a single table. Now let's take another step. Here we will export the sales data, but this time it will be in the **CSV** (**Comma Separated Values**) format.

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new XMLport from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Go to the XMLport's properties from **View** | **Properties** (Shift + F4).
- 3. Set the properties mentioned in the following table:

| Property        | Value               |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Direction       | Export              |
| Format          | Variable Text       |
| FieldDelimiter  | <none></none>       |
| Table Separator | <newline></newline> |

4. Add the following variables to the XMLport designer:

| Node Name      | Node<br>- | Source | Data Source                                  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|--|
|                | Туре      | Туре   |  |
| Root           | Element   | Text   | <root></root>                                |
|                |           |        | <purchase header="">(Purchase</purchase>     |
| PurchaseHeader | Element   | Table  | Header)                                      |
| РН_DосТуре     | Element   | Field  | Purchase Header::Document Type               |
| PH_No          | Element   | Field  | Purchase Header::No.                         |
|                |           |        | Purchase Header::Buy-from                    |
| PH_Vendor      | Element   | Field  | Vendor No.                                   |
| PH_OrderDate   | Element   | Field  | Purchase Header::Order Date                  |
| PH_PostingDate | Element   | Field  | Purchase Header::Posting Date                |
| PurchaseLine   | Element   | Table  | <purchase line="">(Purchase Line)</purchase> |
| PL_DocType     | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Document Type                 |
| PL_DocNo       | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Document No.                  |
| PL_LineNo      | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Line No.                      |
| PL_Type        | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Type                          |
| PL_No          | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::No.                           |
| PL_UOM         | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Unit of Measure               |
| PL_Quantity    | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Quantity                      |
| PL_LineAmt     | Element   | Field  | Purchase Line::Line Amount                   |



5. After indenting all nodes, XMLport designer should look similar to the following screenshot:

| A              |         | bource rype | Data Source                                      |
|----------------|---------|-------------|--|
| Root           | Element | Text        | <root></root>                                    |
| PurchaseHeader | Element | Table       | <purchase header="">(Purchase Header)</purchase> |
| PH_DocType     | Element | Field       | Purchase Header::Document Type                   |
| PH_No          | Element | Field       | Purchase Header::No.                             |
| PH_Vendor      | Element | Field       | Purchase Header::Buy-from Vendor No.             |
| PH_OrderDate   | Element | Field       | Purchase Header::Order Date                      |
| PH_PostingDate | Element | Field       | Purchase Header::Posting Date                    |
| PurchaseLine   | Element | Table       | <purchase line="">(Purchase Line)</purchase>     |
| PL_DocType     | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Document Type                     |
| PL_DocNo       | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Document No.                      |
| PL_LineNo      | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Line No.                          |
| PL_Type        | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Type                              |
| PL_No          | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::No.                               |
| PL_UOM         | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Unit of Measure                   |
| PL_Quantity    | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Quantity                          |
| PL_LineAmt     | Element | Field       | Purchase Line::Line Amount                       |
|                |         |             |  |
| 1              |         |             |  |

6. Now set the following property for the PurchaseHeader node:

| Property        | Value                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| SourceTableView | SORTING(Document Type,No.) |

7. Set the following property for the PurchaseLine node:

| Property        | Value                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| SourceTableView | SORTING(Document Type,Document |
|                 | No.,Line No.)                  |

8. Now save and close XMLport.

On execution of the preceding recipe, the system will show a dialog box to save the output file.

While setting a value of the XMLport's TableSeparator property, we keep one space before <NewLine>. This change will not help in exporting data, but if we use the same dataport to import the file, the system needs to differentiate between a record and a table separator, and this time our setting will help.



#### Integration

## See also

- ▶ The Browsing for a file recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction
- ▶ The Checking file and folder access permissions recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction
- Sending data through FTP

## Writing to and reading from a file using the C/AL code

Even though the XMLport takes care of the file integration requirements, sometimes we may want to perform this activity by using the C/AL code. This recipe will demonstrate how to read or write from a file using the C/AL code.

## How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре     | Length |
|----------|----------|--------|
| StremOut | OutStrem |        |
| FileOut  | File     |        |
| StremIn  | InStrem  |        |
| FileIn   | File     |        |
| TextLine | Text     | 250    |

3. Add the following code in the OnRun trigger:

```
IF NOT FileOut.CREATE('D:\NAVFile.txt') THEN
IF NOT FileOut.OPEN('D:\NAVFile.txt') THEN
ERROR('Unable to write to file!');
FileOut.CREATEOUTSTREAM(StreamOut);
StreamOut.WRITETEXT('Line 1');
StreamOut.WRITETEXT();
StreamOut.WRITETEXT();
FileOut.CLOSE;
IF NOT FileIn.OPEN('D:\NAVFile.txt') THEN
ERROR('Unable to read file!');
```

238

```
FileIn.CREATEINSTREAM(StreamIn);
WHILE NOT StreamIn.EOS DO BEGIN
   StreamIn.READTEXT(TextLine);
   MESSAGE('%1', TextLine);
END;
FileIn.CLOSE;
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

## How it works...

In this recipe, we are first creating a new file using the CREATE function. If the system fails to create that file, we consider that there may be a file present with the same name in that location. Then we try to open that file; if we fail in this attempt as well, we generate an error message as we do not have any file to work with.

As we are writing data to a file, we have to use OutStream. Actually, the activity of sending data to a file is done by the stream object's WRITETEXT function. This function does not send a carriage return; that's why we are using the WRITETEXT function with a blank parameter. After we finish writing to the file, we close the file.

The process of reading from a file is very similar to writing. Instead of using an OutStream variable, we use an InStream variable. It has the **EOS** (**End of Stream**) function. The EOS function returns the True value when we reach the end of the file. Until we reach the end of the file, we can retrieve data using the READTEXT function. The parameter of the READTEXT function is of the text datatype, which stores the line of text. In our code, we use the MESSAGE function to display the line read by our code.

#### See also

▶ Sharing information through XMLports

# **Creating web services**

The web services allow sharing of an application's functionalities to an external system and its users. It also takes proper authorization before sharing any information. In Microsoft Dynamics NAV, creating a web service is an easy task; we can expose pages, codeunits, and queries as web services.
#### Integration -

#### How to do it...

- 1. Start Microsoft Dynamics NAV RoleTailored client and follow the steps.
- 2. Either search for Web Service in NAV's search, or from the Department menu, visit the following path:
- 3. CRONUS International Ltd. | Departments | Administration | IT Administration | General | Web Services.
- 4. Create a new web service using the following record:

| Object Type | Object ID | Service Name  | Published |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Page        | 22        | Customer List | Yes       |

5. Close the page.

#### How it works...

We can publish two types of web services, SOAP and OData. The SOAP web service provides flexibility for building an operation-centric service. We can publish a page or a codeunit as SOAP services. The OData web service is designed for querying tabular data. We can publish a page or a query object as OData services. The SOAP services allow us to create, read, update, and delete operations using the Page object, whereas OData services only support the read-only operations.

Creating a web service requires us to expose a page, codeunit, or query object type, provide a service name, and check the published field. At this time, the system does not have any idea about the service type. The system chooses the service type when we execute or use it. NAV provides the configuration of web services from the Microsoft Dynamics NAV administrator console. Here we specify the ports for both the service types, and we also have an option to enable or disable the service.

| SOAP Services                              |            |                      | ^    |
|--|------------|----------------------|------|
| Enable SOAP Services:<br>Max Message Size: | 1024       | Port:<br>Enable SSL: | 7147 |
| OData Services                             |            |                      | ^    |
| Default Company:                           |            | Port:                | 7148 |
| Enable OData Services:<br>Max Page Size:   | .√<br>1000 | Enable SSL:          |      |

To verify the web service, start Windows Internet Explorer and provide an address in the following format:

http://<Server>:<WebServicePort>/<ServerInstance>/WS/<CompanyName>/
services

Our service type depends on the value mentioned for <code>WebservicePort</code> in the previous address format.

#### See also

- The Creating an InfoPath form for the NAV data recipe in Chapter 8, Leveraging Microsoft Office
- Consuming web services

### **Consuming web services**

Microsoft Dynamics NAV provides an easy interface to create web services, which allow us to expose the NAV data with business logic and proper authentication. Now, let's see how to use these web services.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Add the function name as GetCustomer.
- 3. The function should take the following parameter:

| Name   | DataType | Length |
|--------|----------|--------|
| CustNo | Code     | 20     |

4. Add the following local variable to the function:

| Name     | DataType | Subtype  |
|----------|----------|----------|
| Customer | Record   | Customer |

- 5. The function should return a text variable of length 50.
- 6. Add the following code to the function:

```
IF Customer.GET(CustNo) THEN
  EXIT(Customer.Name)
ELSE
  EXIT('Not Found!');
```



#### Integration -

- 7. Save and close the codeunit.
- 8. Search for the Web Services page in RoleTailored client.
- 9. In the Web Services page, choose New.
- 10. Create a new web service with our codeunit ID, and in the service name, enter ConsumeWS.
- 11. Finally, mark the checkbox in the Published column.
- 12. Create a new Console Application project in Visual Studio.
- 13. In **Solution Explorer**, right-click on the **Reference** node and choose **Add Service Reference**.
- 14. In the Add Service Reference window, choose the Advance button.
- 15. In the Service Reference Settings window, choose Add Web Reference. Then enter http://localhost:7047/DynamicsNAV70/WS/Services (this may be different depending on the web server, service name, and NAV company name) and click on the green button with an arrow.

| Add Web Reference  | ? <mark>- × -</mark>  |
|--|---|
| Add Web Reference          Navigate to a web service URL and click Add Reference to add all the available services.         Image: Image | Web services found at this URL:         Web reference name:         Meb reference name:         Add Reference |
| *  | Cancel  |

16. When the ConsumeWS service is displayed, choose View Service. Then enter WebService in Web reference name: and choose Add Reference.



17. Add the following code to the program:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Ling;
using System.Text;
namespace ConsumeWebService
{
  using WebService;
  public class ConsumeWebService
  {
    public static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      ConsumeWS ws = new ConsumeWS();
      ws.UseDefaultCredentials = true;
      Console.WriteLine(ws.GetCustomer("10000"));
      Console.ReadLine();
    }
  }
}
```

18. Compile, save, and close the program.

#### How it works...

In the previous recipe, we had created a codeunit that returns the name of a customer if executed successfully, else it returns a text saying Not Found. Then we published this codeunit as a web service to make it available for external applications.

In the .NET program, we need to provide the right reference of our web service, otherwise we will not be able to build our application with the code provided in the previous recipe.

To use our web service in the .NET program, we have provided its reference. The using WebService line tells the program to use the functions from our web service. Then we created an instance of our service ConsumeWS and used the default credentials. Now we can call the functions of our page or of the codeunit. As we have created the GetCustomer function in our codeunit, we are using that function for finding Customer No. 10000.

#### See also

- The Creating an InfoPath form for the NAV data recipe in Chapter 8, Leveraging Microsoft Office
- Creating web services



Integration -

# Sending data through FTP

Sometimes, our client may ask us to upload a datafile on the FTP server. We can use the Windows built-in client to develop our FTP upload program.

#### **Getting ready**

Make sure we have an active FTP server and logon credentials.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's start by creating a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 2. Add a function name FTP that takes in the following parameters:

| Name       | DataType | Length |
|------------|----------|--------|
| UserName   | Text     | 50     |
| Password   | Text     | 50     |
| ServerName | Text     | 50     |
| FileToMove | Text     | 250    |

3. Then add the following local variables to the function:

| Name            | Туре      | Length |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|
| BatchFileName   | Text      | 250    |
| BatchFile       | File      |        |
| BatchfileStream | OutStream |        |
| BatchFileData   | Text      | 250    |

4. Now add the following code to the function:

```
BatchFileData := 'D:\Temp\navFTP.dat';
BatchFileName := 'D:\Temp\navFTP.bat';
BatchFile.CREATE(BatchFileName);
BatchFile.CREATEOUTSTREAM(BatchfileStream);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('@echo off');
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo user ' +UserName + ' >>
    ' + BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo ' +Password + ' >>
    ' + BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo ' +Password + ' >>
    ' + BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
```

```
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo bin >> ' +BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo put ' +FileToMove + ' >>
    ' + BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('echo quit >> ' +BatchFileData);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT('fTP -n -s:' +BatchFileData +
    ' ' + ServerName);
BatchfileStream.WRITETEXT;
BatchFile.CLOSE;
CREATE(WshShell,FALSE,TRUE);
WshShell.Run(BatchFileName);
```

5. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

FTP('YourUserName', 'YourPassword', 'YourServer', 'YourFile');

6. Save and close the codeunit.

#### How it works...

**File Transfer Protocol** (**FTP**) is a way of sending data from one filesystem to another. Windows provides a command-line utility to upload a file on FTP. Even though it is very basic, it works well for our integration requirement.

We have created two files: a batch file and a data file. A batch file instructs the FTP program and transfers the data file. Let's go through every line.

To enhance the security, we have added the first line, @echo off. It will not display any command of our program on the screen. On the next two lines, we have applied the same principle to secure our username and password. We are instructing the batch file for sending text to an actual file, hence we are adding >>BatchFileData at the end of all the lines. Next, we are setting the transfer type as binary and sending the file.

#### There's more...

For a list of available options or parameters that can be used with the FTP program, type ftp ? in the command prompt.

Integration

With the default settings of NAV, you may get the following error on execution of this recipe:



You are receiving this error because of Navision's service configuration. Open CustomSettings.Config from your server instance; the default path for this is C:\Program Files\Microsoft Dynamics NAV\70\Service\Your Instance name. You need to remove the file extension "bat" value from the default value of the key ClientServicesProhibitedFileTypes.

#### See also

Sharing information through XMLports

# Printing a report in a PDF, Excel, and Word format

Sharing recorded information is very important in our day-to-day activities; having the same format for the shared information is very important. If clients want to send a purchase order to a vendor, they will prefer to do so in a PDF format, or if the management wants to do some further analysis on a report's data, it will prefer Excel. Let's see how to do this.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's create a new codeunit from Object Designer.
- 2. Add the following global variables:

| Name     | Туре | Subtype  | Length |
|----------|------|----------|--------|
| FileName | Text |          | 250    |
| Customer | Rec  | Customer |        |

3. Add the following code in the OnRun trigger:

```
Customer.setrange(City, ' London');
//Export to PDF
FileName := 'C:\NAVReports\CuatomerList.pdf';
```

```
REPORT.SAVEASPDF(101, FileName,Customer);
//Export to Excel
FileName := 'C:\NAVReports\CustomerList.xls';
REPORT.SAVEASPDF(101, FileName,Customer);
//Export to Word
FileName := 'C:\NAVReports\CustomerList.doc';
REPORT.SAVEASPDF(101, FileName,Customer);
```

4. Save and close the codeunit.

#### How it works...

Saving the report in a PDF, Excel, or Word format is a very simple activity. NAV provides a built-in function for each file type, which takes three parameters. The first parameter is a report object. The second parameter is the name and location of the file. The last parameter is an optional parameter; it is used for filtering a record set on which the report is getting generated. In our example, we have taken the report 101 (Customer-List) and we have applied a filter on the city London.

#### See also

▶ The Browsing for a file recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction

# Writing your own automation using C#

C/AL provides almost everything to meet our client's requirements. Sometimes though, we may need to extend the scope of C/AL to take care of some complex requirements. In this recipe, we will see an example of how to develop a basic .NET application, and more importantly, how to use it within NAV.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new Class Library project in Visual Studio and follow the steps.
- 2. Create a new file with the following code:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;
namespace NAVAdd
{
```



```
Integration -
```

```
[ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual)]
[ProgId("NAVAdd")]
[ComVisible(true)]
public class NAVAdd
{
    public int Add(int a, int b)
    {
       return a + b;
    }
}
```

- 3. View the properties for the project.
- 4. Then on the Application tab, set the Assembly name to NAVAdd.
- 5. After that, on the **Build\*** tab, set the **Register for COM interop** property to true (checked):

| Application     | Configuration: Active (Debug)    | Platform: Active (Any CPU) |          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Build*          |                                  |                            |          |
| Build Events    | Suppress warnings:               |                            |          |
| Debug           | Treat warnings as errors         |                            |          |
| Resources       | None                             |                            |          |
| Services        | © All                            |                            |          |
| Settings        | Specific warnings:               |                            |          |
| Reference Paths | Output                           |                            |          |
| Signing         | Output path:                     | bin\Debug\                 | Browse   |
|                 | XML documentation file:          |                            |          |
|                 | 👿 Register for COM interop       |                            |          |
|                 | Generate serialization assembly: | Auto                       |          |
|                 |                                  |                            | Advanced |

- 6. Save and compile your objects.
- 7. Create a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.



8. Add the following global variable:

| Name   | DataType   | Subtype         |
|--------|------------|-----------------|
| NAVAdd | Automation | 'NAVAdd'.NAVAdd |

9. Add the following code in the OnRun trigger:

CREATE(NavAdd,FALSE,TRUE); MESSAGE('%1', NavAdd.Add(2, 3));

10. Save and close the codeunit.

#### How it works...

In our Visual Studio program, we are setting the ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual value to call the CalssInterface attribute, which will register a program automatically. The second attribute ProgID is the name of our program. Finally, to instruct the system about class registration, we are using the last attribute, COMVisible.

Now, we set some properties of our program. To register our class as Automation, we need to select the Register for COM interop property. As soon as we compile this program, we can see that our NAVAdd is available in the Automation list.

#### See also

• The Querying the registry recipe in Chapter 9, OS Interaction

# Using ADO to access outside data

ActiveX Data Object (ADO) is a set of COM objects used for accessing data sources. ADO allows developers to write programs to access data without knowing what a database structure is, or how the database is implemented. Let's see how to use ADO in C/AL programing.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Let's get started by creating a new codeunit from **Object Designer**.
- 2. Create a function named CreateConnectionString.

Integration

3. Add the following parameters to the function:

| Name         | DataType | Length |
|--------------|----------|--------|
| ServerName   | Text     | 50     |
| DatabaseName | Text     | 50     |
| UserName     | Text     | 50     |
| Password     | Text     | 50     |

- 4. Set the function's return value of type text with length 1024.
- 5. Add the following code to the function:

```
EXIT(
   'Driver={SQL Server};' + 'Server=' + ServerName + ';'
   +'Database=' + DatabaseName + ';' + 'Uid=' + UserName
   +';' + 'Pwd=' + Password + ';');
```

6. Add the following global variables:

| Name          | DataType   | Subtype                             | Length |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| ADOConnection | Automation | 'Microsoft ActiveX Data Objects 6.0 |        |
|               |            | Library'.Connection                 |        |
| ADORecordSet  | Automation | 'Microsoft ActiveX Data Objects 6.0 |        |
|               |            | Library'.Recordset                  |        |
| SQLString     | Text       |                                     | 250    |

7. Write the following code in the OnRun trigger of the codeunit:

```
CREATE(ADOConnection, FALSE, TRUE);
ADOConnection.ConnectionString :=
  CreateConnectionString('localhost', 'Book', 'Super',
  'rrsaw0201');
ADOConnection.Open;
SQLString:= 'SELECT * FROM [CRONUS International
 Ltd_$Customer] WHERE [No_] = ''10000''';
CREATE (ADORecordSet, FALSE, TRUE);
ADORecordSet:=ADOConnection.Execute(SQLString);
ADORecordSet.MoveFirst;
REPEAT
 MESSAGE(FORMAT(ADORecordSet.Fields.Item('Name').Value));
  ADORecordSet.MoveNext;
UNTIL ADORecordSet.EOF;
ADORecordSet.Close;
ADOConnection.Close;
```

8. Save and close the codeunit.



#### How it works...

First of all, we are setting up the connection string, which carries the server, database, and logon information. Once we open the connection, we can send our query to the database. In this recipe, we are selecting the customer information from the Customer table with a filter for Customer No. 10000.

To view the query result, we open the record set. Even though we know there will be only one record, we loop through the record set, just to understand how to play with multiple records. For looping, we use the simple REPEAT UNTIL loop till the end of the record set. Finally, to read data from each field, we use the Fields.Item(FieldName) syntax. To send the cursor to the next record, we use the MoveNext function.

251—

In this chapter, we will cover the following seven recipes:

- Creating a basic SQL query
- Understanding SIFT
- ▶ Using the SQL profiler
- Displaying data from a SQL view in NAV
- Identifying Blocked and Blocking sessions from SQL
- Setting up a backup plan
- Maintaining the transaction logfiles

# Introduction

NAV was introduced with a proprietary database management system. All the information was stored in a flat file, which is called as **FDB** (**Financial Database**). With new versions, Microsoft added a second option, that is, SQL Server. FDB was supported until Version 2009 R2. From NAV 2013, SQL Server is the only database option for NAV.

With the SQL Server, we get better options to maintain, secure, optimize, and analyze the data; these options make the SQL Server a very important part of the NAV system. Considering this, Microsoft added a mandatory certification for every partner on SQL Server implementation and maintenance.

In this chapter we will learn some of the basic activities, which all developers need to know while developing NAV 2013.

## **Creating a basic SQL query**

Let's write a very simple query to retrieve data from a table.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open **Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio** and connect to the server that holds the NAV database.
- 2. Click on the New Query option.
- 3. Then, select the NAV database in the database dropdown.



4. Enter the following code in the query window:

```
SELECT [No_], [Name], [Address], [City], [County], [Post
Code]
FROM [CRONUS International Ltd_$Customer]
WHERE [No ] = '10000'
```

5. Press F5 to run the query. The result should be identical to the following screenshot:

| No_ |       | Name                 | Address           | City       | County | Post Code |
|-----|-------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | 10000 | The Cannon Group PLC | 192 Market Square | Birmingham |        | B27 4KT   |

#### How it works...

This query is just a simple question, which has three parts: what (fields of table), from (table), and condition (filters). Using the SELECT keyword, we are telling the system the names of the fields we want to retrieve. Most of the time, the NAV field names contain reserved keywords or spaces. To let the system know the exact field name, we have enclosed the field names with brackets, []. For example, we store the customer number field as No. in NAV, whereas in our query we have referenced it by No\_.



After choosing the fields, we are telling our query which table these fields belong to. In our case, it is the customer table. In the case of the NAV table, we have a slightly different naming convention maintained in the SQL Server. The table name format is Company\$Table. In NAV, we have a table property called DataPerCompany. If we set this property to No, the table will not contain the company's name as prefix. At the same time, our data for all the companies will be stored in a single table. We do have such tables in NAV, for example, Users.

Finally, we are applying our condition to filter data. To do so, we are using the WHERE clause, and applying a filter on customer number '10000'.

Let's see the equivalent C/AL code for this query:

```
CustomerRec.SETRANGE("No.", '10000');
IF CustomerRec.FINDFIRST THEN;
```

#### There's more...

The SQL queries can be used to retrieve, insert, modify, or delete data from multiple tables. Let's take a look at these options:

Adding/inserting data:

```
INSERT INTO [CRONUS International Ltd_$Customer]
([No_],[Name],[Address],[City],[Post Code],[County])
VALUES ('98456','Rakesh Raul','104 Airoli',
'Navi Mumbai','400708','IN')
```

• Editing/modifying data:

```
UPDATE [CRONUS International Ltd_$Customer]
SET [Name] = 'Rakesh Raul'
WHERE [No ] = '10000'
```

Deleting data:

DELETE [CRONUS International Ltd\_\$Customer]
WHERE [No\_] = '10000'

It is not suggested to manipulate NAV data using SQL Server as it does not contain business logic written in a NAV application. The NAV C/AL code is a powerful language, which can help you to take care of any complex activity, including business logic.

#### See also

- The Retrieving data using FIND and GET Statements recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query
- ▶ The Advanced Filtering recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query



# **Understanding SIFT**

**SIFT** stands for **Sum Index Field Technology**; it keeps track of data of type decimal and helps to complete complex calculations quickly. Let's see how it works.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Design Table 379 Detailed Cust. Ledg. Entry-keys.
- 2. Click on **View** | **Keys** from the menu.

| Enable   | d Key   | SumIndexFields                |     |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----|
| . 🗸      | Entry No. 🖬 🗈   |                               | -   |
| ~        | Cust. Ledger Entry No., Posting Date  |                               |     |
| ~        | Cust. Ledger Entry No., Entry Type, Posting Date                                | Amount, Amount (LCY), Debit A |     |
| ~        | Customer No., Initial Entry Due Date, Posting Date, Currency Code               | Amount, Amount (LCY), Debit A |     |
| <b>~</b> | Customer No., Initial Entry Due Date, Posti Amount, Amount (LCY), Debit An      | mount,Credit Amount,Debit A   | moi |
| ~        | Customer No., Posting Date, Entry Type, Currency Code                           | Amount, Amount (LCY), Debit A |     |
| ~        | Document No., Document Type, Posting Date                                       |                               |     |
| ~        | Customer No., Initial Document Type, Document Type, Entry Type, Posting         | Amount, Amount (LCY)          |     |
|          | Customer No., Initial Entry Due Date, Posting Date, Initial Entry Global Dim    | Amount, Amount (LCY), Debit A |     |
|          | Customer No., Posting Date, Entry Type, Initial Entry Global Dim. 1, Initial En | Amount, Amount (LCY)          |     |
|          | Customer No., Initial Document Type, Document Type, Entry Type, Initial En      | Amount, Amount (LCY)          |     |
| ~        | Applied Cust. Ledger Entry No., Entry Type                                      |                               |     |
| <b>~</b> | Transaction No., Customer No., Entry Type                                       |                               |     |
| <b>~</b> | Application No., Customer No., Entry Type                                       |                               | -   |

3. The selected key has a value in the SumIndexFields column. Go to **Properties** of the selected keys. The property, MaintainSIFTIndex, tells the SQL Server to store the total of SumIndexFields.

#### How it works...

Initially, SIFT values were stored in actual tables. Later, it was identified that inserting multiple entries in the SIFT table on every transaction puts an extra load on the system performance. To reduce this load from NAV 5 SP1, these values are stored in View and called **VSIFT**. In this example, we will focus on VSIFT.







Let's take a look at the fourth key Customer No., Initial Entry Due Date, Posting Date, Currency Code. In the NAV key, the count starts at zero; that's why we said the fourth key. The VSIFT view name format is very similar to the table naming convention. Additionally, it contains the key number, Company\$Table\$VSIFT\$Key Number.

Right click on the CRONUS International Ltd\_\$Detailed Cust\_ Ledg\_ Entry\$VSIFT\$4 view and go to Script View As | CREATE To | New Query Editor Window. You should see a code similar to the following code:

```
CREATE VIEW [dbo].[CRONUS International Ltd_$Detailed Cust_ Ledg_
Entry$VSIFT$4]
WITH SCHEMABINDING AS
SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entry Due Date],[Posting
Date],COUNT_BIG(*) "$Cnt",SUM([Amount]) [SUM$Amount],SUM([Amount
(LCY)]) [SUM$Amount (LCY)]
FROM dbo.[CRONUS International Ltd_$Detailed Cust_ Ledg_ Entry]
GROUP BY [Customer No_],[Initial Entry Due Date],[Posting Date]
```

VIEW is just a Select statement. If a table used in VIEW gets updated, the VIEW is also updated. VIEW does not store data, it just collects it. The whole process is optimized by the SQL Server for faster transactions.

We can retrieve the data from VIEW in the same way as tables. If we select the records from our view used in the previous recipe, we should see the following result:

|   | Customer No_ | Initial Entry Due Date  | Posting Date            | \$Cnt | SUM\$Amount                  | SUM\$Amount (LCY)             |   |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 01445544     | 2015-01-31 00:00:00.000 | 2015-01-19 00:00:00.000 | 1     | 2688.580000000000000000000   | 1499.020000000000000000000    |   |
| 2 | 01454545     | 2015-01-31 00:00:00.000 | 2014-12-31 00:00:00.000 | 1     | 398602.670000000000000000000 | 222241.3200000000000000000000 |   |
| 3 | 10000        | 2015-01-01 00:00:00.000 | 2014-12-31 00:00:00.000 | 2     | 76167.750000000000000000000  | 76167.750000000000000000000   |   |
| 4 | 10000        | 2015-01-01 00:00:00.000 | 2015-01-11 00:00:00.000 | 2     | -76167.750000000000000000000 | -76167.750000000000000000000  |   |
| 5 | 10000        | 2015-01-05 00:00:00.000 | 2014-12-31 00:00:00.000 | 1     | 67704.67000000000000000000   | 67704.670000000000000000000   |   |
| 6 | 10000        | 2015-01-05 00:00:00.000 | 2015-01-11 00:00:00.000 | 1     | -67704.670000000000000000000 | -67704.67000000000000000000   |   |
| 7 | 10000        | 2015-01-11 00:00:00.000 | 2015-01-11 00:00:00.000 | 7     | -292.84000000000000000000    | -292.84000000000000000000     | - |

To understand how records are formed in VIEW, let's look at record number three of the previous result.

```
SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entry Due Date],[Posting Date],
[Amount],[Amount (LCY)]
FROM [CRONUS International Ltd_$Detailed Cust_ Ledg_ Entry]
WHERE [Customer No_] = '10000' AND
[Initial Entry Due Date] = '2015-01-01' AND
[Posting Date] = '2014-12-31'
```

We found two records, which form our VIEW record.

|   | Customer No_ | Initial Entry Due Date  | Posting Date            | Amount                      | Amount (LCY)                |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 10000        | 2015-01-01 00:00:00.000 | 2014-12-31 00:00:00.000 | 25389.250000000000000000000 | 25389.250000000000000000000 |
| 2 | 10000        | 2015-01-01 00:00:00.000 | 2014-12-31 00:00:00.000 | 50778.500000000000000000000 | 50778.500000000000000000000 |

Now, let's take a look at the C/AL code identical to our previous SQL query to get the sum of the Amount field.

```
DtlCustLedgEntry.SETCURRENTKEY(
    "Customer No.", "Initial Entry Due Date", "Posting Date");
DtlCustLedgEntry.SETRANGE("Customer No.", '10000');
DtlCustLedgEntry.SETRANGE("Initial Entry Due Date", 010115D);
DtlCustLedgEntry.SETRANGE("Posting Date", 123114D);
DtlCustLedgEntry.CALCSUMS(Amount);
```

#### See also

- ▶ The Adding a FlowField recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query
- The Creating a Sumindex Field recipe in Chapter 3, Working with Tables, Records, and Query

# **Using the SQL profiler**

The SQL profiler is a very helpful tool to monitor the T-SQL command sent through NAV by a specific user. Let's take a look at the basic configuration of this tool.

#### How to do it...

1. Go to Start | All Programs | Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 | Performance Tools | SQL Server Profiler.





| Generation Server  | ×                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SQL Server 2008 R2 |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Server type:       | Database Engine           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Server name:       | INBOM-RXR8047NB           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Authentication:    | SQL Server Authentication |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Login:             | -                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Password:          |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Remember password         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connect            | Cancel Help Options >>    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

2. Click on **File** | **New Trace**. This should prompt a new window to connect to the SQL Server.

3. On successful connection to the SQL Server, the next window will be Trace Properties.

| Trace Properties         |                                      | ×               |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| General Events Selection |                                      |                 |
| Trace name:              | Untiled - 1                          |                 |
| Trace provider name:     | Your Server                          |                 |
| Trace provider type:     | Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 version | 10.50.4000      |
| Use the template:        | Standard (default)                   | •               |
| Save to file:            |                                      | 2               |
|                          | Set maximum file sjze (MB):          | 5               |
|                          | Enable file rollover                 |                 |
|                          | Server processes trace data          |                 |
| Save to table:           |                                      | -FALL           |
|                          | Set maximum rows (in thousands):     | 1               |
| Enable trace stop time:  | 05/07/2013 💌 8:36:34 PM 🗧            |                 |
|                          |                                      |                 |
|                          |                                      |                 |
|                          |                                      | Run Cancel Help |

-260

4. Provide a name to the trace and the saving details. Open the **Events Selection** tab to choose an event and a field, which needs to be recorded.

| Even                               | ts   | TextData                                  | ApplicationName     | NTUserName          | LoginName       | CPU          | Reads | Writes | Duration  | ClientProces |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|--------|---|--------------|
| 3                                  | Security Audit   |   |                     |                     |                 |              |       |        |   |              |
|                                    | Audit Login  | V   | ✓                   | ~                   | ~               |              |       |        |   | V            |
| <b>v</b>                           | Audit Logout   |   | <b>v</b>            |                     | <b>v</b>        | $\checkmark$ | ~     | V      | <b>V</b>  |              |
| -                                  | Sessions   |   |                     |                     |                 |              |       |        |   |              |
| $\checkmark$                       | ExistingConnection   |   | <b>v</b>            |                     | •               |              |       |        |   | •            |
| -                                  | Stored Procedures  |   |                     |                     |                 |              |       |        |   |              |
| $\overline{\checkmark}$            | RPC:Completed  |   |                     |                     | <b>V</b>        | $\checkmark$ | -     | V      | <b>V</b>  | <b>V</b>     |
| -                                  | TSQL   |   |                     |                     |                 |              |       |        |   |              |
| $\checkmark$                       | SQL:BatchCompleted   | <b>V</b>                                  |                     |                     | <b>V</b>        | <b>V</b>     | ~     | ~      | <b>V</b>  | <b>V</b>     |
| 4                                  | SQL:BatchStarting  | <b>v</b>                                  | <b>v</b>            | ~                   | <b>v</b>        |              |       |        |   | <b>v</b>     |
| •                                  |  | III                                       |                     |                     |                 |              |       |        |   | 1            |
| Audit<br>Col<br>run<br>Clien<br>Th | Login<br>lects all new connection events si<br>ning an instance of SQL Server.<br>tProcessID (no filters applied)<br>e process ID of the application cal | ince the trace was st<br>ling SQL Server. | arted, such as when | a client requests a | a connection to | a serve      | r [   | Show a | all <u>e</u> vents<br>all <u>c</u> olumns<br><u>Column Filt</u> | ers          |

5. On completion of the setup, click on **Run**. This will begin the trace and we should get an output similar to the following window:

| 🚵 Untitled - 2 (INBOM-RXR8047NB)   |  |                 |               |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------|---------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| EventClass   | TextData                                       | ApplicationName | NTUserName    | Login 🔺 |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchStarting  | SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entr            | Microsoft SQ    | RRau18047     | TEC'    |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchCompleted   | SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entr            | Microsoft SQ    | RRau18047     | TEC'    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 2,@lastKnownTimeSta            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 16,@lastKnownTimeSt            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 2,@lastKnownTimeSta            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchStarting  | SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entr            | Microsoft SQ    | RRau18047     | TEC.    |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchCompleted   | SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entr            | Microsoft SQ    | RRaul8047     | TEC.    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | <pre>exec sp_execute 16,@lastKnownTimeSt</pre> | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 2,@lastKnownTimeSta            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 1,@0='2013-07-05 14            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchStarting  | IF EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM "Demo Data            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| SQL:BatchCompleted   | IF EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM "Demo Data            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| RPC:Completed  | exec sp_execute 16,@lastKnownTimeSt            | Microsoft Dy    | NETWORK       | NT /    |  |  |  |  |
| Trace Stop   |  |                 |               | -       |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |                 |               | F.      |  |  |  |  |
| <pre>SELECT [Customer No_],[Initial Entry Due Date],[Posting Date],<br/>[Amount],[Amount (LCY)]<br/>FROM [CRONUS International Ltd_SDetailed Cust_ Ledg_ Entry]<br/>WHERE [Customer No_] = '10000' AND<br/>[Initial Entry Due Date] = '2015-01-01' AND<br/>[Posting Date] = '2014-12-31'</pre> |  |                 |               |         |  |  |  |  |
| <  | III  |                 |               | •       |  |  |  |  |
| race is stopped.   |  | Ln 22           | 2, Col 2 Rows | : 30 // |  |  |  |  |



#### How it works...

We can see, username reads and writes on the database execution time and actual query in our trace result window. There are many fields and events, which can help to trace issues, such as system slowness.

#### See also

Identifying Blocked and Blocking sessions from SQL

# **Displaying data from a SQL view in NAV**

In this recipe we will see how to display data for a SQL view.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open SQL Server Management Studio.
- 2. Select a database and open a new query window.
- 3. Copy the following code to the query window and execute it:

```
CREATE VIEW [Customer Ledger View] AS
SELECT "Customer No_","Initial Entry Due Date","Posting
Date",
COUNT_BIG(*) "$Cnt", SUM("Amount") "SUM$Amount",
SUM("Amount (LCY)") "SUM$Amount (LCY)"
FROM [CRONUS International Ltd_$Detailed Cust_ Ledg_ Entry]
GROUP BY "Customer No_", "Initial Entry Due Date",
"Posting Date"
```

- 4. Create a new table in Object Designer.
- 5. Add the following fields to the table:

| Name                      | DataType   | Length |
|---------------------------|------------|--------|
| Customer No_              | Code       | 20     |
| Initial Entry<br>Due Date | Date       |        |
| Posting Date              | Date       |        |
| \$Cnt                     | BigInteger |        |
| SUM\$Amount               | Decimal    |        |
| SUM\$Amount(LCY)          | Decimal    |        |

6. Add the following properties to the table:

| Property            | Value |
|---------------------|-------|
| DataPerCompany      | No    |
| LinkedObject        | Yes   |
| LinkedInTransaction | No    |

- 7. Save the table as Customer Ledger View.
- 8. On execution of the table, you should see the following data:

| 🏄 Edit - Custome | r Ledger View             |                | -                   | 10.00        |                        |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Home             | Actions                   |                |                     | CRONU        | S International Ltd. 🔞 |
| New View         | Edit Delet                | ie i           |                     |              |                        |
| List             | List<br>Manage            |                |                     |              |                        |
| Customer Led     | lger View 🝷               |                | Type to filter (F3) | Customer No. | • > V                  |
| Sorting: Custo   | mer No. 👻 🕺 🕺             | ↓ <del>~</del> |                     |              | No filters applied     |
| Customer<br>No.  | Initial Entry<br>Due Date | Posting Date   | \$Cnt               | SUM\$Amount  | SUM\$Amount<br>(LCY)   |
| 01445544         | 01/02/2014                | 20/01/2014     | 1                   | 2,688.58     | 1,499.02               |
| 01454545         | 31/01/2014                | 31/12/2013     | 1                   | 398,602.67   | 222,241.32             |
| 10000            | 01/01/2014                | 31/12/2013     | 1                   | 25,389.25    | 25,389.25              |
| 10000            | 01/01/2014                | 12/01/2014     | 1                   | -25,389.25   | -25,389.25             |
| 10000            | 02/01/2014                | 31/12/2013     | 1                   | 50,778.50    | 50,778.50              |
| 10000            | 02/01/2014                | 12/01/2014     | 1                   | -50,778.50   | -50,778.50             |
| 10000            | 06/01/2014                | 31/12/2013     | 1                   | 67,704.67    | 67,704.67              |
| 10000            | 06/01/2014                | 12/01/2014     | 1                   | -67,704.67   | -67,704.67             |
| 10000            | 12/01/2014                | 12/01/2014     | 7                   | -292.84      | -292.84                |
| 10000            | 31/01/2014                | 31/12/2013     | 3                   | 148,103.98   | 148,103.98             |
| 10000            | 02/02/2014                | 05/01/2014     | 1                   | 8,269.04     | 8,269.04               |
| 10000            | 15/02/2014                | 15/01/2014     | 1                   | 4,101.88     | 4,101.88               |
|                  | 20.000.0004.4             | 20.01.001.1    |                     | 0.400.05     |                        |
|                  |                           |                |                     |              | ОК                     |

263—

#### How it works...

To start with, we are making a copy of the VSIFT view from the Customer Ledger Entry table. Then we are careering the table exactly identical to our view.

Now, we have two different objects with the same structure. We are linking these two objects to each other. To do so, we are setting the table property LinkedObject to Yes. We have another property now to attend, LinkedInTransaction, which we need to set as No. Finally, we set the DataPerCompany property to No. As we are setting the DataPerCompany property to No, the table will not contain the company name as a prefix in the SQL Server. At the same time our data for all the companies will be stored in a single table. With the help of these properties and the same object name, we let the system know that these two objects refer to each other.

#### There's more...

We need to be careful while displaying data from the linked object, as permission does not apply to the linked objects.

#### See also

- Creating a table
- Creating a basic SQL query

# Identifying Blocked and Blocking sessions from SQL

Deadlock does not allow a user to work in the system. Blocking other user actions is a common occurrence in NAV. In this recipe we will identify Blocked and Blocking sessions.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open SQL Server Management Studio.
- 2. Open a new query window.
- 3. Execute the following code:

sp\_who

264

4. The resulting window should be similar to the following screenshot:

|    | spid | ecid | status     | loginame | hostname | blk | dbname | cmd              | request_id |
|----|------|------|------------|----------|----------|-----|--------|------------------|------------|
| 1  | 1    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | RESOURCE MONITOR | 0          |
| 2  | 2    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | XE TIMER         | 0          |
| 3  | 3    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | XE DISPATCHER    | 0          |
| 4  | 4    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | LAZY WRITER      | 0          |
| 5  | 5    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | LOG WRITER       | 0          |
| 6  | 6    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | NULL   | LOCK MONITOR     | 0          |
| 7  | 7    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | SIGNAL HANDLER   | 0          |
| 8  | 8    | 0    | sleeping   | sa       |          | 0   | master | TASK MANAGER     | 0          |
| 9  | 9    | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | TRACE QUEUE TASK | 0          |
| 10 | 10   | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | BRKR EVENT HNDLR | 0          |
| 11 | 11   | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | BRKR TASK        | 0          |
| 12 | 12   | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | TASK MANAGER     | 0          |
| 13 | 13   | 0    | background | sa       |          | 0   | master | CHECKPOINT       | 0          |

#### How it works...

The  $sp_who$  command returns a list of all the connections to the server by querying the sys. sysprocesses system table. The column blk will show the spid of the user who is blocking.

#### There's more...

We can find deadlocks by writing a query on the SQL Server. Let's take a look at the query:

```
SELECT
SP.[spid] AS [SPID],
CASE WHEN SP.[blocked] > 0 THEN 'Yes' ELSE '' END AS [Blocked],
SP.[blocked] AS [Blocked by SPID],
SP.[nt username] AS [User ID],
SD.[name] AS [Database],
SP.[waittime],
SP.[status] as [Current Status],
SP.cmd AS [Current Command]
FROM
[master].[dbo].[sysprocesses] AS SP JOIN
[master].[dbo].[sysdatabases] AS SD ON
(SP.dbid = SD.dbid) LEFT OUTER JOIN
[master].[dbo].[sysprocesses] AS SP2 ON (SP.[blocked] =
SP2.[spid])
WHERE SP. [program_name] Like '%Dynamics NAV%'
ORDER BY SP. [waittime] DESC, SP.cmd DESC
```

The previous query will give us blocked user IDs as well as other details, which will help us find the root cause of the block. We can pass the KILL spid command on blocking the user IDs to resolve our deadlock. Before killing any user, please collect all the user activity information to avoid partial posting of data.

#### See also

• Using the SQL profiler

# Setting up a backup plan

Taking a backup of the database is very important; mostly the customer ID department takes care of this activity. Still, it's better to have an idea of how to set up the backup plan.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open **SQL Server Management Studio** and connect to your server. In the **Object Explorer** pane on the left-hand side, expand the tree to **Management Maintenance Plans**.
- 2. Right-click on the Maintenance Plans folder and select Maintenance Plan Wizard.





- 3. Click on Next.
- 4. In the next window, set the backup plan name and the to-change schedule. Then click on the **Change...** button.

| 🧾 Job Schedule Properties - Test BackupPlan |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <u>N</u> ame:                               | Test BackupPlan  |  |  |
| Schedule type:                              | Recurring  |  |  |
| One-time occurrence <u>D</u> ate:           | 05/07/2013 ▼ <u>T</u> me: 8:21:35 PM ▲   |  |  |
| Frequency                                   |  |  |  |
| O <u>c</u> curs:                            | Daily  |  |  |
| Re <u>c</u> urs every:                      | 1 ay(s)  |  |  |
| Daily frequency                             |  |  |  |
| Occurs once <u>at</u> :                     | 12:00:00 AM 🚖  |  |  |
| Occurs e <u>v</u> ery:                      | 1 i hour(s) v Starting at:   |  |  |
|   | Ending at: 11:59:59 PM   |  |  |
| Duration                                    |  |  |  |
| Start <u>d</u> ate:                         | 05/07/2013 • C End date: 05/07/2013 • C  |  |  |
|   | No end date:   |  |  |
| Summary                                     |  |  |  |
| Descrigtion:                                | Occurs every day at 12:00:00 AM. Schedule will be used starting on 05/07/2013. |  |  |
|   | OK Cancel Help   |  |  |

- 5. We have scheduled our backup to run every midnight.
- 6. Click **Ok** in the **Job Schedule Properties** window.
- 7. Then click on Next.
- 8. Select the Back Up Database (Full) option.
- 9. Click on Next.
- 10. Select the desired database.
- 11. Keep clicking on **Next** until you finish the wizard.



#### How it works...

On completion of the wizard, we should see our backup plan in the **Object Explorer** tree under Maintenance Plans.



Our backup plan will execute on the scheduled time only if the **SQL Server Agent** services are running. To execute the backup plan at any other time than the scheduled time, just right-click on **back plan** and choose **execute**.

#### There's more...

SQL Maintenance Plan provides multiple tasks, which can help us to keep our database optimized. A few important tasks and their details are as follows:

- Reorganize Index: This task will defragment and compact indexes. It will help to improve index scanning performance. This task can be set on a monthly basis; if there is a high volume of data insertion, it can also be set on a weekly basis.
- Rebuild Index: This is equivalent to creating an index again. It will highly optimize the seek-and-scan performance of the index. This activity can take a longer time as well as lock the database tables.

#### See also

• Creating a basic SQL query



# **Maintaining the transaction logfiles**

The transaction log is a record of all the transactions that have been performed on the database. If not properly maintained, the transaction logfile can become very large. If the size of the transaction logfile reaches its maximum limit or the disk hosting file is running out of space, the user will receive an error and the system will not allow us to create new transactions. In this recipe we will see how to shrink the transaction logfile.

#### **Getting ready**

Make a complete backup of the database and store it in an offline location.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open **SQL Server Management Studio** and connect to the server that holds the NAV database.
- 2. Click on New Query.
- 3. Then select the NAV database in the database dropdown.
- 4. Enter the following code in the query window:

BACKUP LOG <MyDatabase> WITH TRUNCATE\_ONLY

- 5. Press *F5* to run the query.
- 6. Delete the previous SQL statement from the **Query** window and add the following code:

DBCC SHRINKFILE (Logfilename, Newsize)

7. Press F5 to run the query.

#### How it works...

The SQL Server database has three types of physical files, that is, primary datafile, secondary datafile, and transaction logfile. There can be only one primary datafile; the extension of a primary datafile is .mdf. We can have multiple secondary files; the maximum size of a secondary file can be configured. A secondary file extension is .ndf. Multiple transaction logfiles can be created; the file extension for this is .ldf.

The previous recipe is divided into two parts. In the first part, we are removing the committed transactions in the logfile, which will leave an empty logfile. At this point, the size of the file is the same. The TRUNCATE\_ONLY command only removes the transactions, it does not modify the file size. To modify the file size, we are using the next command, that is, DBCC SHRINKFILE. As a parameter, we need to provide a logfile name, which is nothing but a database file with extension .ldf and the desired file size. It is suggested not to shrink the logfile completely, but to a size that you know will be used. If the file is completely shrunk, a new log added to the file can have fragmentation.

#### See also

- Creating a basic SQL query
- Setting up a backup plan
- ▶ The Creating a new database recipe in Chapter 12, NAV Server Administrator



# **12** NAV Server Administration

In this chapter, we will cover the following recipes:

- ► Creating a NAV Server Instance
- ► Configuring NAS to run Job Queue
- Creating a user on NAV
- ► Changing the NAV license
- Creating a new database
- Testing the NAV database

# Introduction

The old NAV versions were based on two-tier architecture; that means client executable is directly talking to **relational database management system** (**RDBMS**) whereas NAV's current version is based on three tiers. In addition to client executable and RDBMS, we have one more tier, that is, **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Server**. This tier works as a middleman between the client and RDBMS. With this new tier, Microsoft has not only allowed us to distribute the user on multiple services for load management, but also opened a new way of integration, which even takes care of NAV business logic. With these advantages, we also have new responsibilities of implementing and maintaining the server tier.

NAV Server Administration -

The two-tier and three-tier architectures are shown in the following diagram:



Administering NAV Server, creating and managing users and their permissions, and managing the license, database, and companies, are all done by the NAV administrator. Microsoft has provided different tools for all these administrative tasks.

| ΤοοΙ   | Task   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Microsoft Dynamics NAV<br>Administration               | To create and manage Microsoft Dynamics NAV Server Instance. |  |  |
| Microsoft Dynamics NAV<br>2013 Administration<br>Shell | To administer NAV by command line.                           |  |  |
| RoleTailored client                                    | To create and manage users, permissions, and profiles.       |  |  |
| Development Environment                                | To manage the license, database, and companies.              |  |  |

In this chapter, we will look at six simple recipes to carry out these administrative tasks.



# **Creating a NAV Server Instance**

NAV Server Instance is a service through which a NAV client interacts with the SQL Server database. When we install NAV Server on a machine it creates a single instance of NAV Server. In this recipe, we will see how to create an additional NAV Server Instance.

#### How to do it...

1. Open the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration** tool. Your system will present the window as shown in the following screenshot:

| Microsoft Dynamics Nav Server - [Con  | sole Root\Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local)] |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| 🖀 File Action View Window He  | ιlp                                       |  |   |   | - 8 ×                                     |  |  |
| Console Root  Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local)  Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local)  Microsoft DynamicsNAV70 | Microsoft Dynamics NAV Server Instance    | Status Service Account<br>Running Network Service<br>Running Network Service | Service Account<br>Network Service<br>Network Service | Version<br>6.0.32012.0<br>7.0.34797.0                     | Actions<br>Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local) |  |  |
|   |   |  |   | New Window from Here     Refresh     Export List     Help |   |  |  |

2. Right-click on Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local) and choose Add Instance.

| Se | Server Instance           |                 |      |  |
|----|---------------------------|-----------------|------|--|
|    | Server Instance           |                 |      |  |
|    | Server instance settings  |                 | ^    |  |
|    | Server Instance:          | *               |      |  |
|    | Management Services Port: |                 | 0    |  |
|    | Client Services Port:     |                 | 0    |  |
|    | SOAP Services Port:       |                 | 0    |  |
|    | OData Services Port:      |                 | 0    |  |
|    | Login Account             |                 | ^    |  |
|    | Service Account:          | Network Service | •    |  |
|    | User Name:                |                 |      |  |
|    | Domain:                   |                 |      |  |
|    | Password:                 |                 |      |  |
|    | Confirm Password:         |                 |      |  |
|    | L                         |                 |      |  |
|    |                           | OK Ca           | ncel |  |
| Ľ  |                           |                 |      |  |



NAV Server Administration -

3. A new server instance will be created as shown in the previous screenshot. Select the newly created server instance from the left pane of **Microsoft NAV Server Administration** and update the following settings for that instance:

| Setting                      | Value              |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Server Instance:             | DynamicsNAV70-Test |
| Management Services Port:    | 7145               |
| <b>Client Services Port:</b> | 7146               |
| SOAP Services Port:          | 7147               |
| <b>OData Services Port:</b>  | 7148               |

4. From the left pane of the **Microsoft NAV Server Administration** tool, select the newly created instance.

| Microsoft Dynamics Nav Server - [Console Root\Microsoft I]   | Dynamics NAV (Local)\Dynan                       | nicsNAV70-Test]  |  | - 6 ×                                      |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Console Root<br>Microsoft Dynamics NAV (L<br>DynamicsNAV70-Test<br>DynamicsNAV70-Test<br>Database Instance:<br>Database Server:<br>Database Server:<br>D | est - (Stopped)<br>Windo<br>Demo I<br>INBOM<br>9 | vs   Max Concurrent Calls: Metadata Provider Cache Size: Databa Network Protocol: -RXR8 Services Default Time Zone: Use NTLM Authentication: Session Event Table Purge Frequ Session Event Table Retain Period: SQL Command Timeout: | 40<br>150<br>Default ↓<br>UTC<br>0.6:00<br>3<br>00:30:00 | Actions Dynamics Confi Login View New Help |
| Client Services<br>SOAP Services<br>OData Services<br>NAS Services<br>Management Servic<br><b>Credential Type</b><br>Specifies the authentica  | es<br>tion mechanism for Microsof                | t Dynamics NAV users of this Microsoft Dynamics  | 7145 ~<br>7147 ~<br>7148 ~<br>7145 ~<br>NAV Server ~     |  |

- 5. Navigate to Edit to select a NAV Database Name and Database Server.
- 6. Select Microsoft Dynamics NAV (Local) from the left pane.
- 7. From the center pane, right-click on the newly created server instance and choose **Start**.



8. Start the RoleTailored client and provide the following value as the server address to connect the newly created server, where LocalHost is your machine name hosting the NAV Server service. Refer to the following screenshot.

LocalHost:7146/DynamicsNAV70-Test

| Select Server  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Current Connection<br>You are not currently connected to a server. |   |  |
| Change Connection  |   |  |
| Server Address:  | LocalHost:7146/DynamicsNAV70-Test                           |  |
| Available Companies:   | CRONUS International Ltd.<br>CRONUS International Ltd. Sale |  |
|  | OK Cancel   |  |

#### How it works...

Creating an additional NAV Server Instance using the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration** tool is a very simple activity. We have already created a new instance by providing very minimal information. To create the NAV Server Instance, we first create the instance name; it is suggested we provide a name that gives us a quick hint about our database. Then, we provide a TCP port number on which our server will communicate. The valid range for a port number is from 1 to 65535. Then, we have an option to provide a specific logon account. By default, the value for these settings is Network Service; but it is suggested that on a production server, you use the valid domain account which is dedicated to running the service.

After the creation of the instance, your system will update all the settings with default values. These values are taken from the primary instance, which is created during the installation of the server. To just access the database, we only need to verify the **Database Name** and **Database Server** settings.
#### There's more...

Details of all the settings options are provided in the last section of the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administrator** tool. For more details, you can visit the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd355055(v=nav.70).aspx

#### **Using Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration Shell**

Administration of NAV Server can be handled using the Administration Shell client. This client is just Windows Powershell. You can find detailed information about the tasks we can carry out using Administration Shell at the following URL:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/jj672916(v=nav.70).aspx

Let's take a look at a few basic commands:

- Get-Command \*NAVServer\*: Used to get the list of commands
- Get-Help <cmd name>: Used to get help about the commands
- ▶ Get-Help Get-NAVServerInstance: Used to get help about NAV Server Instance

#### See also

- ▶ Configuring NAS to run Job Queue
- Changing the NAV license

# **Configuring NAS to run Job Queue**

**Navision Application Server** (**NAS**) is nothing but a faceless client that is running as service and Job Queue is the setup available in NAV to schedule multiple activities at designated dates and times. In this recipe, we will be configuring NAS to execute Job Queue activities.

#### How to do it...

1. Open the **Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration** tool and choose **NAV Server Instance** to configure NAS.

276

2. Update the following settings for NAS Services. Refer to the following screenshot.

| Setting           | Value                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Company:          | Your Company form NAV Database |
| Startup Argument: | JOBQUEUE                       |
| Startup Codeunit: | 1                              |
| Startup Method:   | NASHandler                     |

| NAS Services                                       |                                      | ^ |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Company:<br>Enable Debugging:<br>Startup Argument: | Startup Codeunit:<br>Startup Method: | 0 |

3. Save the settings and restart the instance.

#### How it works...

NAS is executed on the basis of which company we select; so to instruct our service which company to use, we have provided a company name for setting company. This means, for every company for which we want to execute NAS, we need to create a Navision Server Instance for that database and company. Beneath the **Company:** field, there is a selection available to activate the debugging of NAS services.

The next setting is **Startup Argument:**; here we specify the application configuration information. In our case, we provided the standard option, JOBQUEUE, to activate the Job Queue application. This property is basically depending on **Startup Codeunit:** and **Startup Method:** for its functioning.

Later, we have supplied the value for **Startup Codeunit:**, that is, 1 (ApplicationManagement). The last setting is **Startup Method:**. In this setting, we provide the method that we want to call from the codeunit mentioned in **Startup Codeunit:**. If we do not provide any value for this setting, it will execute the OnRun trigger of **Startup Codeunit:**.

#### There's more...

There is another way to run Job Queue from NAS without using codeunit 1, ApplicationManagement. In the previous example, we are executing the NASHandler method of codeunit 1. If you follow that code, it is further going to codeunit 44, NASManagement, in the function NASHandler. From this function, with the help of Startup Argument, system executes Codeunit related to Job Queue.



So, we can directly execute codeunit 450, Job Queue-NAS Startup, with blank Startup Argument: and Startup Method: settings.

#### See also

• Creating a NAV Server Instance

# **Creating a user on NAV**

Creating a user is a very important activity. In this recipe, we will create one user and assign it a role.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Start the RoleTailored client and navigate to Departments | Administration | IT Administration | General | Users.
- 2. From the list page, navigate to **Actions** | **New**. You will see a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| New - User Card                           |                                     |   |                                 |                                   |                           |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>⊿</b> i ▼ Home                         |                                     |   |                                 |                                   | CRONUS International Ltd. |
| View Cedit<br>View Celete<br>Manage       | ACS<br>Setup Dynamics NAV<br>Authen | rosoft Change Web<br>Password Service Key<br>tication | Refresh Clear<br>Filter<br>Page | Go to<br>Previous<br>Next<br>Show | Notes Links<br>Attached   |
| User Card                                 |                                     |   |                                 |                                   |                           |
| General                                   |                                     |   |                                 | Notes                             | ~                         |
| User Name:<br>Full Name:<br>License Type: | Full User 👻                         | State:<br>Expiry Date:                                | Enable                          | d                                 | e to create a new note.   |
| Windows Authen                            | tication                            |   |                                 | ^                                 |                           |
| Windows User N                            |                                     |   |                                 |                                   |                           |
| Access Control Se                         | rvice Authentication                |   |                                 | <b>^</b> ]:                       |                           |
| ACS Access Stat                           | Disabled                            |   |                                 | :                                 |                           |
| Microsoft Dynam                           | ics NAV Password Au                 | thentication  |                                 | ^                                 |                           |
| Password:                                 | •••                                 | User must change passv                                | word at ne 🔲                    | Links                             |                           |
| Web Service Acce                          | SS                                  |   |                                 | Links                             | harra Daracia             |
| Web Service Acc                           | •••                                 | Web Service Expiry Date                               | :                               |                                   | aress Descrip             |
| User Permission S                         | lets                                |   |                                 | •                                 |                           |
|   |                                     |   |                                 |                                   | ОК                        |

-278

- 3. From the **Windows Authentication** fast tab, select the assist edit button in the **Windows User Name** field.
- 4. It will open a window to run a search for the windows user account.

| Select this object type:<br>User, Group, or Built-in security principal | Object Types |
|---|--------------|
| User, Group, or Built-in security principal                             | Object Types |
|   |              |
| From this location:   |              |
| INBOM-RXR8047NB   | Locations    |
| Enter the object name to select ( <u>examples</u> ):                    |              |
|   | Check Names  |
|   |              |
|   |              |
| Advanced  | OK Cancel    |

- 5. Enter the username and click on **Check Names**. Then, after getting the desired user account, click on **OK**.
- 6. In License Type, select Full User.
- 7. Set State as Enabled.
- 8. Provide **31/12/2013** as **Expiry Date**.
- 9. Go to the User Permission Sets fast tab and assign the SUPER role to the user.

| U  | User Permission Sets |                                |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 🔁 Permissions 🛛 🕫 Find 🛛 Filter 📉 Clear Filter |                      |                                |         |  |  |  |  |
|  | Permission           | Description                    | Company |  |  |  |  |
|  | SUPER -              | This role has all permissions. |         |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |                                |         |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |                                |         |  |  |  |  |

10. Click on  $\ensuremath{\text{OK}}$  to close the user creation page.

279—

#### How it works...

The Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 supports four credential authorization systems: Windows, UserName, NavUserPassword, and AccessControlService. In this recipe, we are creating a user of type Windows. Fields not mentioned in this recipe are irrelevant for creating a Windows user.

In this recipe, we have purposely kept the **User Name:** field blank as we want the username derived from the active directory settings which are updated as soon as we select **Windows User Name**. We can simply type the windows user name including the domain; but in this recipe, we are using **Select User or Group** to avoid mistakes. This feature will help us find users for whom we do not have an exact user ID.

**License Type**, introduced with NAV 2013, is necessary at the time of purchasing a NAV license to provide details of the license type. Based on the purchase details, we need to configure the user with the right license type. In this recipe, we have selected the value **Full User**, which will allow the user to access all areas of NAV, subject to its assigned role and permissions.

The next two settings provide control over user access by allowing you to change users' status or providing an expiry date.

In the final setting, we have selected the role **Super**. Combination of the role **Super** and license type **Full User**, allows user to have access to the entire NAV application. There is the possibility of controlling user access based on the company selected. For this, we need to select a company corresponding to each role. If the column *Company* does not have a value entered for any role, that means the user has that particular role in all companies of the current database.

#### There's more...

In the NAV application, we can create the user for any of the four authorization systems, but the activation of that system is based on NAV Server settings. To activate any authorization system, select it in **Credential Type** in the NAV Server service and restart the server instance to apply the changes.

#### See also

- Creating a NAV Server Instance
- ▶ Changing the NAV license

280

# **Changing the NAV license**

NAV system access and modules are controlled by a license. The client can add a number of concurrent users or modules with their existing license. In this recipe, we will see how to update the license and check license information from the RoleTailored client.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 Development Environment.
- 2. Navigate to **Tools** | **License Information**; it will open a window displaying current license information.

| License Information                      |  | • <b>×</b>       |
|--|--|------------------|
| Microsoft Software I                     | License Information                        |                  |
| Copyright (C) 2007 H                     | Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved |                  |
| ******                                   | ***************************************    | <del>(**</del>   |
| License number                           | : US-ZA-024-SXS50-1                        |                  |
| Licensed to                              | : Microsoft Corporation                    |                  |
|  | One Lone Tree Road                         |                  |
|  | 1111                                       |                  |
|  | Fargo                                      |                  |
|  | ND   |                  |
|  | 58104                                      | =                |
|  | United States                              |                  |
| Product Line                             | : Microsoft Dynamics NAV Perpetual         |                  |
| Product Edition                          | : Unspecified                              |                  |
| Country                                  | : United States                            |                  |
| Language                                 | : English (US)                             |                  |
| Created Date                             | : 8/8/2012 2:49:08 PM (-07:00)             |                  |
| Expires                                  | : 7/31/2022                                |                  |
| Configuration                            | : NAV 2013 Product Demo W1                 |                  |
| ******                                   | ***************************************    | <del>(**</del>   |
| Name                                     | Атоц                                       | INT              |
| 540 Demonstration Ba<br>Country Code: W1 | asic Granule                               | 1                |
| ******                                   | ***************************************    | <del>(**</del> - |
| ,  |  |                  |
|  | Upload Change H                            | elp              |

- 3. Click on **Upload...**, which will open the windows dialog box, and choose license file.
- 4. Restart the NAV Server Instance.



- 5. Start RoleTailored client and navigate to Application Menu | Help | About Microsoft Dynamics NAV.
- 6. From the About Microsoft Dynamics NAV window, select View your license information.





#### How it works...

With the purchase of additional concurrent users, new granule or NAV add-on solution, Microsoft provides a new license file which contains the permission set for the new purchase. Only after updating the license in the system can the user avail the benefit of these new features. In NAV 2013, any changes related to license can only be done from the development environment. In the **License Information** window, we see two buttons, that is, **Upload...** and **Change...**. If we choose **Change...**, it will only change the license for the instance of the development environment. In this recipe, we choose **Upload...** as we want to apply that license on our NAV system.

The license will take effect only after restarting the NAV Server Instance. If you have multiple NAV Server Instance connected to a single database, all server instances need to restart to apply the new license.

#### There's more...

The license file carries a lot of important information, such as related NAV versions, number of users, and application granules. Almost all the information is encrypted; only very basic information is readable if the license file opens in Notepad. The same information can be viewed by the client after applying for the license. Microsoft provides one more file with the license file, which is not encrypted and provides detailed information about each and every object the user is allowed to use.

Sometimes, we may not have this file and want to know the details of allowed objects. This can be achieved by developing a simple report. Create a NAV report on a virtual table 200000040, **License Information** and add all the fields of this table to that report.

#### See also

- Creating a NAV Server Instance
- Creating a user on NAV
- Creating a new database

### **Creating a new database**

Creating a new database is not a day-to-day activity, but knowing about it will be an advantage. In this recipe, we will create a new NAV database and take a look at a few very important settings.

#### How to do it...

- 1. Open Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 Development Environment.
- 2. Go to **File** | **Database** | **New** and provide your SQL server details and logon credentials. You will be presented with a **New Database** screen.

| 🔲 New D  | atabase        |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      | × |
|----------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|--------|------|---|
| General  | Database Files | Transaction Log Files | Collation | Options | Integration | Advanced |        |      | _ |
| Server N | lame           | INBOM-RXR8047NB       |           |         |             |          |        |      |   |
| Databas  | e Name         |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      |   |
|          |                |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      | = |
|          |                |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      |   |
|          |                |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      |   |
|          |                |                       |           |         |             |          |        |      |   |
|          |                |                       |           |         |             | OK       | Cancel | Help | • |

- 3. Provide the **Server Name** and **Database Name**. The database name needs to be unique among all the databases of that server.
- 4. Next, go to the **Database Files** tab and modify the default value of the File Name column to save the data file on the non-system drive.

| eneral | Database Files | Transaction Log Files Collation Optio | ns Integra | tion Advar  | nced                   |                   |   |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Log    | ical Name      | File Name                             | Size (MB)  | File Growth | Unrestricted<br>Growth | Maximum Size (MB) |   |
| NA     | V-Test_Data    | D:\SQL Databases\NAV-Test_Data.mdf    | 40         | 10%         |                        | 1000              |   |
| NA     | V-Test_1_Data  | D:\SQL Databases\NAV-Test_1_Data.ndf  | 160        | 10%         |                        | 5000              |   |
| *•     |                |                                       |            |             |                        |                   |   |
| _      |                |                                       |            |             |                        |                   | - |
|        |                |                                       |            |             |                        |                   |   |

284

- 5. From the same tab, uncheck the column value of Unrestricted Growth and provide a Maximum Size value, as shown in the previous screenshot.
- Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: NAV-Test\_Log
   D: \SQL Databases \NAV-Test\_Log.ldf

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: NAV-Test\_Log
   D: \SQL Databases \NAV-Test\_Log.ldf

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: NAV-Test\_Log
   D: \SQL Databases \NAV-Test\_Log.ldf

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size (MB)

   Image: Size (MB)
   File Growth Unrestricted Growth Maximum Size
- 6. As you did previously, update the Transaction Log File tab.

7. Next, open the **Options** tab and change **Recovery model.....** to **Simple**.

|    | III New Database  | x   |
|----|---|-----|
| I. | General Database Files Transaction Log Files Collation Options Integration Advanced | _ ^ |
|    | Access  | -   |
|    | Single user   |     |
|    | Settings  | -   |
|    | Recovery model Simple   | E   |
|    | ANSI NULL default   |     |
|    | Recursi <u>v</u> e triggers Auto shri <u>n</u> k                                    |     |
|    |   |     |
| ľ  | OK Cancel Help  |     |
|    |   |     |

- 8. Finally, from the **Integration** tab, select the **Save license in database** option and click on **OK**.
- 9. Your system will open a dialog box. To select the NAV license file, provide a valid NAV license file to complete the database creation.

#### How it works...

From NAV 2013, we have only one database option, that is, Microsoft SQL Server. NAV development environment provides a simple wizard to create a SQL Server Database. This wizard starts by providing the database name. As soon as we provide the database name, the system updates the remaining settings with default values.



Next, we have provided a folder location to save the database files in a non-system location; this is always advisable to protect the database file from system crash and provide efficient HDD space management. The SQL server has a database logging system that keeps track of each and every transaction. The **Recovery Model....** setting helps to let the SQL server know how to log the database's activities. **Bulk-logged** and **Full** will keep track of each and every activity done on related databases, whereas **Simple** will only keep track of important activity. It is advisable to keep the setting value **Simple** for test and temporary databases to save HDD space.

Finally, we updated the settings to upload the license to the database.

#### There's more...

You must be thinking, since we need to create a SQL database, why can't we do it from **SQL Server Management Studio** rather than NAV client. The first reason is that NAV does not recognize a non-NAV database. Secondly, the NAV client database creation wizard takes care of all NAV database-related settings and configurations.

While creating the previous database, we have seen that after providing the database name, the system updates all other settings with default values. All these values are very specific for NAV databases. For example, the system creates a secondary database file at the time of creating the database, which is unusual for SQL database creation. For a NAV database, the system saves all the configuration and metadata in a primary file, whereas transactional data is stored in a secondary file.

#### See also

- Creating a NAV Server Instance
- Creating a user on NAV
- Changing the NAV License
- Testing the NAV database

# **Testing the NAV database**

For any system, consistency of data is very important. NAV provides tool to verify consistency. In this recipe, we will see how to run that tool.

286

# How to do it...

- 1. Open Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 Development Environment.
- 2. Navigate to **File** | **Database** | **Test Database**. Your system will present a window similar to the one shown in the following screenshot:

| 1 | 🗊 Test Database 👔                       | x |
|---|---|---|
|   | General Options                         | _ |
|   | Minimum                                 |   |
|   | Normal                                  |   |
|   | O Maximum                               |   |
|   | Custom:                                 |   |
|   | Test primary keys and data              |   |
|   | Test secondary keys                     |   |
|   | ✓ Test space allocation                 |   |
|   | 🔽 Test BLOBs                            |   |
| I | Test field relationships between tables |   |
|   |   |   |
|   | OK Cancel Help                          |   |

- 3. Select the option Maximum and then the second tab Options.
- 4. From the **Options** tab, select the option **File** and provide a location to save the logfile.

| 📰 Test Database       | × |
|-----------------------|---|
| General Options       |   |
| Output                | - |
| © Event Log<br>◎ File |   |
| File <u>N</u> ame     |   |
|                       |   |
|                       |   |
|                       |   |
| OK Cancel Help        |   |

5. Click on **OK** to start the test.



#### How it works...

This tool verifies the consistency of data, so it is very important and viable to run this tool on a periodical basis. If we have huge data, then executing this tool on the **Maximum** setting will take a huge amount of time. Lets take a look at the task executed in the **Maximum** test.

| Setting                                    | Feature tested  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Test primary keys and data                 | <ul> <li>All records of all tables can be read</li> </ul>       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Record sorting order as per the primary key</li> </ul> |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Field data and data type relation</li> </ul>           |  |
| Test secondary keys                        | <ul> <li>All secondary keys can be read</li> </ul>              |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Record sorting order as per secondary key</li> </ul>   |  |
| Test space allocation                      | Allocation of space to key sorting order management             |  |
| Test BLOBs                                 | All BLOBs fields can be read                                    |  |
| Test field relationships<br>between tables | All field relation can be read and data flow is correct         |  |

On the second tab, we have the option to choose between the test result output methods. In this recipe, we choose **File**, as in the case of **Screen** we will need to sit in front of our system to accept each and every error so that the test will continue, and in the case of **Event log**, we need to have windows system administration permission to read the log.

## See also

- Creating a NAV Server Instance
- ▶ Changing the NAV license
- Creating a new database

288

# Index

#### **Symbols**

.NET add-in displaying, on page 107-112

#### A

About This Page function for report 184 for subform page 183 using 161 using, permission assigning for 182 About This Report using 162, 163 ActiveX Data Object. See ADO activities 98 AddInfoColumn function 195 Add Watch action 152 ADO using, to access outside data 249, 250 array creating 17-19 automation writing, C# used 247-249

#### В

backup plan setting up 266-268 Blocked sessions from SQL, identifying 264, 265 Blocking sessions from SQL, identifying 264, 265 breakpoints options, in debugger 156-158 setting 154-156 Break Rules action Break on Error 157 Break on Record Changes 157 Skip Codeunit 1 157

### С

C# used, for writing automation 247-249 C/AL programming about 7,27 query 74, 75 CALCDATE() function 14 **CALCDATE NAV function 13** CalcNumberOfPeriods() function 14 C/AL code RDLC report, exporting from 145, 146 used, for reading from file 238, 239 used, for writing to file 238, 239 Call Stack window 152 **Cartesian products** 74 **CASE** statement using, to test multiple conditions 34, 35 ChangeCustomerName function 40, 152 ChangeCustomerNameRef function 40 chart adding, to page 112-114 charts creating, with Visio 208-211 CheckCreditCardData() function 23 Client Report Definition Layout. See RDLC **Client/server Application Language.** See C/AL programming **Client/server Integrated Development Environment.** See C/SIDE

code repeating, loop used 30, 31 communication 80 companies data, retieving from 65, 66 conditions checking, IF statement used 32, 33 CopyHere function 231 CreateBookAndOpenExcel function 196 CREATE function 231, 239 cross join 74 C/SIDE 27 **CSV** format about 236 sales invoices, exporting 236, 237 **CURRENTDATETIME function 8,9** CurrPage.UPDATE command 92 Customer table 153 Customer variable 151

#### D

data connection creating from Excel, NAV used 197, 198 displaying, from SQL view 262-264 exporting, Excel buffer used 193-196 extracting, query used 66-69 processing, by report creation 130-132 retrieving, FIND statement used 52, 53, 54 retrieving, from FlowField 61, 62 retrieving, from other companies 65, 66 retrieving, from SumIndexField 62 retrieving, GET statement used 52-54 sending, through FTP 244-246 sending, to Microsoft Word 188-190 showing in Excel, PowerPivot used 199-203 database new database, creating 284-286 database, NAV testing 287, 288 data in process displaying 28 DataPerCompany property 255, 264 data type about 7 string, converting to 21, 22

date formula using, to calculate dates 13, 14 dates calculating, date formula used 13, 14 day from given date, retrieving 11, 12 debugger breakpoint, options 156-158 using 147-154 decimal field totals, adding on 136, 137 decimal values rounding 36, 37 DecomposeRowID() function 25 **Development Environment 272** dialog 29 **Document report 118 DT2DATE** function 8 **DT2TIME function 8,9** 

### Ε

Enable property 106 Enterprise resource planning. See ERP **ENVIRON command 190 ENVIRON** function 216 environmental variables 216-219 EOS (End of Stream) function 239 **ERP 167** errors finding, NAS used 164, 165 EVALUATE() function 22 Excel report, printing in 246, 247 to NAV, data connection creating from 197, 198 Excel buffer used, for exporting data 193-196 Extensible Markup Language. See XML external applications running, SHELL used 220 external files opening, HYPERLINK used 214, 215

### F

FactBox page creating 93-95

FastTabs 82 FDB 253 **Field-level security** about 177-180 working 181 file access permissions, checking 225-227 browsing for 221, 222 reading, from C/AL code used 238, 239 writing to, C/AL code used 238, 239 zipping, with NAV 230, 231 File Transfer Protocol. See FTP **FILTERGROUP** function about 172 using 172, 173 filtering 55, 56 filters applying, on lookup page 86-88 custom filters, adding to Request Page 124-128 setting, on report loading 128, 129 Financial Database. See FDB FINDFIRST function 56 FIND function 54 **FINDSET** function 54 **FIND statement** used, for retrieving data 52, 54 FlowField adding 57, 58 data, retrieving from 61, 62 folder access permissions, checking 225-227 browsing for 223-225 zipping, with NAV 230, 231 FORMAT function 15, 16 formatted string value, converting to 15, 16 FTP data, sending through 244, 245 full outer join 73 functions local functions, creating 38 private functions, creating 38

rounding 37, 38

#### G

Get-Command \*NAVServer\* command 276 GetCustomer function 243 GET function 160 Get-Help <cmd name> command 276 Get-Help Get-NAVServerInstance command 276 GetNumberOfYears() function 12 GET statement used, for retrieving data 52-54

#### Η

HTML-formatted e-mail sending 192 HYPERLINK using, to open external files 214, 216

#### 

**IBAN (International Bank Account** Number) 25 **IF** statement nested 34 used, for checking conditions 32, 33 index rebuilding 268 reorganizing 268 InfoPath form creating, for NAV data 204-207 information sharing, through XML ports 234, 235 inner join 73 InsertLogEntry() method 9 interactive sorting adding, on reports 138-140 **Inventory field 95** 

#### J

Job Queue running, NAS configured 276-278



#### Κ

key adding, to table 51, 52 KILL spid command 266

#### L

left outer join 72 license changing 281, 283 License Information window 283 link creating, from report to page 132-135 creating, from report to report 135, 136 List report 118 LoadRSS function 111 lookup page filters, applying 86-88 loop REPEAT..UNTIL loop, using 32 used, for repeating code 30, 31 WHILE loop, using 31

#### Μ

mail sending from NAV, through SMTP 191, 192 MARK function 64 matrix report creating 140-145 Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2013 Administration Shell 272 Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration 272 Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration Shell using 276 Microsoft Dynamics NAV Server 271 Microsoft Excel URL 198 **Microsoft MSDN site** Finance Performance, URL 114 Microsoft Office 187 Microsoft Word data, sending to 188-190 month from given date, retrieving 11, 12

### Ν

NAS configuring, to run Job Queue 276, 277, 278 used, for finding errors 164, 165 NAV data connection, creating from Excel 197, 198 data, displaying from SQL view 262-264 e-mail sending from, through SMTP 191, 192 files, zipping 230, 231 folders, zipping 230, 231 license, changing 281, 283 server instance, creating 273-276 users, creating on 278-280 NAV data InfoPath, creating for 204-207 **NAV** database testing 286-288 NAV query 72 **NAV Server Instance** creating 273-275 Microsoft Dynamics NAV Administration Shell, using 276 NewRow function 195

#### 0

OData web service 240 OnAfterGetRecord trigger 196 OnPreDataItem trigger 196 OnRun trigger 150, 173 OnValidate() trigger 16 OpenFileDialog function 221 Option field 20 OptionString property 20 option variable creating 19-21

#### Ρ

page .NET add-in, displaying 107-112 chart, adding 112-114 creating, wizard used 79-84 running, multiple options used 84, 86

Page Designer window SubType column 83 Type column 83 parameters passing, by reference 39-41 parent page subform page, updating from 88-92 PDF report, printing in 246, 247 permission assigning, to use About This Page function 182 Permission Set 168, 169 Posting report 118 **PowerPivot** URL, for downloading 203 used, for showing data in Excel 199-203 precision parameter 37 Processing-only report 118 progress bar displaying 28

#### Q

query creating, to link three tables 69-72 in C/AL 74, 75 using, to extract data 66-68 Queue page creating 95-98

#### R

RDBMS 271 RDLC 118 RDLC report creating 119-122 exporting, from C/AL code 145, 146 exporting, from, viewer 145 READTEXT function 239 Really Simple Syndication (RSS) 111 record about 50 to be processed, storing 64 recursion about 44 using 44, 45 reference parameters, passing by 39-41 **Register for COM interop property 249** registry querying 228-230 relational database management system. See RDBMS **REPEAT..UNTIL** loop using 32 report creating, to process data 130-132 interactive sorting, adding 138-140 loading, filters setting on 128, 129 matrix report, creating 141-145 printing, in Excel 246, 247 printing, in PDF 246, 247 printing, in Word format 246, 247 RDLC report, creating 119-123 running, multiple options used 123, 124 to page, link creating 132-135 to report, link creating 135 **Request Page** custom filters, adding 124-128 right outer join 73 role assigning, to user 168, 169 new role, creating 170, 171 **Role Center page** about 99 creating 99-102 RoleTailored client (RTC) 77, 165, 272, 275 **Round Function 37 RUNMODAL** function 87 runtime errors handling 158-160

### S

Sales Invoices exporting, in CSV format 236, 237 security filter disallowed value 176 filtered value 176 ignored value 176 modes, applying 176 using 174, 175 validated value 176

SELECT keyword 254 SETRANGE filter 56 **SetValues function 92** Shape.AddPicture method 190 SHELL using, to run external applications 220 SIFT 61, 256, 257, 258 Simple Mail Transfer Protocol. See SMTP SMTP about 191 e-mail, sending from NAV 191, 192 SQL Blocked sessions, identifying 264-266 Blocking sessions, identifying 264-266 SQL profiler using 259-262 SQL query about 254 creating 254, 255 data, addding 255 data. deleting 255 data, editing 255 data, inserting 255 data, modifying 255 Starting Date field 16 string contents, manipulating 23-25 converting, to another data type 21-23 stylesheets managing 190, 191 subform information getting 163, 164 subform page updating, from parent page 88-92 SumIndexField about 59 creating 59-61 data, retrieving from 61, 62 Sum Index Field Technology. See SIFT system date retrieving 8,9 system time retrieving 8,9

#### Т

table creating 49 data 49 design 49 key, adding 51, 52 linking, by query creation 69-72 temporary table, using 63, 64 Table Data object type 171 temporary table using 63, 64 **TestFolderAccess function 227** Test report 118 TIME keyword 8, 10 **TODAY** keyword 8 totals adding, on decimal field 136, 137 transaction log 269 **Transaction report 118 TRUNCATE\_ONLY command 270** TypeText method 190

#### U

UpdateCurrencyFactor() method 11, 12 UpdateSelf function 92 users creating, on NAV 278-280 role, assigning 168, 169 user session killing 185, 186

#### V

value converting, to formatted string 15, 16 viewer RDLC report, exporting from 145 Visio charts, creating with 208-210 used, for creating charts 208-210 VSIFT data. deleting 256

#### W

#### WRITETEXT function 239

# web services consuming 241-243 creating 239-241 WHILE loop using 31, 32 WithEvents property 189 wizard page, creating 102-106 used, for creating page 79-84 Word format report, printing in 246, 247 work date retrieving 9, 10 WORKDATE function 9

#### Χ

XML 234 XML ports used, for sharing information 234, 235

#### Y

year from given date, retrieving 11, 12

#### Ζ

ZipFile 231

295 —



### Thank you for buying Microsoft Dynamics NAV 7 Programming Cookbook

# **About Packt Publishing**

Packt, pronounced 'packed', published its first book "*Mastering phpMyAdmin for Effective MySQL Management*" in April 2004 and subsequently continued to specialize in publishing highly focused books on specific technologies and solutions.

Our books and publications share the experiences of your fellow IT professionals in adapting and customizing today's systems, applications, and frameworks. Our solution-based books give you the knowledge and power to customize the software and technologies you're using to get the job done. Packt books are more specific and less general than the IT books you have seen in the past. Our unique business model allows us to bring you more focused information, giving you more of what you need to know, and less of what you don't.

Packt is a modern, yet unique publishing company, which focuses on producing quality, cutting-edge books for communities of developers, administrators, and newbies alike. For more information, please visit our website: www.PacktPub.com.

# **About Packt Enterprise**

In 2010, Packt launched two new brands, Packt Enterprise and Packt Open Source, in order to continue its focus on specialization. This book is part of the Packt Enterprise brand, home to books published on enterprise software – software created by major vendors, including (but not limited to) IBM, Microsoft and Oracle, often for use in other corporations. Its titles will offer information relevant to a range of users of this software, including administrators, developers, architects, and end users.

# Writing for Packt

We welcome all inquiries from people who are interested in authoring. Book proposals should be sent to author@packtpub.com. If your book idea is still at an early stage and you would like to discuss it first before writing a formal book proposal, contact us; one of our commissioning editors will get in touch with you.

We're not just looking for published authors; if you have strong technical skills but no writing experience, our experienced editors can help you develop a writing career, or simply get some additional reward for your expertise.





### Microsoft Dynamics AX 2012 Development Cookbook

ISBN: 978-1-84968-464-4 Pa

Paperback: 372 pages

Solve real-world Microsoft Dynamics AX development problems with over 80 practical recipes

- Develop powerful, successful Dynamics AX projects with efficient X++ code with this book and eBook
- 2. Proven recipes that can be reused in numerous successful Dynamics AX projects
- 3. Covers general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, project modules and general functionality of Dynamics AX



### Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2009: Professional Reporting

ISBN: 978-1-84968-244-2 Paper

Paperback: 352 pages

Discover all the tips and tricks for Dynamics NAV report building

- 1. Get an overview of all the reporting possibilities, in and out of the box
- 2. Understand the new architecture and reporting features in Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2009 with this book and e-book
- 3. Full of illustrations, diagrams, and tips with clear step-by-step instructions and real-world examples

Please check www.PacktPub.com for information on our titles





### Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2009 Programming Cookbook

ISBN: 978-1-84968-094-3

Paperback: 356 pages

Over 110 simple but incredibly effective recipes for taking control of Microsoft Dynamics NAV 2009

- 1. Write NAV programs to do everything from finding data in a table to integration with an instant messenger client
- 2. Develop your own .NET code to perform tasks that NAV cannot handle on its own
- 3. Work with SQL Server to create better integration between NAV and other systems
- 4. Learn to use the new features of the NAV 2009 Role Tailored Client

# Microsoft Dynamics AX 2009 Development Cookbook

ISBN: 978-1-84719-942-3 Paperback: 352 pages

Solve real-world Dynamics AX development problems with over 60 simple but incredibly effective recipes

- 1. Develop powerful, successful Dynamics AX projects with efficient X++ code
- 2. Proven AX recipes that can be implemented in various successful Dynamics AX projects
- Covers general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, project, CRM modules and general functionality of Dynamics AX
- 4. Step-by-step instructions and useful screenshots for easy learning

Please check www.PacktPub.com for information on our titles



Mindaugas Pocius